TT
820
.C77
1918

THE COLUMBIA BOOK OF YARNS

KNITTING *CROCHETING*

NINETEENTH EDITION

PRICE 25 CENTS

THE COLUMBIA BOOK OF YARNS

CONTAINING A

MANUAL OF KNITTING *and* CROCHETING

By ANNA SCHUMACKER

Nineteenth Edition

Published by the Manufacturers of Columbia Yarns

PHILADELPHIA

18-8711

TT820
.C77
1918.

Copyright, 1918
By WM. H. HORSTMANN COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

APR 22 1918

©CI.A494685

no 1

The Columbia Book of Yarns

19TH EDITION

A COMPREHENSIVE HANDBOOK OF KNITTING AND CROCHETING

Valuable Alike to Beginner and Experienced Knitter

KNITTING has become a very real necessity. Sweaters, scarfs, socks, blankets, helmets and many other knitted articles are demanded in enormous quantities with ever increasing insistence. So knitting is no longer merely a desirable accomplishment to while away an idle hour. It is one of the things that must be done and done constantly, quickly, skillfully.

Under such circumstances The Columbia Book of Yarns, always useful, becomes an urgent need. For years it has been conceded to be the most exhaustive and practical treatise on knitting and crocheting in existence. Every phase of the subjects is covered thoroughly and authoritatively. It is the ideal teacher—ready, patient, competent. The beginner can quickly learn from its clear, concise lessons and illustrations just how to knit any desired article. To the experienced knitter it offers something new, something more advanced, some improvement in method or material.

There is one instruction which is frankly urged throughout, viz., " ALWAYS USE COLUMBIA YARNS ".

This is no time for experiments. Even the best knitter cannot overcome the handicap of poor yarns. There is no doubt about Columbia Yarns. Every year adds to the appreciation of their absolute and unvarying dependability. " Life ", fullness, elasticity, depth, permanence and variety of color—these are the points that count in knitting, and wear, and washing; superiority in these and all other points of excellence is the distinguishing characteristic of Columbia Yarns.

On the Choice of Yarn

THE beauty of the articles in this book comes of two things—hand work, and a fine yarn. A hand worker, with proper materials, will give her work a delicacy, a fineness of finish, a character that no machine-made work ever possesses. But she must look to her yarns to do it. She must find a lofty, elastic, even thread, soft and thin to the touch made of a wool sensitive to the slightest gradation of shade and color. The COLUMBIA YARNS were used in making all the articles in this book, and they meet the requirements. With them work in yarns becomes an art, and good results are easier and surer.

Stamped by public opinion as the best among yarns recognized as good, COLUMBIA YARNS cost in the beginning a trifle more than some others—otherwise they could not be what they are. In the end they are the cheapest of all. For the cheapness of a yarn is determined not alone by what you pay for a hank of it, but also by what the hank will do in quality, and quantity of work. The coarse, unelastic thread of a common yarn will not reach as far as a yarn of a finer texture, and besides, the COLUMBIA YARNS contain, pound for pound, more yards than common grades. In the finished piece of knitting or crocheting COLUMBIA YARNS mean not only quality but economy.

The brilliancy and shading in COLUMBIA YARNS is unsurpassed. There are no flat, crude, dead colors among them, partly because of the way they are dyed, and partly because of the quality of their thread. A fine wool receives a color and retains the brilliancy of it, where an inferior wool dyes into a lifeless, displeasing shade.

BLACKS in COLUMBIA YARNS are guaranteed fast.

In preparing for your work, therefore, you should get COLUMBIA YARNS. They are standard, even in quality, and when you get to using them you find they demand less of your patience because they do not vary from package to package. They are sold by the best retail stores throughout the country, with but few exceptions. Should your dealer not handle them, write to us and we will refer you to the nearest store that handles the complete assortment.

Manufacturers of COLUMBIA YARN
PHILADELPHIA

Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting

IN the following pages are found the first stitches in knitting and crocheting, the more complex stitches are made by various repetitions and combinations of the simple ones already given. Therefore you will find references continually to the first steps, and the references are abbreviated. Thus, " work Sg. C. or D. C." mean " work a single crochet or a double crochet "; the method of working these is explained on pages 11 and 12. The following is a list of the abbreviations used, with the explanation of them:

Ch.—Chain stitch. Explained on page 11.
Sl. St.—Slip stitch. Explained on page 11 (crocheting) or page 9 (knitting).
Sg. C.—Single crochet. Explained on page 11.
D. C.—Double crochet. Explained on page 12.
L. C.—Long crochet. Explained on page 12.
T. C. or Tr. C.—Treble crochet. Explained on page 12.
P.—Picot.
C.—Crochet.
Th. O.—Throw over.

Stars, thus * *, mean that the work described between them is to be repeated. They save unnecessary description where a row is the same as a preceding one.

Wrap—Means to throw yarn over needle.

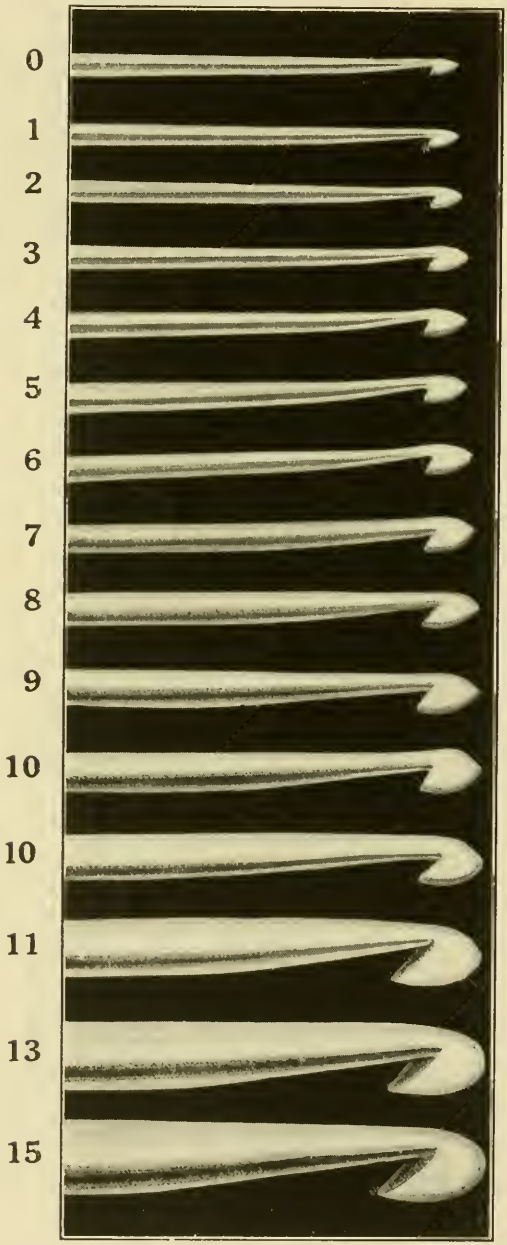
The instructions for every article shown or referred to in this book were written from the original garment worked out with the size Needle or Hook mentioned therein.

We caution all Knitters and Crocheters who are inclined to knit or crochet tight to use a larger size needle or hook; and if loose a smaller size needle or hook; otherwise your garment will not work out in size according to instructions.

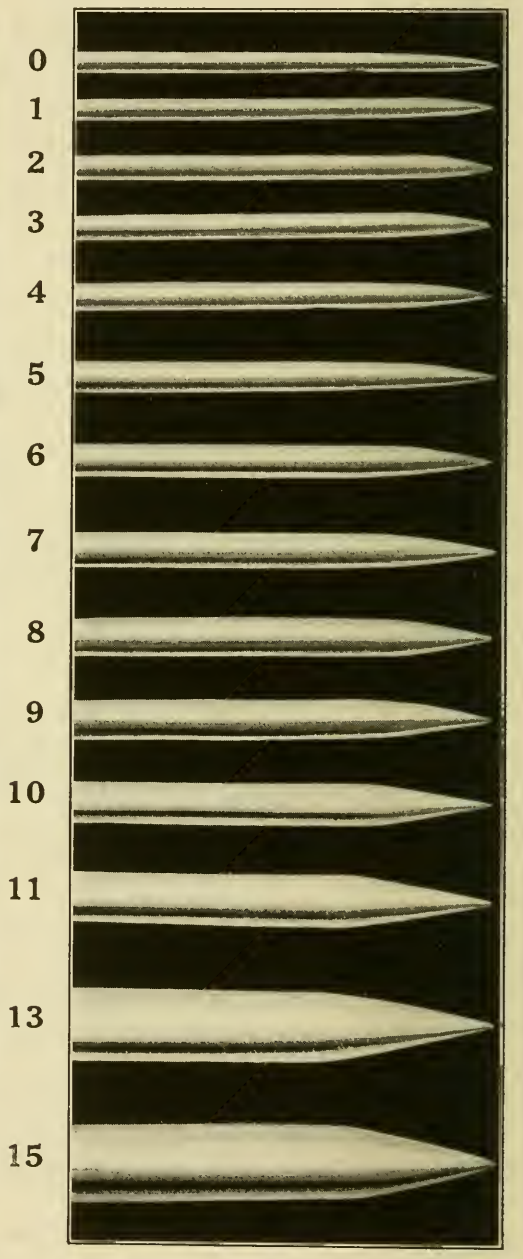
Columbia Crochet and Knitting Needles

Made of Bone, Celluloid, Wood or India Rubber

SCALE OF SIZES FOR CROCHET NEEDLES



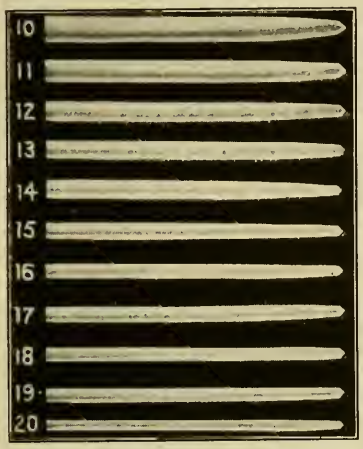
SCALE OF SIZES FOR KNITTING NEEDLES



Columbia Gauge Card

STEEL
KNITTING NEEDLES
7 and 8¾ inches
Also sizes 8 and 9
in 8¾ inches only

ITS USE WILL ENSURE YOUR GETTING THE EXACT SIZE WANTED WHEN BUYING OR ORDERING COLUMBIA KNITTING NEEDLES AND CROCHET HOOKS



DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Place the hook or needle of which you need duplicates in the smallest hole that will receive it, note the number above the hole, and state that number to your dealer. Be sure to see that an X is in the column opposite the name of hook or needle desired.

If your dealer hasn't this card, write to "Columbia Yarns", Philadelphia, enclosing 10 cents in stamps.

(LITHOGRAPHED ON CELLULOID)

COLUMBIA GAUGE CARD
STANDARD SIZES FOR KNITTING AND CROCHET NEEDLES

SIZE—NUMBER	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10½	11	13	15
EXACT DIAMETER	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
COLUMBIA KNITTING NEEDLES															
Bone, 8, 10, 12 and 14 inch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Amber Cell.; Unbreakable, 10 and 14 inch				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
White Celluloid, Unbreakable, 10 inch			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
White Celluloid, Unbreakable, 14 inch				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
Double Point White Celluloid, 7 inch		X	X	X	X										
Double Point White Celluloid, 10 inch			X	X	X	X	X								
"Hollie" Wood, Buff Color, 10 inch				X	X	X	X	X							
"Hollie" Wood, Buff Color, 14 inch						X	X	X	X	X	X				
Polished Wood, 14 and 18 inch						X		X		X		X	X	X	X
COLUMBIA CROCHET NEEDLES															
Bone, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14 inch	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Amber Celluloid, 5½ inch			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Amber Celluloid, 8½ inch			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Amber Celluloid, Double Hooks, 18 inch									X	X	X		X		
White Celluloid, 8½ inch								X	X	X	X	X			
Polished Wood, 9 inch						X		X		X			X	X	X
Polished Wood, Double Hooks, 14-20 in.								X		X			X	X	X

THIS SCALE FOR STEEL KNITTING NEEDLES ONLY
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
8¾ inch in all sizes. 7 inch in sizes 10 to 20.

C 3977

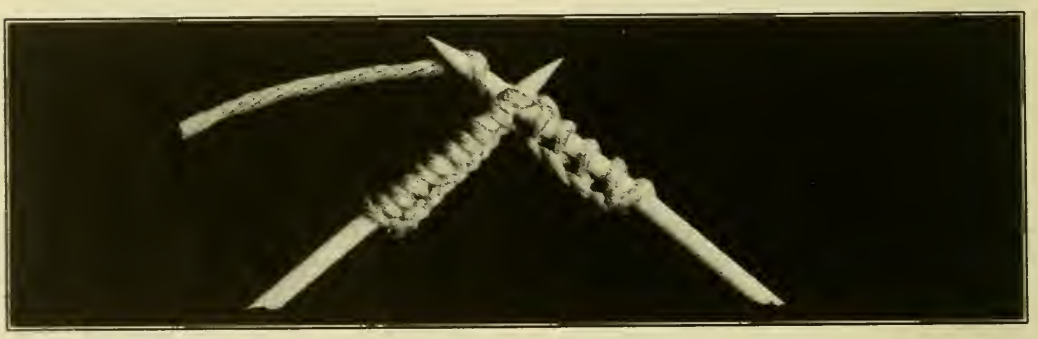
MADE ONLY IN SIZES MARKED X

First Stitches: Knitting

TO CAST ON STITCHES

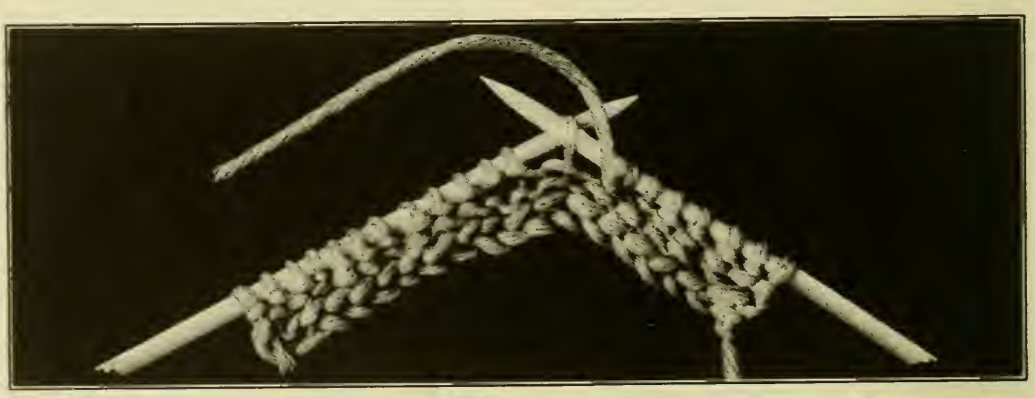
Make a loop in the yarn, and put it on the left-hand needle. Slip the right-hand needle into the loop, throw yarn around the point of right-hand needle, draw it through and slip that loop on the left-hand needle. Put the right-hand needle into the loop just made, and repeat until you have the required number of stitches.

TO KNIT PLAIN



Having the number of stitches required on the left-hand needle, slip the right-hand needle into the last stitch made. Throw yarn over right-hand needle and draw through stitch. Repeat until all the stitches are on the right-hand needle.

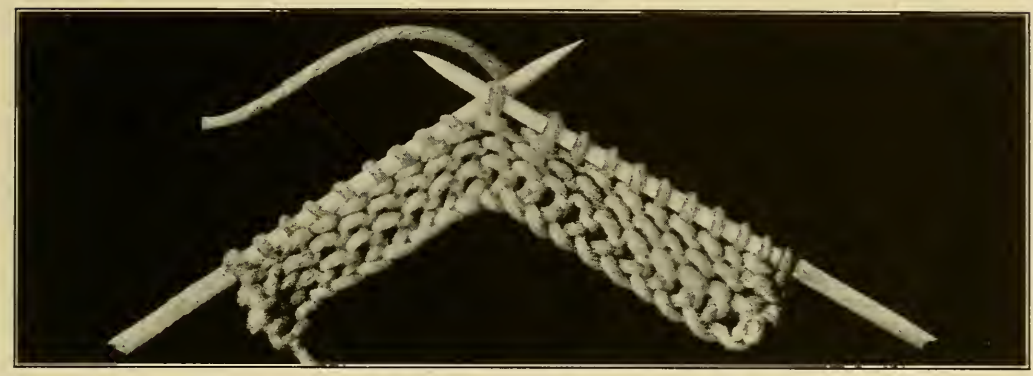
TO PURL OR SEAM



Bring the yarn in front of the right-hand needle, take up the stitch on the left-hand needle by slipping right-hand needle into the front of stitch. Throw yarn around the back of needle as it passes in the stitch, catch it in, and take it off. Be careful always to carry the yarn back of the needle after a purled stitch before knitting a plain stitch.

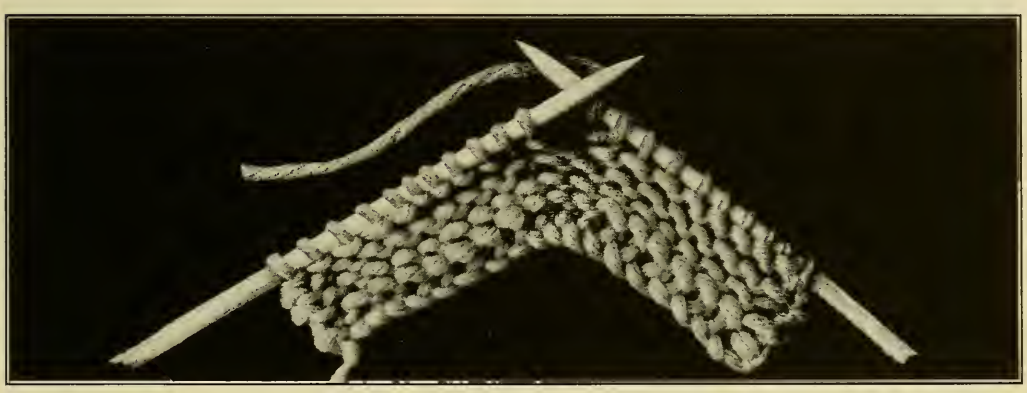
First Stitches: Knitting

TO SLIP A STITCH



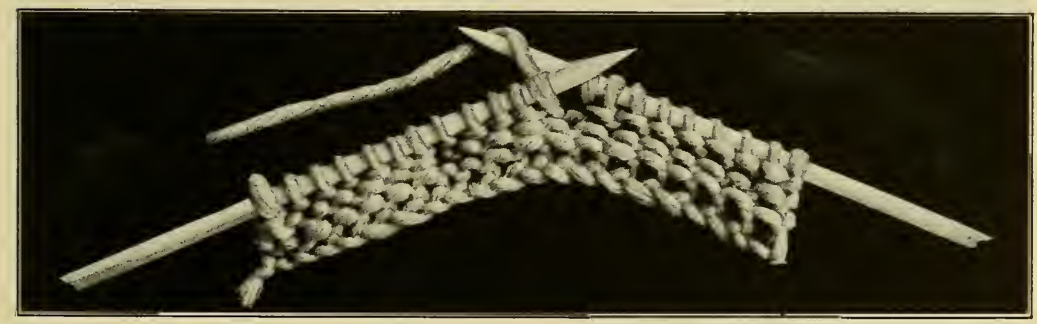
Take the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting it.

TO MAKE A STITCH



To increase or make a stitch insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1. By this method of increasing a stitch, a stitch is added without making a hole in the work.

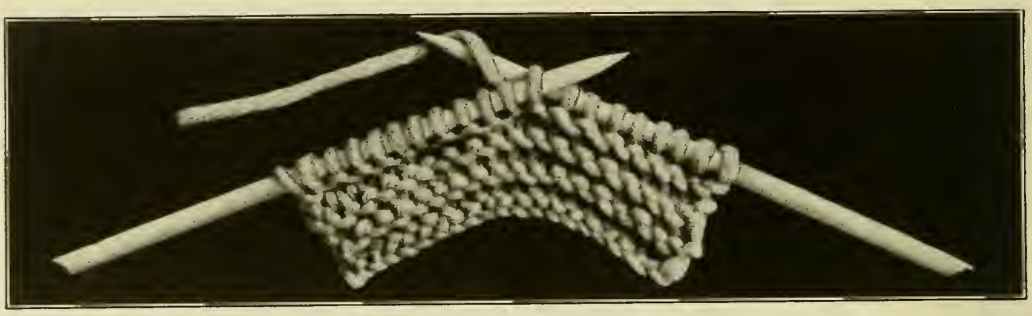
TO MAKE A STITCH WHEN PURLING



The yarn being already in front of the needle, must also be passed around the needle.

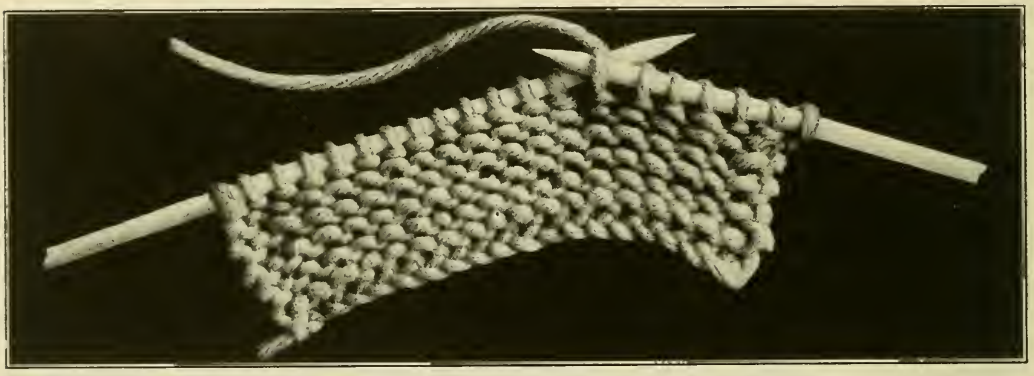
First Stitches: Knitting

TO MAKE A TWIST STITCH



Like plain knitting, except that the needle must be put in the back of the stitch. Then knit as usual.

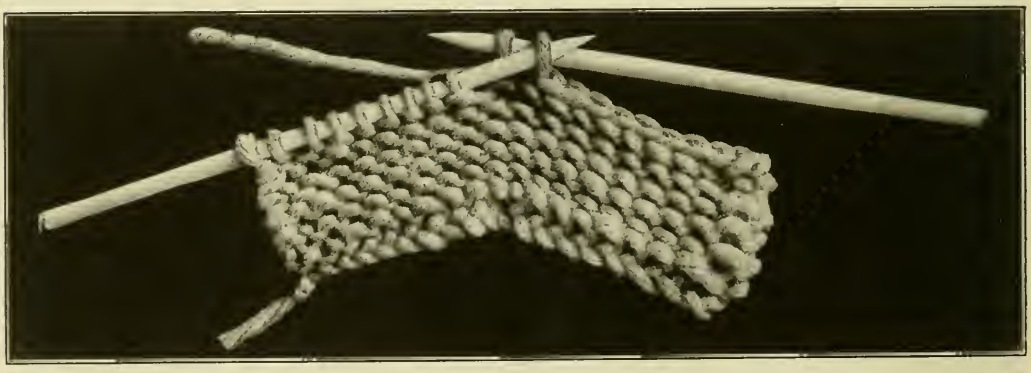
TO SLIP AND BIND



Slip the stitch from the left-hand to the right-hand needle without knitting. Knit the next stitch, then pass the slipped stitch over the knitted one.

Note.—Sometimes the slipped stitch is passed over 2 and even over 3 stitches knitted together, where it is necessary to decrease the number of stitches.

TO BIND OFF



Knit the first 2 stitches, pass the first stitch back over the second stitch, knit 1 stitch, pass the stitch on the right-hand needle over it, and repeat until but 1 stitch remains. Draw yarn through and break off.

First Stitches: Crocheting

CHAIN STITCH

Make a series of loops, drawing each loop through the preceding one.

SLIP STITCH

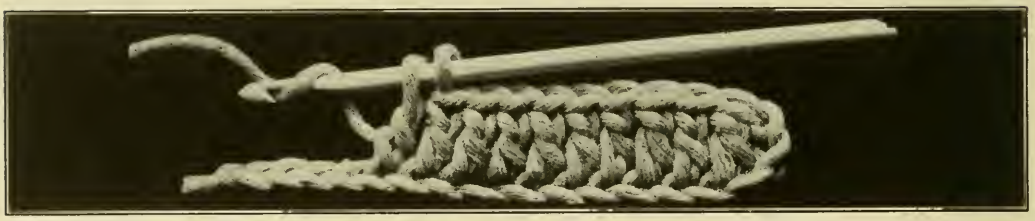
Skip first stitch of chain. Insert the hook in next stitch, throw yarn over hook and draw hrough both loops on needle.

SINGLE CROCHET

Insert hook, draw yarn through, pass yarn around the hook, and draw it through both loops on the hook.

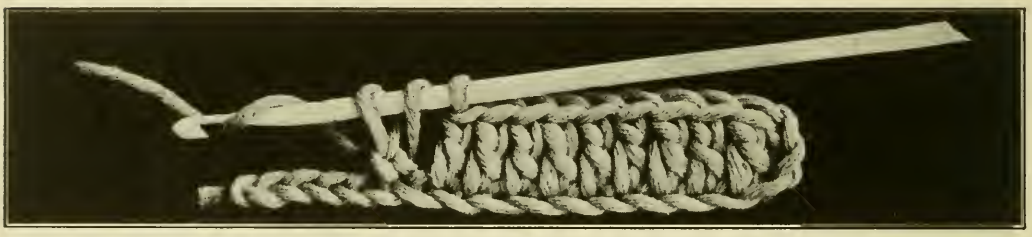
First Stitches: Crocheting

DOUBLE CROCHET



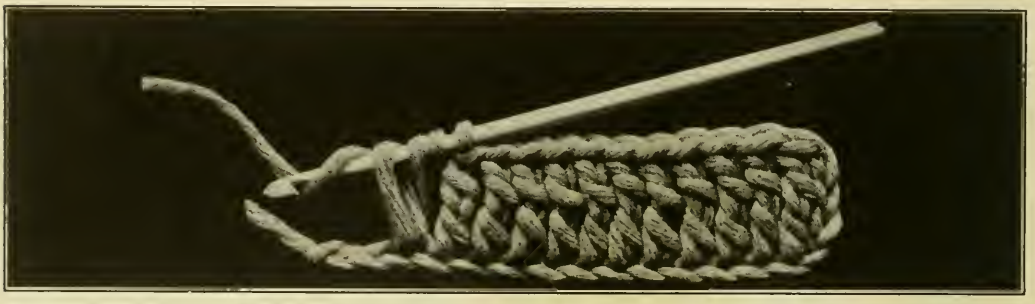
Pass the yarn around the hook, insert the hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw yarn through 2 loops and again through 2.

LONG CROCHET



Pass the yarn around the hook, insert hook, draw yarn through; pass the yarn around the hook and draw it through 1 loop, then through 2, then again through 2.

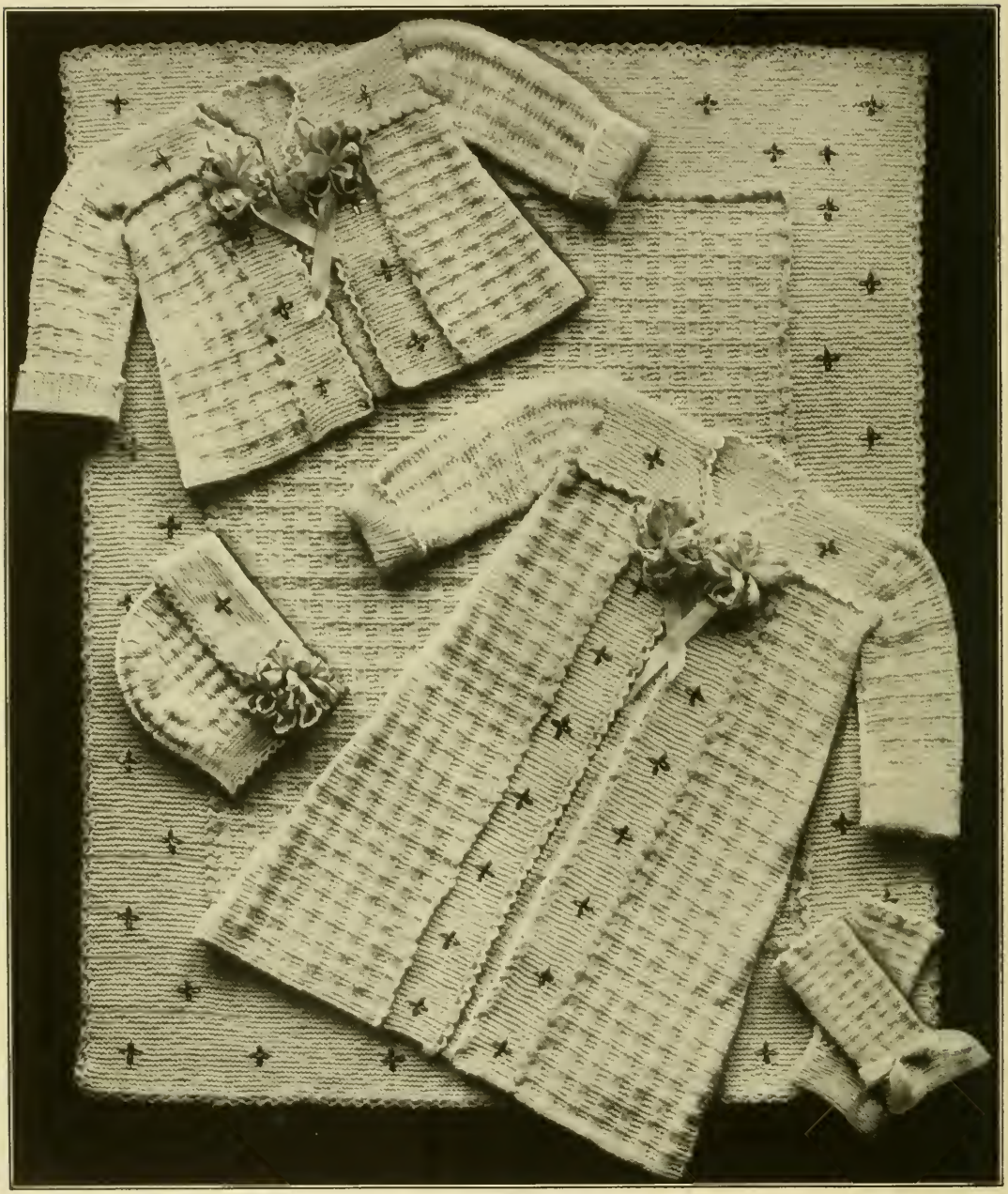
TREBLE CROCHET



Pass the yarn around the hook twice, insert the hook, draw yarn through, pass the yarn around the hook, draw through 2 loops, again through 2 loops, and again through 2.

Articles for Infants and Children

Infant's Knitted Set



Infant's Knitted Set—Continued

SACQUE

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
6 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 4
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 96 stitches, work 2 patterns same as long Kimono, now decrease 1 stitch at each end on the 8th row of each pattern until 72 stitches remain, now work yoke and fronts same as long Kimono.

Sleeves and Border—Worked same as long Kimono.

HOOD

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12
4 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 21 stitches, work 2 patterns, now increase 1 stitch at the end of each row until there are 36 stitches on needle, work 4 patterns on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, now with 2 extra needles pick up the stitches on each side of piece just made, picking up 1 stitch to each rib, work 8 patterns on the 3 needles, bind off.

Border—Pick up the stitches across the bottom, knit plain, on the next row knit 2 stitches together every 10th stitch, work 8 ribs on this length, bind off. Pick up the stitches across the front, work 20 ribs, bind off. Finish with a row of Crazy Shell, embroider in Rose Buds, trim with 2 ribbon bows.

BOOTEES

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1 yard of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 54 stitches, work 10 patterns, now knit a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * knit 1, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, knit 4 ribs plain, then divide the stitches, having 20 stitches on the first needle, 14 on the second needle for the instep and 20 on the third needle, work 14 ribs plain on the centre needle for instep, with first needle pick up 14 stitches on side of instep, then with third needle pick up 14 stitches on other side of instep, now work all the stitches on to one needle, work 9 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle 4 times, bind off.

Infant's Knitted Set—Continued

LONG KIMONO

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
9 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 4
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 124 stitches.

Rows 1, 2, 3 and 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 3, purl 3, repeat from * across.

Row 6—Knit plain.

Row 7—Same as row 5.

Row 8—Knit plain.

Repeat these 8 rows for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase or decrease, work 2 patterns, then start to decrease 1 stitch at each end on the 8th row of each pattern until 72 stitches remain, now knit plain for the yoke, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until 66 stitches remain, work 13 ribs on this length, now work the first 24 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 18 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 24 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 ribs, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 33 stitches on needle, now stop increasing toward the front and increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 3 times, on the next row cast on 3 stitches toward the armhole, now start pattern, always knitting the first 15 stitches toward the front plain for tab, and increasing 1 stitch every 8th row toward the underarm until front is as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 30 stitches, follow pattern, increasing 1 stitch at end of each row until there are 51 stitches on needle, work 9 patterns on this length, now knit 1, purl 1 for 1½ inches, bind off.

Work a row of Crazy Shell down the fronts and around the neck, across the yoke in the back and across the fronts and down the tabs, embroider in Rose Buds.

AFGHAN

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
9 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4
1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 185 stitches, knit 28 ribs plain, now start the pattern as follows:

Row 1—Knit 28, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * to within 28 stitches of the end, knit these 28 stitches plain.

Row 2—Knit plain.

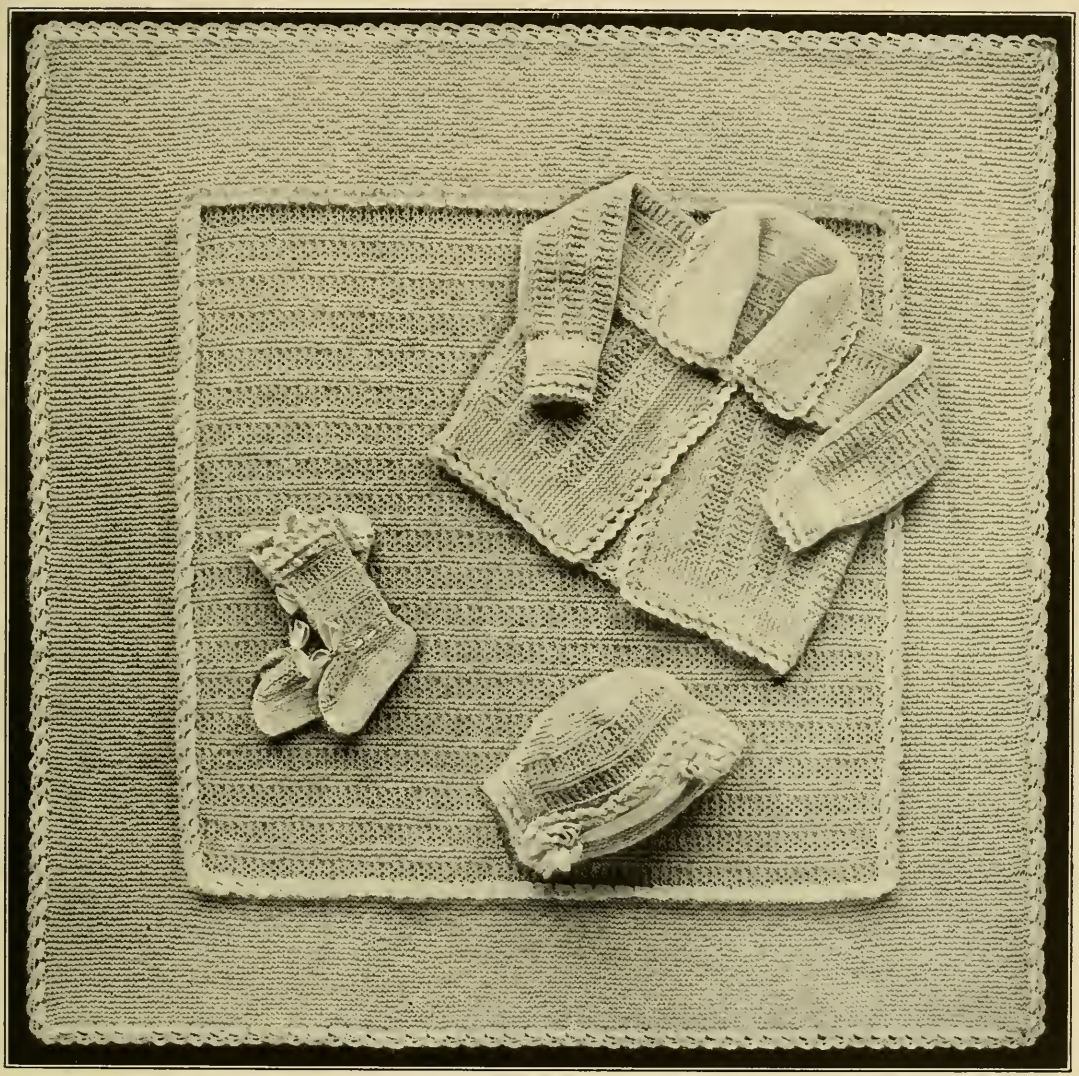
Row 3—Same as row 1.

Rows 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8—Knit plain. Repeat these 8 rows for all the work.

When afghan measures 30 inches from the beginning stop working pattern and finish with 28 ribs plain.

With Pompadour Wool work a row of Crazy Shell all around outer edge, also inner edge as follows: Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around, embroider in Rose Buds.

Infant's Knitted Set



Infant's Knitted Set—Continued

AFGHAN

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

12 balls Color

1 ball White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With colored yarn cast on 200 stitches, knit plain for 30 ribs, now work pattern as follows:

Row 1—Knit 30, * knit the next stitch in the back of stitch to twist same, purl the next stitch, repeat from *, knitting the last 30 stitches plain.

Work 5 more rows same as row 1.

Row 7—Knit 30, * knit the next stitch in the back of stitch to twist same, knit the next stitch plain, repeat from *, knitting the last 30 stitches plain. Knit 5 plain rows, these 12 rows form the pattern, work 19 patterns, finish with 30 ribs plain.

Border—Row 1—Fasten white yarn in corner, chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where yarn was joined, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, skip 3 rows or 3 stitches, draw up a short loop in next stitch and draw through all loops on hook, chain 4, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from * around.

Row 2—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first chain of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same chain, 1 Sg. C. in next chain, repeat from * around.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 around inner edge of the plain knitted border.

SACQUE

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

5 balls Color

1 ball White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

2 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Yoke—With No. 6 needles and colored yarn cast on 162 stitches for the back and 2 sleeves, knit 3 ribs plain, then work 36 rows of pattern same as centre of afghan, on the next row knit 71 stitches in pattern, bind off the next 20 stitches for neck and on the remaining 71 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every 3rd row until 12 stitches have been added, finish with 3 ribs plain, bind off, work second front to correspond.

Cuffs—With No. 3 needles and white yarn pick up 35 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 5 ribs plain, with colored yarn knit 5 ribs, with colored yarn work border same as row 1 of border on afghan, with white yarn work same as row 2.

Body of Sacque—With No. 6 needles and colored yarn cast on 50 stitches, knit 9 ribs plain, now work in pattern, always knitting the first and last 10 stitches plain at one end only for border on bottom of sacque, work 22 patterns (12 rows to a pattern), finish with 9 ribs plain. Sew up the sleeves and cuffs, allowing 40 stitches for the sleeve, sew the body of sacque to the yoke, allowing ½ inch to extend beyond the yoke each side of front. Crochet the border same as on cuffs down each front across the bottom and across the bottom of yoke.

Infant's Knitted Set—Continued

SACQUE—Continued

Collar—With No. 3 needles and white yarn cast on 80 stitches, knit 5 ribs, on the next row increase as follows: Knit 28, * increase 1 stitch in the next stitches, knit 4, repeat from * until 5 stitches have been added, knit to end of row, knit 19 rows, then increase 5 stitches in the centre, same as before, knit 7 rows, increase 5 more stitches, knit 2 rows, bind off, finish with a crocheted border, sew 2 buttons on the left side at the neck 2 inches apart.

HOOD

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 balls Color
1 ball White
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 6
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn cast on 7 stitches, knit 1 row.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in each stitch (14 stitches in row).

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—* Knit 1 stitch, increase in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Repeat rows 4 and 5 alternately, always having 1 more stitch between each increasing point until there are 105 stitches on needle, then bind off 4 stitches at one end and 5 at the other end, this completes the crown.

Face of Hood—Work 36 rows in pattern on the remaining 96 stitches, now slip all the stitches on a thread.

Sew up the Crown—Pick up 45 stitches on the bottom of hood, knit 5 ribs, bind off, pick up the stitches on face of hood, again picking up 5 stitches at each end on the 5 ribs just made, having 106 stitches on needle, on the next row knit 18 stitches, * knit 2 stitches together, knit 3 stitches, repeat from *, knitting the last 18 stitches.

Turnover—Knit the first 40 stitches, turn, knit 9 ribs plain on these 40 stitches, change to white yarn, knit 9 ribs, increasing 1 stitch every other row at the top to miter corner, bind off, with white yarn pick up the stitches at the top of turnover, knit 9 ribs, increase at the corner, bind off, sew corner neatly together. Now bind off the centre stitches, leaving 40 stitches on needle for the other half of turnover, work this to correspond with first half. Crochet a border around turnover and on bottom of hood same as sacque. Trim with ribbon bows.

BOOTEES

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball Color
1 ball White
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
1½ yard of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn cast on 40 stitches, knit 2 ribs, on the next row work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, then knit 3 ribs plain, now work 36 rows of pattern, work another row of holes for ribbon, knit 1 rib, drop yarn, do not break it off.

Instep—Slip the first and last 14 stitches off on a thread and on the centre 12 stitches knit 1, purl 1, in pattern, on the 15th row decrease 1 stitch at each end, bind off.

Foot—Work the first 14 stitches off of thread, pick up 12 stitches on side of tab, 8 stitches across the toe, 12 on the other side of tab, now pick up the last 14 stitches from thread, knit 1 row, on the next row increase on the 2nd and 6th stitches of toe, knit 1 row plain, on the next row increase 2 stitches on the toe same as before, knit 1 row, break off colored yarn and join white yarn, knit 9 ribs, on the last 3 ribs decrease 1 stitch each side of the toe and heel, bind off. Sew up the back and foot. Crochet a border around the top same as sacque, finish with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Set

Infant's Crocheted Set—Continued

For detail see Rice Stitch, page 72, and Afghan Stitch, page 64.

AFGHAN

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 balls White
1 ball Color
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
14 balls, Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Sizes: 6 and 12 months

With Princess Wool chain 74 stitches, work 73 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * yarn over hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, fasten in next stitch with slip stitch, repeat from * across, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, finish same as row 2.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2, 3, 4 and 5 for all the work, work 24 inches, break off yarn.

With white yarn chain 24 stitches, work 24 inches of plain afghan stitch, work two stripes of 24 inches for sides of afghan, and 2 stripes the width of afghan, with colored Germantown embroider stripes in buttonhole stitch and French knots.

Corners—With Princess Wool work a chain of 20 stitches, work in rice stitch same as centre until large enough to fit in corner, work 4 corners, join all the pieces together as illustrated with Sg. C., using white yarn.

Border—With Princess Wool work a row of Sg. C. all around afghan, with white yarn work a row of shell around, working 8 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., with Princess work 1 slip stitch in first stitch, * chain 1, 1 slip stitch in next stitch, repeat from * around.

LONG KIMONO

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
1 ball Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
7 balls Color
½ yard Silk
2 yards of Ribbon No. 3
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Yoke—With white Saxony make a chain of 56 stitches, work 18 rows of plain afghan stitch, now pick up 18 stitches for shoulder, work 8 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until there are 28 stitches across, work 4 rows without increasing, work second front to correspond.

Body of Kimono—With Pompadour Wool work in rice stitch, starting on the left front, work across front, chain 6, join, work across the back, chain 6, join, work across right front, chain 1, turn, work 10 rows on the entire length, now increase under each arm on the Sg. C. row by making 2 Sg. C. in the 27th and 28th stitch from each front, work 9 rows, then increase again, continue increasing in this way 6 times, now work without increasing until there are 80 rows from the yoke. With white Saxony work a row of shell all around kimono, having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C., with Pompadour Wool work 1 slip stitch in each stitch, with 1 chain between each slip stitch.

Sleeves—Pick up the stitches around the armhole, work 36 rows of rice stitch.

Cuffs—With Saxony chain 12, work 34 rows of afghan stitch, finish both sides with a row of slip stitches, sew to sleeve, sew up sleeves.

Embroider yoke and sleeves with colored Saxony, line with silk, trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Set—Continued

BOOTEES

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 yard of Ribbon No. 3
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With Saxony chain 12 stitches, work 39 rows of afghan stitch, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 4 stitches remain.

Fasten Pompadour Wool in the 12th row from straight edge, work in rice stitch to end of row (which will be the top of bootee), work 14 rows, decreasing 1 stitch at the top every other row, work other side to correspond, embroider the stripe down the centre, join in the back.

Foot—Work in Sg. C. all around instep and back, working 5 rows white, 2 rows color, 5 rows white, join on wrong side.

With Pompadour Wool work 2 rows of Sg. C. around the top, now work a row of holes for ribbon by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch, with 1 chain between, now with white yarn work a row of shell around, having 6 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C., finish with a row of slip stitches.

SACQUE

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
5 balls Color
½ yard of Silk
2 yards of Ribbon
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Work same as long Kimono, working 50 rows for body of sacque in place of 80 rows.

HOOD

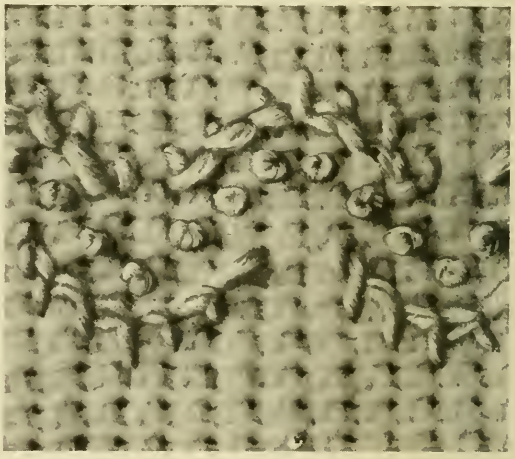
MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls Color
3 yards of Ribbon
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With Pompadour Wool chain 21, work 10 rows of rice stitch, then increase 1 Sg. C. at each end every 4th row until there are 26 Sg. C. across, then work 7 rows without increasing, now decrease in the same manner as you increased, break off yarn, starting at the beginning work the pattern up the side, across the top and down the other side, work back and forth on this length for face of hood for 20 rows, work 6 rows of Sg. C. across bottom of hood, skipping every 10th stitch on the first row.

With Saxony chain 14 stitches, work 70 rows of afghan stitch, finish both sides with a row of slip stitches, using Pompadour Wool, sew band to hood. Embroider band, line with silk, trim with ribbon bows.



PATTERN FOR EMBROIDERY

Child's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 balls White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 12 to 18 months

With white yarn make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, chain 3, work in star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in first 2 stitches of chain just made, * draw up a loop in the ring, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain just made, draw up a loop through the back loop of preceding star, repeat from * until you have 8 stars, join, chain 3.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in the first 2 stitches of chain, and 1 in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, * now increase by working a 4 loop star, drawing the last loop up in the same eye of preceding row with the last star made, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just made, draw up a loop in the back loop of last star, draw up a loop in next stitch, draw up a loop in next eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, repeat from * around, having 16 stars in this row, join, chain 3 at the end of each row.

Row 3—Work * 2 five loop stars, increase by working 1 four loop star, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Work * 3 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * around.

Row 5—Work * 6 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * around, having 37 stars in this row, this completes the crown.

Row 6—Work 31 five loop stars, break off yarn (this is for face of hood).

Rows 7, 8 and 9—Same as row 6.

Row 10—Same as row 6. Do not break off yarn but chain 3, and work across bottom of hood, chain 3.

Row 11—Work across the face of hood, chain 3, work across the bottom, break off yarn, join yarn, chain 3, work another row across the bottom, chain 3.

Row 12—Work 1 row across the face of hood, break off yarn.

Row 13—Same as row 12.

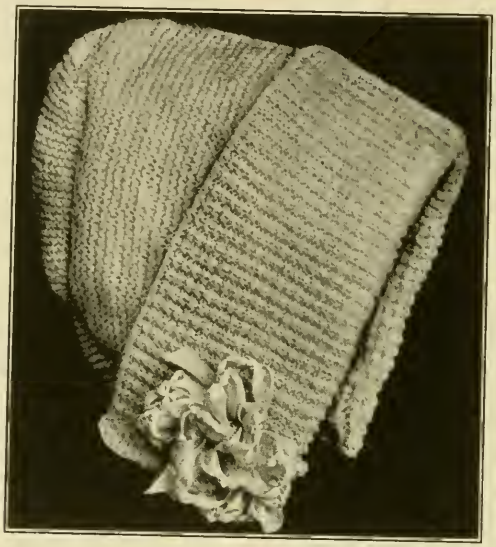
Row 14—Work * 3 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * across the face of hood, chain 3, work across the bottom, do not increase, chain 3.

Row 15—Work 7 five loop stars, increase, * then 6 five loop stars, increase, repeat from * across the face of hood, ending with 7 five loop stars, break off yarn.

Now work 1 row all around without increasing.

With colored Princess wool work the facing for front of hood, make a chain as long as the last row of front of hood, work 4 rows of 5 loop star stitch, sew in place, finish hood with a row of picot all around, trim with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Hood



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
10 inch, No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 35 stitches, knit plain, increasing at the end of each row by casting on 5 stitches, until there are 105 stitches on needle, work 60 rows or 30 ribs on this length, then bind off 42 stitches at each end and work the back of hood on the remaining 21 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the end of each row until there are 37 stitches on needle, work 40 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 21 stitches remain, work 18 rows on the 21 stitches, bind off. Sew the sides to back of hood.

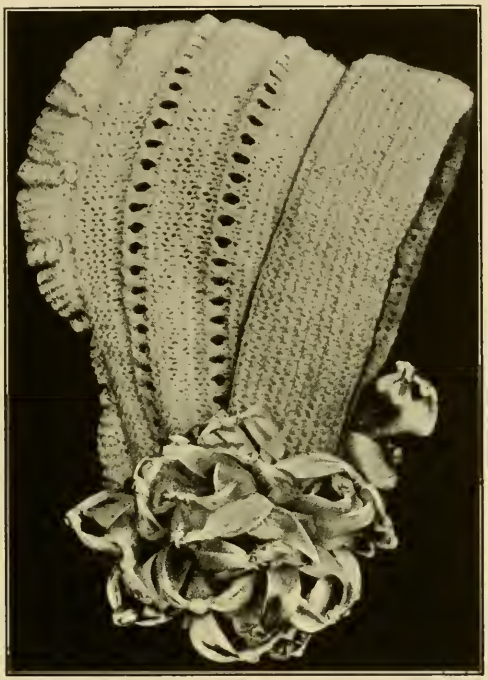
Border—With colored yarn pick up all the stitches across the bottom, on the next row decrease by knitting 2 stitches together every 10th stitch, now work pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows alternately for 18 rows, bind off.

With colored yarn pick up the stitches on the face of hood, being careful to have the wrong side of work toward you, work 40 rows of pattern, bind off. Turn border back, trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Hood



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

With white yarn cast on 40 stitches, knit plain, increasing at the end of each row by casting on 5 stitches, until there are 110 stitches on needle, now work fancy pattern as follows: Join colored yarn.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Purl.

Row 3—Slip first stitch, * yarn over, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Knit plain, knitting the yarn over needle as a stitch.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Purl.

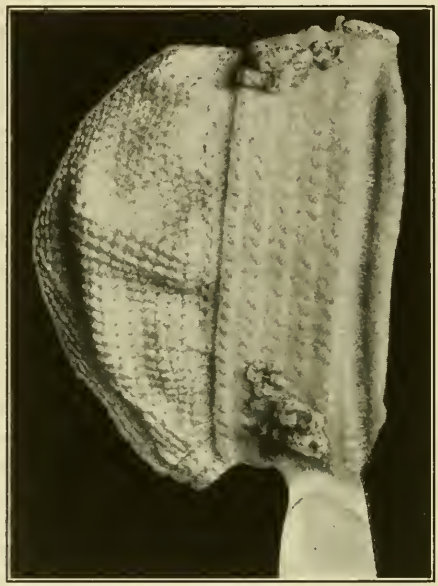
Now with white yarn knit 5 ribs plain, repeat alternately until there are 2 colored stripes and 2 white stripes, then bind off 45 stitches at each end and on the remaining 20 stitches, work back, increasing 1 stitch at the end of each row until there are 36 stitches on needle (being careful to follow pattern and stripe effect), work 40 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, work 20 rows on this length, bind off. Sew the crown to sides of hood.

Border—With colored yarn pick up the stitches across the bottom, on the next row knit 2 stitches together every 10th stitch, knit plain for 16 rows, bind off.

With colored yarn pick up the stitches across the front, knit 20 rows, bind off.

Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
2 balls White

Columbia Angora Wool
1 ball White

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball Nile Green
1 ball Gas Blue
1 ball Sunrise

1 Celluloid Crochet Hook No. 2
1 yard of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 months

With Princess wool chain 2, work 12 Sg. C. in second chain stitch.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, always taking up the back loop of preceding row, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around, having 6 widening spaces.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around.

Continue in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening space and the 2 Sg. C. in the centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row until there are 18 Sg. C. between each widening, this completes the crown.

Band—Chain 12, work 60 rows of plain afghan stitch, sew to crown, leaving 1 section for the back, work a row of Sg. C. across the bottom, skipping 4 stitches across centre of back, work 3 more rows, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

With Angora wool work 12 rows of Sg. C. for turn back.

Flower—With Pink Saxony chain 7, work 1 D. C. in 4th stitch of chain, 2 D. C. in each of the 5th, 6th and 7th stitches, join with slip stitch, repeat until you have 5 petals, with Blue Saxony chain 4, work 1 Sg. C. in the 2nd stitch of chain, 2 Sg. C. in the 3rd stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the 4th stitch, join, repeat until you have 4 petals, with green Saxony chain 10, * slip stitch in 4th stitch, chain 10, repeat from * 3 times. Work 3 more sprays and sew onto hood, finish with ribbon ends.

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
1 ball Color

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 14 inch, No. 4
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 5 inch, No. 3
3 yards of Ribbon, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Band—With colored Pompadour Wool and No. 4 hook make a chain of 110 stitches, work in smock stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Yarn over hook once from front to back, insert hook in next two upright stitches, let wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, * yarn over, draw through 2 stitches, yarn over twice from front to back, insert hook in next 2 stitches, let one wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, repeat from * to within 1 stitch of the end, yarn over hook once, leave this wrapping on hook and finish last stitch as in plain afghan stitch, work back as in plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Yarn over hook twice, skip 1 stitch, * insert hook in next 2 stitches, let one wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through 2 stitches, yarn over twice, repeat from * to within 2 stitches of the end, yarn over hook once, leave on hook and finish last 2 stitches separately as plain afghan stitch, work back as before. Repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately, work 10 rows, on the next row slip stitch over the first 12 smock stitches, then work the next 12 smock stitches, work back to last slip stitch, on the next row slip stitch over 1 stitch, work 10 stitches, work back, continue in this way, decreasing 1 stitch at each end until 4 stitches remain, slip stitch over point just finished, work another point to correspond, working from the other end of row.

Crown—With Superfine Wool chain 4, join, chain 3, work 18 D. C. in ring, join, chain 3, and turn at end of each row.

Row 2—2 D. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops.

Row 3—* 2 D. C. in the first stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around.

Rows 4 and 5—* 2 D. C. in the first stitch, 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around.

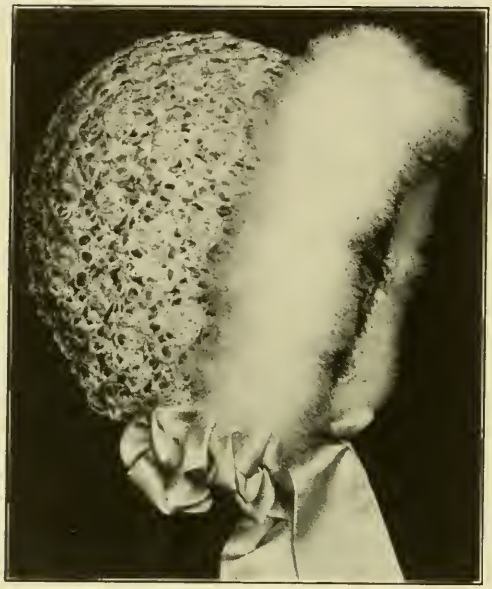
Row 6—* 2 D. C. in the first stitch, 1 D. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * around. Continue in this way, always having 1 more D. C. between each, increasing until you have 9 rows.

Row 10—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * 12 times, now work 1 D. C. in each of the remaining stitches, turn, work back and forth for 4 more rows, omitting the 13 Sg. C. across the back.

With Pompadour Wool pick up 32 stitches across the bottom, work 3 rows of smock stitch, finish with a row of slip stitches, work a row of picot all around band and bottom of hood, gather crown across the front and sew to band, allowing the picots to extend over the crown.

Trim with ribbon bows and line with silk.

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
Columbia Superfine Wool
1 ball White
14 inches of Swansdown
2 yards of Ribbon No. 12
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 18 months

Lining—With Superfine Wool double chain 4, join in a ring, chain 4.

Row 1—Work 22 treble crochet in ring, (treble should measure ¾ of an inch), join, chain 4 at end of each row.

Row 2—Work 2 treble crochet in each stitch.

Row 3—* 2 treble crochet in first stitch, 1 treble crochet in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 4—* 2 treble crochet in first stitch, 1 treble crochet in next 4 stitches, repeat from * around, on the next row work 7 treble crochet, chain 4, (these 7 stitches are for the back of neck).

Face—4 treble crochet over the side of last treble, then work 1 treble crochet in each stitch around, 4 treble in the chain 4 at other end, chain 4, turn.

Row 2—1 treble crochet in each stitch.

Row 3—Work 1 D. C. in each of the first 5 stitches, 1 treble crochet in each stitch, 1 D. C. in each of the last 5 stitches, chain 3, turn. Work 4 more rows like row 3, then work a row of D. C. across the bottom.

Hood—With Pompadour Wool chain 3, join in a ring.

Row 1—* Chain 1, 4 D. C. in ring, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in ring, repeat from * 3 times more, join.

Row 2—Work in knot stitch as follows: Slip stitch in top of first D. C., * draw loop on hook up ⅜ of an inch, yarn over, draw through loop on hook, 1 Sg. C. between the loop and the thread to the left, this completes one knot loop, 1 Sg. C. between the 2nd and 3rd D. C., 1 knot loop, 1 Sg. C. in the 4th D. C., 1 knot loop, 1 Sg. C. in the first D. C. of next shell, repeat from * around, join at end of each row.

Row 3—Draw up loop, 1 Sg. C. on each side of the centre of knot loop, * work 1 knot loop, 1 Sg. C. on each side of the centre of next knot loop, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Chain 3, 2 D. C. in each of first 2 Sg. C., * 2 Sg. C. in next knot loop, 1 knot loop, 2 Sg. C. in next knot loop, 2 D. C. in each of the next 2 Sg. C., repeat from * around.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in first D. C., * 1 knot loop, 1 Sg. C. in 4th D. C., 1 knot loop, 2 Sg. C. in next knot, 1 knot loop, 1 Sg. C. in first D. C. of next shell, repeat from * around.

Row 6—All knot loops.

Repeat rows 4, 5 and 6.

Face of Hood—Row 1—2 Sg. C. in first knot, * 1 shell, 1 knot loop, repeat until 12 shells have been made, turn.

Row 2—1 knot loop, * 1 Sg. C. in centre of next shell, 2 knot loops, repeat from * to end of row.

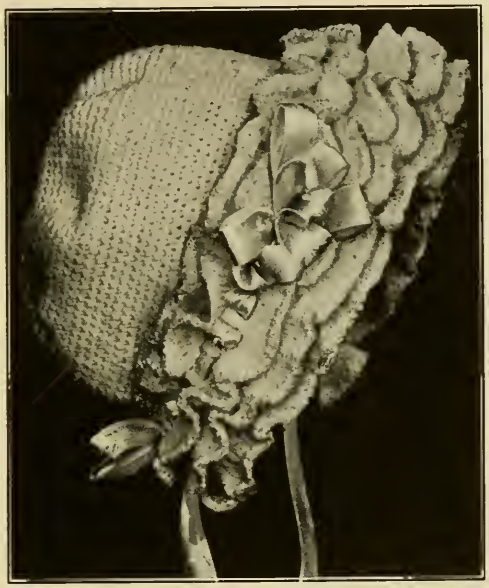
Row 3—All knot loops.

Repeat row 1, having 11 shells in row, now repeat the 3 rows of pattern until there are 15 rows for face of hood.

Row 16—2 Sg. C. in knot, * chain 3, 2 Sg. C. in next knot, repeat from *, working across the bottom of hood also, draw hood over lining and join as follows: * Skip 1 stitch, 5 D. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Draw the hood in to fit the swansdown, sew in place, trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Superfine Wool
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
3 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS
Size 18 months

With 4 fold Saxony make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, do not join, but work around.

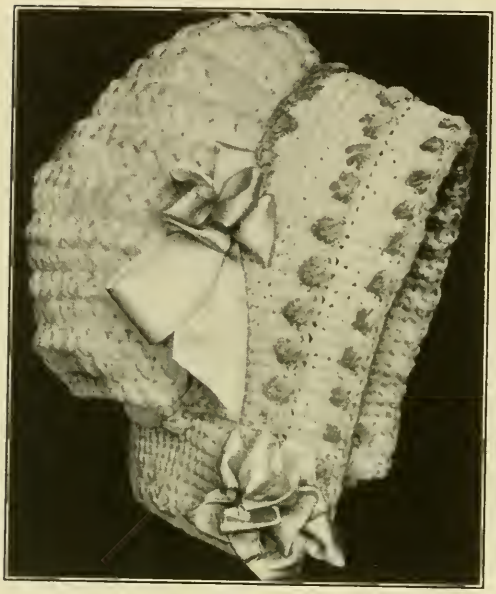
Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops of preceding row.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Continue working in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each section and working the 2 Sg. C. in centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row, until there are 104 Sg. C. around, now work 15 rows without increasing, on the next row work 80 Sg. C., break off yarn, work 6 rows on the 80 stitches, breaking the yarn off at the end of each row, now work 4 rows of D. C., always taking up the back loop only of preceding row, break yarn off at end of each row. With Superfine Wool work 2 D. C. in each stitch of the last rows of Sg. C., taking up the front loop, repeat on each D. C. row, working 2 D. C. in each stitch, on the last row taking up both loops of the last D. C. row, there will be 5 rows of ruffling across the front. With Pompadour Wool edge each ruffle with a picot edge as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 1. 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across.

With Pompadour Wool work Sg. C. across the bottom, skipping every other stitch in the back, finish with a row of slip stitches, trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Hood



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 ball White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
1 ball Color
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 7
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 18 months

With No. 5 hook and Germantown chain 9, work 60 rows of plain afghan stitch for band across the front, now work the back of band as follows: Pick up the 9 stitches, with an extra piece of yarn join in the corner, chain 24, join to the corner on other side of band, now pick up 24 stitches on the chain just made, then pick up the 9 on other end of band, having 42 stitches on hook, work 7 rows of afghan stitch on these 42 stitches, finish the last row with a row of slip stitches.

With Princess Wool work around the outside and inside as follows: Work 1 Sg. C. in each of first 2 stitches, draw up a loop in 1st stitch of row 1, * draw up a loop in 2nd stitch of row 2, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch of row 1, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of next 2 stitches, draw up a loop in 1st stitch of row 1 from last puff, repeat from * around, with Germantown work 3 rows of Sg. C. across the face of hood, on the first row take up the back loop, work the 4th row across the bottom of hood also, with Princess Wool work a row of puff across face of hood same as before, drawing up the loops in the Sg. C. rows in place of the afghan stitch.

Back of Hood—With No. 3 needle and Germantown starting on the band across the bottom, draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches, * taking up the back loop, draw loop up ¾ of an inch high, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * across, having 25 clusters in row, turn.

Row 2—Draw the loop on hook up ¾ of an inch, draw up a loop in the first space, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next space, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2 until you have 7 rows with 25 clusters in each row, on the next 2 rows increase 1 cluster at each end, then work 1 row without increasing.

Row 11—Work 11 clusters, now decrease as follows: Draw up the 2 loops for next cluster, then draw up a loop in each of the next 2 spaces, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, having decreased 2 clusters, work 1 plain cluster, decrease as before, work remaining 11 clusters.

Row 12—Work 23 clusters. Repeat rows 11 and 12, always decreasing 2 clusters each side of the centre cluster every other row until 9 clusters remain. Fold work in half and join top with slip stitch, sew the back of hood neatly to band. Trim with ribbon.

Infant's Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

3 balls

3 yards of Ribbon No. 7

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 18 months

Chain 3, join in a ring, work in star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in ring ¾ of an inch high, * yarn over, draw up a loop in ring, yarn over, draw up another loop in same place, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * until you have 9 clusters, chain 3.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches of chain, * draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just formed by the chain 1, draw up a loop through the back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in the space, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, draw up a loop in the eye, draw up a loop through the back loop of preceding star, repeat from * around, having 18 stars in row, chain 3.

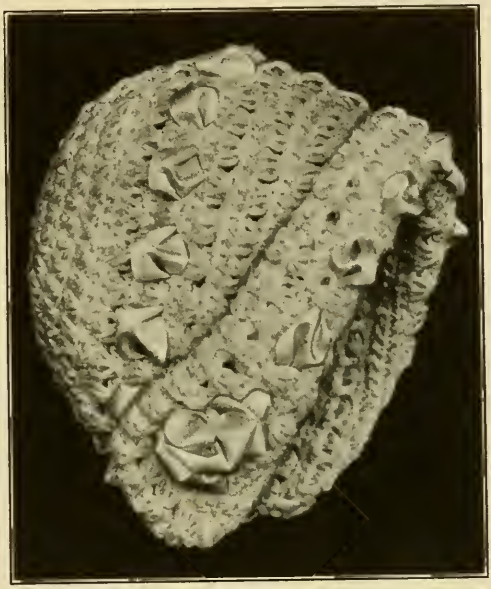
Row 3—Draw up a loop in first 2 stitches of chain, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye, draw up a loop through the back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, now increase by working a 4-loop star, draw the last loop up in the same stitch where last loop of preceding star was drawn, continue in this way, working 2 five-loop stars and 1 four-loop star to end of row.

Row 4—* Work 3 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from * around.

Row 5—* Work 4 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from * around, having 45 stars in row. Work 2 rows without increasing, on the second row add 1 star at end of row.

Row 8—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Face of Hood—Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of first 3 stitches, * draw loop up ¾ of an inch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C., inserting hook through the 2 back loops of cluster just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * until you have 29 puffs, ending with 1 Sg. C., turn.



Row 2—Work in Sg. C., allowing 3 Sg. C. to each puff.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 for 10 rows.

Row 11—Work in Sg. C., skipping every 6th stitch of row.

Row 12—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 30 stitches, then skip every other stitch across the centre, work 1 Sg. C. in each of last 30 stitches.

Turnover—Now with right side of work toward you work 1 row of Sg. C., turn work and work 1 row of puff stitch same as row 1, now work 1 row of Sg. C. all around face and across bottom of hood, then work 1 row of puff stitch across the front only.

Final Row—With wrong side of work toward you * work 2 D. C. in the eye of the puff formed by the chain 1, 1 Sg. C. around the Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row. Turn back as illustrated and trim with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
2 balls White
2 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Body of Sacque—Starting at the front with white yarn and bone needles cast on 45 stitches, knit 5 ribs plain, join colored yarn.

Row 6—Knit plain.

Row 7—Purl.

Row 8—Slip first stitch, * yarn over, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 9—Knit plain, knitting the yarn over needles as a stitch (45 stitches).

Row 10—Knit plain.

Row 11—Purl.

Repeat alternately the 5 ribs of plain with white and 6 rows of fancy pattern with color until you have 4 white stripes and 4 colored stripes, on the 5th row of the next white stripe cast on 12 stitches for shoulder, finish white stripe, work 1 colored stripe, on the 6th row of the next white stripe bind off 20 stitches at the top for armhole, then decrease 1 stitch toward the armhole on each of the next 2 ribs, work 1 colored stripe on this length for underarm, then increase 1 stitch at the armhole on the first and second ribs of white stripe, on the 3rd rib cast

Infant's Knitted Sacque—Continued

on 20 stitches for shoulder in the back, finish white stripe and work 1 colored stripe on this length, on the 6th row of the next white stripe bind off 12 stitches at shoulder, finish white stripe, now work 6 colored stripes and 5 white stripes on this length for the back, finish second shoulder, underarm and front same as first.

Bottom of Sacque—With colored yarn and bone needles pick up the stitches across the bottom, (5 to each white stripe and 3 to each colored stripe) knit 1 row, on the next row work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * Knit 1, yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, purl the next row, purling the 2 over needle as 1 stitch, then knit 8 ribs plain, now work 4 rows of flat knitting as follows: Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, work 6 rows of fancy pattern same as body of sacque, 4 rows of flat knitting, bind off. Turn up and hem down on wrong side, the fancy pattern will form a picot on the lower edge.

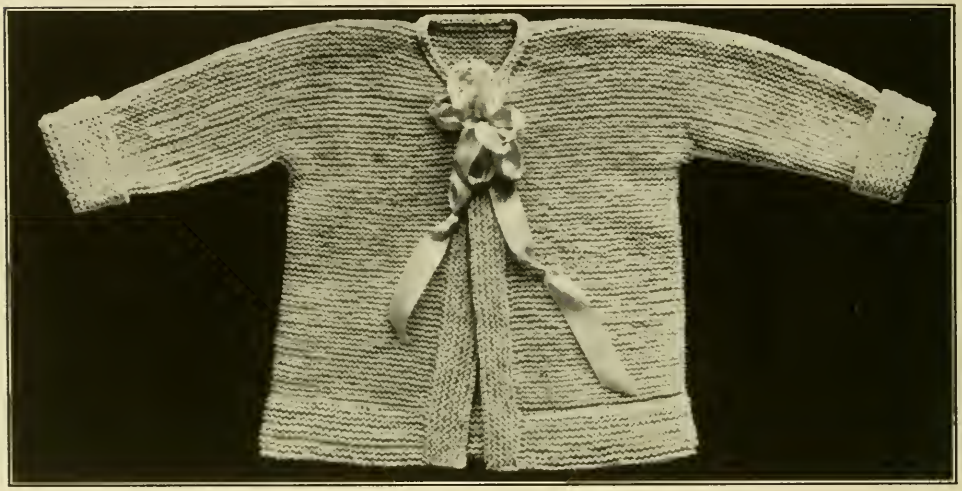
Yoke—With colored yarn and bone needles pick up the stitches all across of top and shoulder, allowing 5 stitches on white stripe and 3 on colored stripe, knit 5 ribs, decreasing 1 stitch on every row at each of the 4 corners, now work a row of holes for ribbon, change to steel needles and without decreasing work 6 rows of flat knitting, 1 fancy pattern, 5 rows of flat knitting, bind off, turn over, hem down.

Sleeves—With white yarn and bone needles cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch every other row 5 times (at one end of work only), work 1 colored stripe without increasing, 1 white stripe increasing 1 stitch every other row 5 times, there should be 40 stitches on needle, now work 4 colored stripes and 3 white stripes on this length, decrease same as you increased, bind off.

Cuffs—With colored yarn and steel needles pick up the stitches on straight edge, 5 stitches on the white stripe and 1 on the colored stripe, knit 5 ribs plain, a row of holes for ribbon, 6 rows of flat knitting, 1 fancy pattern, 5 rows of flat knitting, bind off. Sew up the sleeves, turn up at the bottom, hem down, sew sleeves into armholes.

Trim with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Sacque



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 balls Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball White
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
10 inch, No. 2
1½ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With Saxony cast on 70 stitches, knit 42 ribs, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 78 stitches on needle, now start to cast on at each end the stitches for the sleeves, always working one row plain after each increase, first 14 stitches, then 3 times 8 stitches, work on this length until you have 17 ribs at the wrist, work the first 69 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 16 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 69 stitches work 6 ribs, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 9 stitches have been added, work on this length until there are 40 ribs at the wrist, then decrease on the sleeve the same as you increased until 38 stitches have been taken off, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the underarm 4 times, work 42 ribs on the remaining 36 stitches, bind off.

Border—With 1 thread of Saxony and 1 of Pompadour Wool pick up all the stitches on the bottom of sacque, work 9 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches on the right front, work 7 ribs, decreasing 1 stitch every other row at the neck, work left border to correspond. Pick up the stitches around the neck, work 2 ribs, bind off.

Cuffs—Pick up the stitches at the end of sleeve, work 10 ribs, bind off. Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Knitted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

4 balls White

1 ball Color

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,

10 inch, No. 1

1½ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With white yarn cast on 90 stitches, knit plain for 8 ribs, join colored yarn, work 7 ribs color, then with white yarn work 52 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 80 stitches remain, work 18 ribs on this length, slip the first 30 stitches on a spare needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck, on the remaining 30 stitches start front.

Front—Work 5 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 35 stitches on needle, work 10 ribs, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until there are 40 stitches, cast on 5 stitches for the underarm, work on this length until front is as long as back, not including border.

Border—With colored yarn pick up the stitches on the front and across the bottom work 7 ribs color and 8 ribs white, increasing as follows: * Increase 1 stitch on each side of the centre stitch at the lower corner for 4 rows, then knit 2 rows without increasing, repeat from * for the border. Work second front to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 68 stitches on needle, work 44 ribs on this length, on the next row knit the first 10 stitches, then decrease 1 stitch every 3rd stitch to within the last 10 stitches, knit these plain, knit 10 ribs on this length, join colored yarn, knit 5 ribs color, finish with 5 ribs white. Sew up sleeve, turn back cuff.

Collar—With colored yarn pick up the stitches around the neck, allowing the 8 ribs of white on the fronts to extend beyond the needle each side, work 5 ribs, now with white yarn work 5 ribs, mitre the corners.

Trim with ribbon bows.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 balls White
Columbia Superfine Wool
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

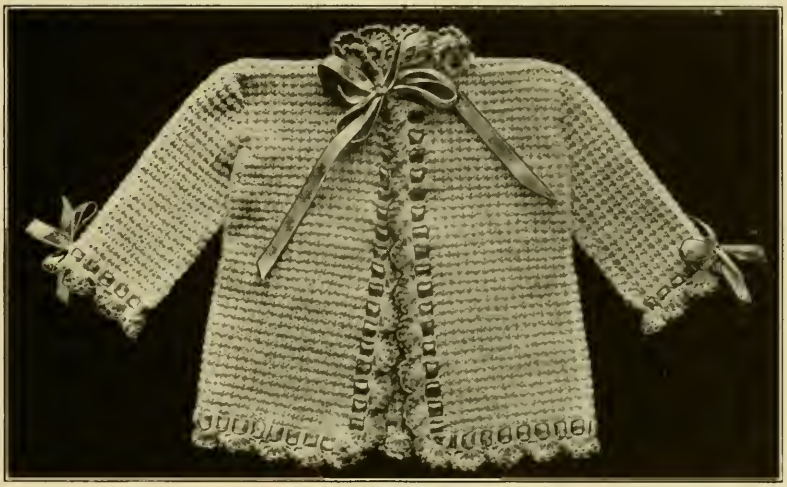
With 3 fold Saxony make a chain of 65 stitches, work 64 Sg. C. on chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * taking up the front stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, when there are 23 rows break off yarn, start on the original chain, work 20 stitches, work 3 rows for shoulder, then increase toward the front by adding a chain of 5, work 4 Sg. C. on chain, increase in this way every other row until there are 32 stitches across, work 8 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row 6 times, work second front to correspond, join the fronts to the back under the arm and work 25 rows on all the stitches. Now work 1 D. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop only, break off yarn at end of each row, work 5 more rows of D. C., always taking up the back loop.

With Superfine Wool work 1 row of D. C. in the last row of Sg. C., taking up the front loop, work 1 D. C. in first stitch, * 2 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, break off yarn, repeat on each D. C. row, taking up the front loop, work a row of holes around the neck for ribbon by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch, with 1 chain between, work the last ruffle across the bottom, on each front and around the neck. With Pompadour Wool finish each ruffle with a picot edge by working 1 Sg. C. in each stitch with 1 chain between.

Sleeves—Chain 13, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 46 Sg. C. across, work 32 rows on this length, then work 1 row of Sg. C., skipping every other stitch, work a row of holes for ribbon and finish with 1 ruffle same as bottom of sacque.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
4 yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

This sacque is worked in Apple Seed Stitch, chain 65 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up the front loop, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work. Work 24 rows, break off yarn, begin at the shoulder, make 20 Sg. C., work 3 rows, then increase 4 stitches every other row toward the front until you have 32 stitches, work 8 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until you have 38 stitches, work another front to correspond, join under the arm, and work 50 rows, increasing 2 stitches under each arm every 10th row, being careful to keep to the pattern. Now work a row of holes for ribbon around the neck, down each front and across the bottom by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C., now work a row of shell around having 6 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C., finish with picot edge of colored yarn.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 14 stitches, increase at each end every row until there are 46 stitches across, work 32 rows, finish sleeve same as sacque, draw the ribbon through and tie so as to draw the sleeve in at the wrist.

Draw the ribbon through sacque and finish with bow at the neck.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
3 balls Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
4 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 12 to 18 months

With colored Saxony make a chain of 90 stitches, in 3rd stitch of chain work 1 D. C., work 88 D. C. on chain, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in first stitch, taking up the back loop, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 D. C. in next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase.

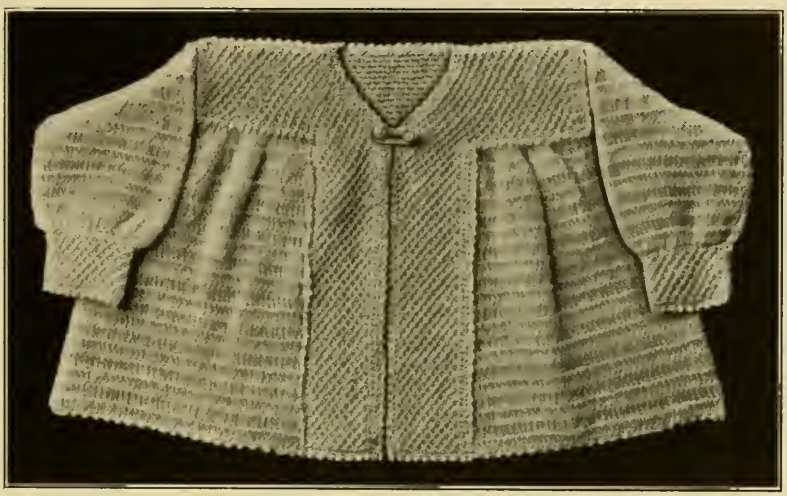
Work 4 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 3rd row until 74 D. C. remain, work on this length until you have 28 rows from the beginning, on the next 2 rows increase 1 stitch at each end, now add a chain of 40 stitches at each end for sleeve, work 38 D. C. on each chain, work 10 rows, work back from the end of one sleeve 64 stitches, chain 2, turn, work another row on this length for shoulder, then add a chain of 16 stitches at the neck for the front, work 14 D. C. on chain, work 10 rows, leave 38 D. C. for the sleeve, continue the front, decreasing 1 stitch on each of the next 2 rows at the underarm, now work until front is as long as back, increasing 1 stitch every 3rd row. Work second front to correspond.

Cuffs—With Pompadour Wool work 6 rows of crazy shell at end of sleeve, sew up sleeves and underarm.

Collar—With Pompadour Wool work 6 rows of crazy shell around the neck, work the 7th row all around sacque.

Cords—With Pompadour Wool double make a chain of 40 stitches, lay in half and put a knot in centre, sew in place and finish with 4 buttons.

Infant's Crocheted Sacque



MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
2 balls Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
2 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 14 inch, No. 4
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 5 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 12 months

Yoke—With Pompadour Wool and No. 4 hook make a chain of 80 stitches, work in smock stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Yarn over hook once from front to back, insert hook in next two stitches, let wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, * yarn over, draw through 2 stitches, yarn over twice from front to back, insert hook in next 2 stitches, let one wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, repeat from * to within 1 stitch of the end, yarn over hook once, leave this wrapping on hook and finish last stitch as in plain afghan stitch, work back as in plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—Yarn over hook twice, skip 1 stitch, * insert hook in next 2 stitches, let one wrapping of yarn fall in front of these 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through 2 stitches, yarn over twice, repeat from * to within 2 stitches of the end, yarn over once and finish last 2 stitches separately as plain afghan stitch, work back as before.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately, work 14 rows, now work over 28 stitches for the shoulder, work 3 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until 10 stitches have been added, now slip stitch the first 20 stitches and on the remaining 18 stitches work 9 inches for the tab, finish with a row of slip stitches, work second shoulder and tab to correspond.

Body—With Superfine Wool work 1 D. C. in the first stitch, * 2 D. C. in the next stitch, 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * across the back, work 3 rows on this length, chain 1, turn at end of each row, work 40 D. C. across one front, work 3 rows, work second front to correspond, now work across front, chain 8, join to the back, work across back, chain 8, join to front, work across front, chain 3, turn, work back and forth on the whole length, (working 8 D. C. on each chain) until body of sacque is as long as tabs down the front.

Sleeves—Work 54 D. C. around armhole, join, chain 3, turn at end of each row, work 16 rows, draw the sleeve in by working a slip stitch in every other stitch.

Cuffs—With Pompadour Wool chain 40, work 12 rows of smock stitch, finish with a row of slip stitches and a picot edge, sew cuff to sleeve.

Work a row of picot edge all around yoke, tabs and bottom of sacque.

Buttons—With Pompadour Wool chain 3, join, work 7 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—1 D. C. in first stitch, * 2 D. C. in next stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, fill with yarn and draw together, work 2 buttons.

Cord—Chain 20, work 1 Sg. C. in each chain stitch, sew to sacque and sew buttons in place.

Infant's Crocheted Mittens

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
¾ yard Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1
6 to 12 months

Make a chain of 36 stitches, join, work 6 rows of Sg. C., always taking up both loops.

Row 7—Start the thumb as follows: 2 Sg. C. in first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining stitches in row.

Continue increasing as in row 7 until there are 12 Sg. C. between the widening, these 12 stitches with the stitch each side are for the thumb.

Next row work 1 Sg. C. in the first widening, skip the 14 thumb stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining stitches, on the next 2 rows decrease 2 stitches on each row above the joining, work 9 rows without decreasing, to close the mitten skip every 4th stitch until 4 stitches remain, draw these 4 stitches together.

Thumb—Work around the 14 stitches, and add 2 extra stitches above the joining, having 16 stitches in row, on the next 2 rows decrease 2 stitches above the joining, work 7 rows without decreasing, to close the thumb skip every other stitch until 3 stitches remain, draw together.

Work a row of beading around the top by working 1 D. C. in every other stitch, with 1 chain between each D. C.

Row 2—Yarn over, draw up a loop in first space, draw loop up ½ inch high, * yarn over, draw up a loop in next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space with last loop of preceding cluster, repeat from * around, join, work 2 more rows like row 2, finish with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

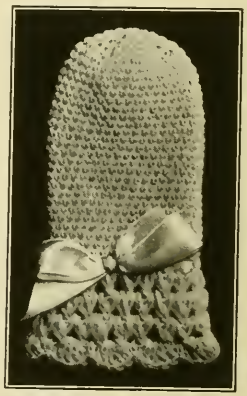
Infant's Crocheted Thumbless Mitten

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1
¾ yard of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2
1 to 6 months

Make a chain of 37 stitches, join, work 36 Sg. C. on chain, continue working in Sg. C., always taking up both loops until you have 29 rows, to close the mitten, skip every 3rd stitch until 3 stitches remain, draw together. Work a row of beading around and finish the top same as Infant's Mitten above.



No. 2

Infant's Crocheted Bootees

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball Color
1 yard of Ribbon
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With Saxony chain 39 stitches, work star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 4 stitches, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye, draw up a loop in the back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in the eye of each star of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—With Pompadour Wool work a row of purled afghan stitch, take up a loop in each back loop of preceding row, work off same as plain afghan stitch.

Row 4—Pick up the stitches, taking up the back loop in place of the front, work off same as plain afghan stitch. Repeat these 4 rows 3 times more, now with Saxony pick up the stitches as in plain afghan stitch except the last 2, work off, do not work off the last 2 left on hook, repeat this row until there are 4 stitches left in centre, then pick up all the stitches that were not picked up to the left and work all stitches off of hook, with color work 2 rows of purled afghan stitch, then repeat rows 1, 2, 3 and 4, with white yarn work a row of D. C. for ribbon, working 1 D. C. in each stitch, with Pompadour Wool finish with a picot edge.

Instep—Pick up 10 stitches in the centre, work 9 rows of afghan stitch, on the next 3 rows decrease 1 stitch at each end.

Foot—Work in Sg. C. 2 rows color, 2 rows white, 2 rows color, 6 rows white, on the first 3 rows increase 1 stitch each side of the 2 centre toe stitches, then 3 rows without increasing, on the next row decrease 1 stitch each side of the centre front and 1 each side of the centre back, work 1 row plain, repeat last 2 rows twice more, sew up front and back of bootee.

Infant's Knitted Bootees

No. 1

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
1 ball White
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1¼ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With Saxony yarn cast on 12 stitches, increase 1 stitch at end of each row until there are 60 stitches on needle, join Pompadour Wool, work colors as follows: 3 ribs white, 3 ribs color, 2 ribs white, 2 ribs color, 1 rib white, break off white yarn, continue with color, working 2 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at the end of every 5th rib until 54 stitches remain, work 2 more ribs, now divide the stitches, having 20 stitches on the first needle, 14 on the second needle for instep, and 20 on the third needle. Knit 18 ribs on the centre needle for instep, with first needle pick up 18 stitches on side of instep, then with third needle pick up 18 stitches on other side of instep, now with Pompadour Wool work 3 ribs, with colored yarn work 7 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle every other row 4 times, bind off. With Saxony Wool pick up the stitches at the top, work 3 ribs, work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: Knit 2, * yarn over needle, knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat from * across, knit 3 ribs more, bind off.

Join down the back and the foot, finish with ribbon.

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony
1 ball White
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
1 yard Ribbon

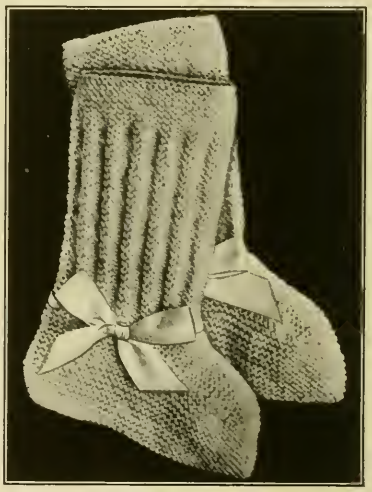
INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 54 stitches, knit 16 rows plain, then work the pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2, to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 until you have 58 rows from starting point. Now knit 10 rows plain, work a row of holes for ribbon, * knit 1, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit 10 more rows plain, then divide stitches, having 20 stitches on first needle, 14 stitches on second needle for instep, and 20 stitches on third needle. Knit 30 rows plain on the centre needle for instep, with first needle pick up 15 stitches on side of instep, then with third needle pick up 15 stitches on other side of instep, now work all the stitches on one needle, knit 20 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end of needle 4 times, bind off, sew up foot and leg, trim with ribbon.



No. 2

Infant's Knitted Bootees

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 ball White
1 ball Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 18
1¼ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 10 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until there are 78 stitches on needle, now with colored yarn knit 6 rows without increasing, with white yarn start the pattern.

Row 1—Knit 28, knit 2 together twice, yarn over needle, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 2 together, three times more, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 1, yarn over, knit 2 together twice, knit the remaining 28 stitches.

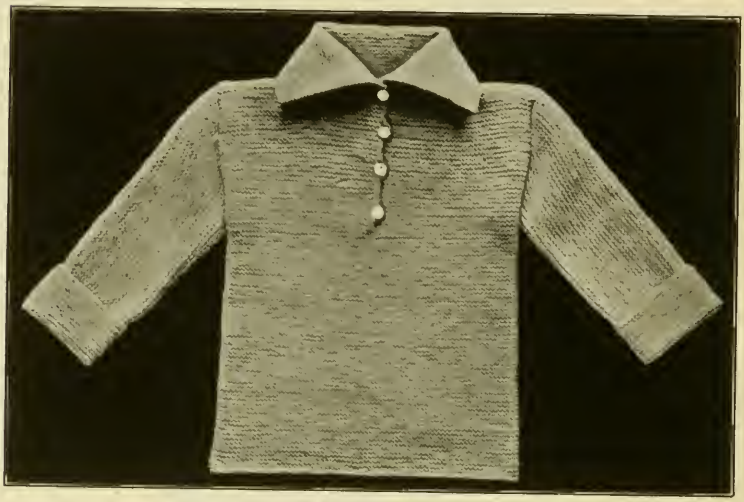
Row 2—Knit 28, purl 22, knit 28.

Row 3—Knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each end.

Row 4—Knit 27, purl 22, knit 27. Repeat these 4 rows, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 4th row (which is the plain knit row) until 10 stitches have been decreased at each end, now work without decreasing until you have 12 patterns, slip the 18 stitches at each end on separate needles, and continue on the centre 22 stitches for 10 more patterns, leave these 22 stitches on the needle, with colored yarn pick up 40 stitches at each side and the 22 stitches across the front, knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each side of the front on each of the first 3 rows, work without decreasing until you have 24 rows, bind off. With colored yarn pick up 75 stitches across the top, knit 4 rows, now work a row of holes as follows: Knit 2, * yarn over, knit 2 together, knit 1, repeat from * across, knit 5 rows more, bind off.

Join down the back and the foot, finish with ribbon.

Child's Knitted Sweater



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
6 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 2
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
4 Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

With celluloid knitting needles cast on 62 stitches, knit plain for 13 inches, now work the first 20 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 22 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 20 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 4 stitches have been added, now cast on 17 stitches toward the front, work 30 ribs on this length, slip off on an extra needle, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches onto one needle and continue working until front is as long as back. Sew up the underarm, leaving a large enough opening for the sleeves.

Sleeves—With celluloid needles cast on 35 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row, (at one end only) until 16 stitches have been added, knit 35 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 35 stitches remain, bind off. With steel needles pick up the stitches on the straight edge of sleeve for cuff, knit 4 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Collar—With steel needles pick up 70 stitches around the neck, starting 1 inch from each front, knit 4 inches.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

4 balls White

1 ball Color

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 1

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

6 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 year

With bone needles cast on 87 stitches, knit plain, 2 ribs white, 1 rib color, 9 ribs white, 1 rib color, 1 row white, now start pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 12.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—* Knit 3, purl 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 15.

Row 4—Knit plain. These 4 rows form the pattern, on the 8th row cast on 6 stitches for the shoulder, work 8 more rows, this completes the pattern, now knit plain 1 rib white, 1 color, 15 ribs white, now bind off 25 stitches for armhole, work 3 ribs, cast on 25 stitches for the back, work 38 ribs, this completes one half of the sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 41 stitches, increase 1 stitch at one end only every 3rd rib until there are 46 stitches on needle, work until there are 39 ribs, decrease in the same manner as you increased until 41 stitches remain, bind off.

Cuffs—Pick up 46 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, for 36 rows, bind off.

Collar—With steel needles and white yarn cast on 80 stitches, knit 17 rows, then purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 8 ribs, then 1 rib color, 6 white, 1 color, 2 white, bind off, sew to sweater.

With colored yarn crochet all around sacque, collar and cuffs as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, draw a loop through 1st stitch of chain, skip 2 stitches on sweater, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Loops—With 1 strand of white and 2 strands of color chain 25 stitches, make 3 loops, sew to right side of sweater with a button, tie a knot in the centre and button over buttons on left side.

Child's Knitted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 balls White
3 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 6
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

Back—With colored yarn cast on 60 stitches, knit plain for 10 ribs or 20 rows, break off colored yarn and join white yarn, knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 52 stitches remain, then knit without decreasing until there are 45 ribs of white, now cast on the stitches at each end for the sleeves, first 15 stitches, then cast on 5 stitches at each end every other row until 40 stitches have been added for each sleeve, knit 18 ribs on this length, on the next row work the first 58 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 16 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 58 stitches start the front.

Front—Knit 2 ribs for shoulder, then cast on 16 stitches toward the front, knit on this length until there are 36 ribs at the wrist, now bind off the stitches for the sleeves, binding off 5 stitches every other row 5 times, then bind off 15 stitches, and on the remaining 34 stitches continue front, increasing 1 stitch every 8th row toward the underarm until there are 45 stitches on needle, then work without increasing until front is as long as back, working the last 10 ribs of color for border, on the border increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front to miter the corner, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Collar—With white yarn pick up 54 stitches around the neck from edge to edge, knit 10 ribs, now bind off 2 stitches at the beginning of each row, (always slipping the first stitch) until 20 stitches remain, break off yarn, leaving stitches on needle, with wrong side of work toward you and No. 3 crochet hook fasten white yarn in the 24th rib from top of collar, work 1 slip stitch in each rib, then work across the curved edge of collar, allowing 1 stitch to each stitch that was bound off, also 1 in the loop formed when turning a row, this gives the proper curve to collar, bind off the stitch on needle with crochet hook, then slip stitch to end of row and the 24 ribs of other lapel, now with right side of work toward

Child's Knitted Sweater and Toque—Continued

you work a row of slip stitches on each front. With colored yarn pick up a stitch in the back loop of each slip stitch across the back of collar, knit 10 ribs, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row to mitre corner, bind off.

Border—With colored yarn and right side of work toward you pick up the stitch on the lapel, turn, knit these stitches, then pick up the stitches on lower part of front, knit 10 ribs on the entire length, miter the corners at both ends, bind off. Work border on right front to correspond, working the buttonholes in the 6th rib as follows: Starting at the bottom increase in the first stitch, knit 6, * bind off 3 stitches, knit 8, repeat from * until there are 4 buttonholes, finish row, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 4 more ribs, bind off. Sew corners neatly together.

Cuffs—With white yarn pick up the stitches at end of sleeve, knit 6 ribs, change to colored yarn, knit 10 ribs, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seam, turn back cuffs.

TOQUE

Crown—With white yarn cast on 14 stitches, knit plain, casting on 2 stitches at the end of each row until there are 40 stitches on needle, now cast on 1 stitch only until there are 50 stitches on needle, now knit without increasing until work measures 7 inches, decrease in the same manner as you increased until 14 stitches remain, bind off.

Band—Cast on 85 stitches, knit 14 ribs, change to color, knit 10 ribs, bind off. Sew crown to band, turn back colored part.

Button—With colored yarn chain 3, join, work 6 Sg. C. in ring, now work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch until there are 24 Sg. C. around, work 1 row without increasing, then skip every other stitch to close button, fill with cotton before closing.

Balls—Wind white yarn over 2 fingers 50 times, cut in 2 portions, tie and cut into a ball, make 2 balls, slip ends of yarn through centre of balls, sew balls in place.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

7 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 1

6 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 1 to 2 years

Back—Starting at the neck make a chain of 67 stitches, in 4th stitch of chain work 5 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 2 stitches, work 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn (having 11 shells and ending row with Sg. C.).

Row 2—5 D. C. in last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in 3rd D. C. of shell, 5 D. C. in next Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 11 rows, break off yarn, join yarn on the shoulder or the original chain, work 4 shells, on these 4 shells work 3 rows for shoulder, increase toward the front by adding a chain of 9 stitches, work 1 shell and 1 Sg. C. on this chain, increase in this way toward the front 3 times, work on this length until you have 11 rows from the shoulder, then increase 1 shell and 1 Sg. C. toward the armhole, work second front to correspond, work across the front, chain 12, join to the back, work across the back, chain 12, join to the front, work across the front, work until work measures 13 inches from the shoulder. Crochet 6 loops on the right front.

Sleeves—Chain 16, work 3 shells and 3 Sg. C. on chain, follow pattern, adding 1 shell and 1 Sg. C. at end of each row until there are 11 shells across, work 6 inches on this length.

Cuffs—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 8 stitches, now decrease 1 Sg. C. every 3rd stitch, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the last 8 stitches.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Decrease every 5th stitch. Now work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch until cuff measures 2¾ inches.

Collar—Work 56 Sg. C. around neck, work 2 rows, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row for 18 rows, this completes the collar.

Child's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
7 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
4 small Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

2 to 3 years

Make a chain of 56 stitches, in the 3rd stitch of chain work 1 slip double crochet as follows: Yarn over, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches, * taking up both loops of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn. Repeat rows 1 and 2 for all the work, work 13 inches for the back, now work 20 stitches for the shoulder, chain 2, turn, work 4 rows on this length, then add a chain of 16 stitches toward the neck, work 24 rows on this length, work second front this far, then work across one front, join to the second front, now work back and forth on the entire length until front is as long as back.

Sleeves—Chain 50, work 37 slip double crochet, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the last 11 stitches, now work the first and last 11 stitches (at one end only) in Sg. C., always taking up the back loop to form a rib for the cuff, work the balance of stitches in pattern, increasing 1 stitch at the top every other row until 6 stitches have been added, then work 14 rows on this length, now decrease the same as you increased, sew up sleeves and sew up underarm seam, having a large enough opening for sleeve. Crochet 4 loops on the right front, sew on buttons.

Collar—Work collar in same stitch as sweater, working from end to end, work collar 4 inches deep.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Cap

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
7 balls White
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
9 buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 18 months

Chain 75, work in star stitch as follows:

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 4 stitches of chain, * drawing the last loop up ½ inch, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye formed by the chain 1, draw up a loop in the back loop of preceding star, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. (36 stars in row.)

Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches of chain, * draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye of preceding star, draw up a loop in the back loop of preceding star, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Decrease 1 star at each end as follows: Draw up 4 loops as before, then draw up a loop in the eye of the second star, having 6 loops on hook, close star as before, draw up 6 loops for the second star, in this way you have worked 2 stars in place of 3, decrease in the same way at end of row, (34 stars) work 3 more rows on this length, on the next row decrease 1 star at each end, work 3 rows, then decrease again, work without decreasing until there are 20 rows from the beginning, on the next row add a chain of 39 stitches for sleeve, work 18 stars on this chain, work across the 30 stars of back, with an extra piece of yarn add a chain of 36 stitches for second sleeve, work 18 stars on chain, work 8 rows on the entire length, now work 1 front.

Front—Work 2 rows on the first 29 stars, on the next row add a chain of 12 stitches toward the neck with an extra piece of yarn, this will give you 35 stars on row, work on this length until there are 16 rows at the wrist, break off yarn, turn work, leave 18 stars for sleeve, join yarn and on the remaining 17 stars work 1 row, on the next row increase 1 star at each end,

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Cap—Continued

work 2 rows of 19 stars, then increase 1 star at each end, work 2 rows of 21 stars, then increase again, work on this length until front is as long as back.

Border—Work 6 rows of Sg. C. across the back, always taking up both loops of preceding row, now work a row of picot as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. through the last Sg. C., skip 1 or more stitches so work will lay flat, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across.

Right Front—Work border down the front across the bottom and up 6 inches on underarm, work 2 rows of Sg. C., increasing at the two lower corners on each row to miter corner, on the next row work buttonholes, work 2 Sg. C., * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 6 stitches, repeat from * until there are 6 buttonholes, finish row, work 3 more rows, finish with picot edge, work border on left front to correspond, omitting buttonholes. Lap the front over the back, sew up underarm and sleeves.

Cuffs—Work 12 rows of Sg. C. at end of sleeve, finish with picot edge.

Collar—Work 16 Sg. C. across the back of neck over 8 stars, slip stitch in the next stitch, turn, work across the Sg. C., slip stitch in next stitch, turn. Repeat last row until there are 5 rows in all, break off yarn, join yarn to right front, allowing the border to extend beyond the collar at each end, work 40 Sg. C. around the neck, work 4 rows of Sg. C., on the next row work 12 Sg. C., then increase 1 stitch every 3rd stitch 6 times, work remaining 12 stitches, work 2 rows plain, increase as before, work 2 rows plain, increase again, work without increasing until there are 18 rows in all.

Belt—Chain 2, work in Sg. C., increasing at each end until there are 10 Sg. C. in row, on the next row work a buttonhole, work 3 Sg. C., chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 3 Sg. C., now work until belt measures 25 inches, decrease the same as you increased until 2 stitches remain, sew belt in place with a button under each arm.

Cap—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 9 four-loop stars in a ring, to join work at end of each row draw up the loops of last star as usual, then draw up a short loop in the top loop of first star, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 4, turn at end of each row.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 2 stitches of chain, * draw up a loop in eye of star of preceding row, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, now work a five-loop star, drawing the 4th loop in the same eye where last loop of preceding star was drawn up, repeat from *, having 18 stars in row.

Row 3—* Work 2 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from *, having 27 stars in row.

Row 4—* Work 3 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from * around.

Row 5—* Work 4 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from * around.

Row 6—* Work 5 five-loop stars, 1 four-loop star, repeat from * around.

Now work 6 rows without increasing, now work 1 ear tab as follows: Work 6 stars, turn, work 5 stars, turn, work 4 stars, turn, work 4 Sg. C. across the last row, break off yarn, skip 22 stars and work second ear tab.

With yarn double work a row of slip stitches all around cap and ear tabs, turn, work another row of slip stitches, taking up the front thread of preceding row.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
8 balls White
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
12 Ball Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 7 years

With white yarn make a chain of 85 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in 2nd stitch of chain, 1 slip double crochet in next stitch as follows: * Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending with 1 slip double crochet in last stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * taking up the back loop only, 1 slip double crochet in next stitch, taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2 for all the work, 2 rows form a rib, work 24 ribs, this completes the back. Work up from one end 58 stitches, (leaving the remaining 26 stitches for armhole) work 1 rib on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at the armhole on each of the next 2 rows, work 1 rib without decreasing, on the next row add a chain of 3 stitches at the armhole, work 2 extra stitches on this chain, on the next row add a chain of 29 stitches at the armhole for front, work 7 ribs for shoulder, then decrease 1 stitch on each of the next 10 rows to shape the neck, now work up from the bottom 56 stitches, work 2 ribs on this length, then add a chain of 20 stitches at the top and finish second front to correspond with first. Sew up shoulders and underarm seam.

Sleeves—Chain 43 stitches, work in pattern, increasing 1 stitch every other row at one end only until 7 stitches have been added, work 8 ribs without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 42 stitches remain.

Cuffs—With colored yarn work 36 Sg. C. on straight edge of sleeve, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 slip double crochet in each stitch, taking up the back loop only, chain 2, turn. Repeat row 2 until you have 12 rows of slip double crochet, finish with a row of slip stitches.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque—Continued

Sew up sleeves, sew into armhole and turn back cuffs.

Collar—With colored yarn chain 51 stitches, work 9 ribs same as body of sweater, now work 2 ribs on the first 18 stitches, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck and decrease 1 stitch toward the outside every other row for 10 ribs, (always having 18 stitches in row) leave the next 14 stitches for the back of neck and on the remaining 18 stitches work second front same as first. Sew collar in place, placing ends of collar to edge of fronts, work border all around collar and opening in front as follows: Starting in the centre of front, with right side of sweater toward you work a row of slip double crochet all around, increasing at the 4 corners of collar by working 3 slip double crochet in one stitch, at the end of row join, chain 2, turn, on the next row work 3 buttonholes on each side as follows: Work 4 slip double crochet, * chain 1, slip 1 stitch, 6 slip double crochet, repeat from * until you have 3 buttonholes, now continue working around collar, work 1 slip double crochet in each stitch, taking up the back loop, work 3 buttonholes on the other side, join at end of row, with right side of collar toward you finish with a row of slip stitches all around.

Band for Sweater—With colored yarn starting at the underarm seam work 1 slip double crochet in each row, do not join, chain 2, turn, work 10 rows same as cuffs, finish with a row of slip stitches, sew band neatly together and turn back, sew in place with 2 buttons as illustrated.

Belt—With white yarn chain 13 stitches, work 5 ribs sweater pattern, 1 rib color, 1 rib white, 1 rib color, now with white continue working until belt is 1½ yards long, finish second end same as first, make 2 balls and join to ends of belt with a chain of 8 stitches. Sew belt to centre of back with 2 buttons.

Buttons—Chain 2, work 8 Sg. C. in second stitch of chain, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, on the next row increase by working 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, work 2 rows without increasing, slip over mould, decrease in the same manner as you increased, draw the top together. For the front join two buttons together with a chain of 6 stitches.

Toque—With white yarn chain 21 stitches, in 2nd stitch of chain work 3 Sg. C., 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 18 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in last stitch, 18 Sg. C. on other side of chain (do not join, but work around).

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, 3 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of next 20 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 20 stitches. Continue in this way, increasing at each end by working 3 Sg. C. in centre stitch until there are 85 Sg. C. around, now work 20 rows of Sg. C. without increasing.

With colored yarn work 10 rows of slip double crochet same as cuffs, turn back band and finish with 2 buttons on one side.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Child's Knitted Coat and Toque

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
12 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 5
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
12 Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5 to 6 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 68 stitches, work border in block pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 4, purl 4, repeat from * across.

Row 2—* Purl 4, knit 4, repeat from * across.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 2.

Row 6—Same as row 1.

Row 7—Same as row 2.

Row 8—Same as row 1.

Repeat these 8 rows alternately until you have 16 rows.

Row 17—Knit 20, purl 4, knit 20, purl 4, knit 20.

Row 18—Knit 16, purl 4, knit 28, purl 4, knit 16.

Row 19—Same as row 17.

Row 20—Same as row 18.

Row 21—Same as row 18.

Row 22—Same as row 17.

Row 23—Same as row 18.

Row 24—Same as row 17.

Repeat from row 17 to 24, working the 2 stripes of block pattern each side until you have 80 ribs from the bottom border, then bind off 3 stitches at each end for armholes, work 25 ribs, bind off. This completes the back.

Front—Cast on 64 stitches, starting with purl 4, knit 4, work 16 rows of block pattern for border same as back, on the next row work 3 blocks for border down the front, then knit 28, purl 4, knit 20, work 80 ribs on this length, keeping to the pattern, on the 18th row from the border work the first buttonhole as follows: Knit 4, bind off 4, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 3 inches apart, after the 80

Child's Knitted Coat and Toque—Continued

ribs have been worked, bind off 7 stitches for the armhole, then work 24 ribs on this length, now bind off 28 stitches for the neck, on each of the next 2 ribs bind off 2 stitches toward the neck, work 2 ribs on the remaining stitches, bind off. Work 2nd front to correspond, omitting the buttonholes, sew the fronts and back together, having the block pattern to meet on the shoulders and leaving 12 stitches across the centre back for neck.

Sleeves—Cast on 60 stitches, knit plain for 28 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 48 stitches remain, knit 13 ribs on this length, then work 24 rows of block pattern, bind off.

Belt—Cast on 14 stitches, knit 26 inches, then work in a buttonhole as follows: Knit 5, bind off 4, knit 5, on the next row cast on 4 over the bound off stitches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until all stitches are taken off.

Collar—Cast on 36 stitches, work in block pattern for 60 rows, now bind off 20 stitches, work 1 rib on the remaining stitches, then cast on 20 stitches at the same end where 20 stitches were bound off, work 60 more rows, bind off. Sew the collar in place, having the straight edge of collar to neck of sweater, make 2 small balls and sew to points of collar in back.

Buttons—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 8 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around. Now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip over mould and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch, until mould is covered. Sew belt to sweater with 2 buttons, one on each seam under the arm.

TOQUE

Cast on 104 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 22, purl 4, knit 22, purl 4, knit 22, purl 4, knit 22, purl 4.

Rows 2, 3 and 4—Same as row 1.

Row 5—Purl 4, knit 22, purl 4, knit 22, purl 4, knit 22, purl 4, knit 22.

Rows 6, 7 and 8—Same as row 5. Repeat these 8 rows until work measures 9 inches, then work 40 rows of block pattern all the way across for border, bind off. Sew up the top and one side, sew the points down to top of border, finish one side with 2 small balls, and the other side with 2 roses.

Roses—Chain 2, in the first stitch of chain work 15 Sg. C., join.

Row 2—* Chain 3, fasten in the 3rd Sg. C. with slip stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 3—* 1 Sg. C., 4 D. C., 1 Sg. C. worked on first chain of 3, repeat from * around.

Row 4—* Chain 4, fasten in the back of Sg. C. on row below, repeat from * around.

Row 5—1 Sg. C., 5 D. C., 1 Sg. C. in each chain of 4.

Row 6—Same as row 4.

Row 7—1 Sg. C., 6 D. C., 1 Sg. C. in each chain of 4.

Work 2 roses, sew in place.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Tam O'Shanter

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
10 balls White
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
6 large and 2 small Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 8 to 10 years

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 93 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 4 stitches of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the last 2 loops on front of star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. (45 stars in row.)

Row 2—Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitch of chain, draw up a loop in eye of star of preceding row, draw up a loop in next stitch, taking up both loops, * yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the last 2 loops on front of star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—Same as row 3. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work, work 11 patterns, this completes the back.

Front—Chain 87, work in pattern, increasing 1 stitch (at one end only to shape the neck) on each Sg. C. row until 4 stitches have been added, at the end of the 8th row add a chain of 5 stitches for shoulder, work 3 patterns on this length, now work up from the bottom 33 stars, work one pattern on this length for underarm, this completes one front, work second front to correspond, sew up underarm and shoulder seams.

Sleeves—Chain 45 stitches, work in pattern, increasing 1 stitch (at one end only) on each Sg. C. row for 3 patterns, work 3 patterns without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased for 3 patterns.

Cuffs—With white yarn chain 23 stitches.

Row 1—Work in slip double crochet as follows: Yarn ov hook, draw up a loop in 3rd

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Tam-o'-Shanter—Continued

stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—1 slip double crochet in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn. Drop white yarn, do not break it off.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 2, turn, drop colored yarn.

Row 5—With white yarn work 1 slip double crochet in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 2, turn. Repeat rows 2, 3, 4 and 5 until you have 6 colored stripes and 6 white stripes. Sew to straight edge of sleeve, sew up sleeve and sew into armhole.

Collar—With white yarn chain 26 stitches, work same as cuffs until you have 12 white stripes and 11 colored stripes, sew to sweater, placing the edges of collar to front edge of each front.

Border—With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around sweater and collar, allowing 5 Sg. C. to each pattern across the bottom, 1 Sg. C. to each stitch on the fronts, 1 Sg. C. to each row across the back of collar and 3 Sg. C. in one stitch at the two lower corners and 2 corners of collar, join, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, increase at the corners, join, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 slip double crochet in each stitch, taking up both loops, increase at the corners, join, chain 2, turn.

Row 4—Slip double in each stitch, taking up the back loop, increase at the corners, break off white yarn.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, on the right side work 6 loops for buttonholes, starting the first one at the neck, allow 4 chains for each loop, and work 12 Sg. C. between each loop, finish with a row of slip stitches all around sweater and loops.

Belt—With white yarn make a chain 1½ yards long, work two rows of star, 2 rows of Sg. C., 2 rows of star, with colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around, work a row of slip stitches all around, draw in the end and finish with 2 small tassels, joined to belt with a chain of 6 stitches.

Belt Straps—Chain 18, work 2 rows of Sg. C., sew to sweater on under seam.

Buttons—Chain 2, work 6 Sg. C. in second stitch of chain, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, on the next row increase by working 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip over mould and decrease until mould is covered, work small buttons same as large, only increasing to 12 stitches instead of 18, sew the 2 large buttons each side of the centre of belt in the back, and the 6 small ones on the front.

Tam-o'-Shanter—With white yarn chain 52 stitches, work same as collar of sweater, working alternately 1 white strip and 1 colored strip until you have a square. With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. around all 4 sides of square, allowing 52 Sg. C. on each side, work another row of Sg. C. around, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, this completes the top. With white yarn work 2 rows of Sg. C. all around for bottom of tam, now decrease on each row at the 4 corners by working 3 Sg. C. as 1 stitch, as follows: Draw up a loop in each of 3 stitches, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, continue in this way, having 2 stitches less in each section on every row until 80 Sg. C. remain, then work 8 rows of Sg. C. without decreasing for band, finish with a row of slip stitches.

Cords—With colored yarn double make a loose chain long enough to extend around band and bring the two ends up to centre of tam, work another cord a little longer, sew 3 points down to top of band and the 4th point up to centre of top, draw the second cord through the 3 points as illustrated, braid the 4 ends of cords together and sew to top of 4th point, finish with pompom.

Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
4 hanks White or 8 balls White
2 hanks Color or 4 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
8 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5 to 6 years

Back—Starting at the top with white yarn make a chain of 58 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn, (57 Sg. C.).

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * taking up the whole stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Work * 1 D. C. into Sg. C. and 1 Sg. C. into D. C. of preceding row, taking up the whole stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, work 20 rows, break off the yarn, start at the top of piece just made, take up 20 stitches for the shoulder, work 5 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the neck on every row until there are 31 stitches across, work 3 rows, (see that the last row of the front is worked in the same direction as the last row of the back) break off yarn, leave 17 stitches for the neck in the back, work second front to correspond. Work across the front, chain 9, join to the back, work across the back, chain 9, join to the second front, work across the front, work 22 rows on this length, on the next row increase 2 stitches under each arm by working 2 D. C. in 1 stitch, and 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, work 8 rows plain, increase as before, work 8 rows, increase, work 8 rows, work should measure 13 inches under the arm.

Border—For the bottom of sweater: with white yarn chain 2, 1 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, 1 D. C. in same stitch, repeat from * across, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last stitch.

Row 2—Chain 2, 1 D. C. into last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in top of next shell, chain 2, 1 D. C. in same space, repeat from * to end of row, work 5 more rows like row 2.

Border for Front—The border for the fronts and collar is made in one piece using the slip stitch, with white yarn chain 11 stitches, work in slip stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, work 65 ribs or 16 inches, break off yarn, join colored yarn, work across and add a chain of 17 stitches, work 63 ribs for length of collar, break off yarn, join white yarn, work the border for right front, working 4 buttonholes as follows: Work 2 ribs, on the next row work 3 stitches, chain 4, skip 4 stitches, finish row, on the next row work 10 stitches, work 18 ribs between each buttonhole.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 14 stitches, increase at each end every row until there are 43 stitches across, work 12 rows plain, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 9th row 3 times, work until sleeve measures 11 inches on seam.

Cuffs—With colored yarn chain 20 stitches, work in slip stitch until cuff measures 7 inches, join and sew in place.

Belt—With colored yarn chain 16, work 27 inches of slip stitches, on the next row work 2 buttonholes, now work 3 ribs, decreasing 1 stitch at each end on each rib.

Straps for Belt—With white yarn chain 17, work 3 ribs, work 2 straps, sew to sweater under the arm at the waist line.

Child's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Yarn
8 balls White
2 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 5
6 large Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 4 to 5 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—With white yarn cast on 76 stitches, knit 6 inches, on the next row decrease as follows: * knit 2 stitches, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, there should be 57 stitches on needle, work 11 inches on this length, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 67 stitches on needle, cast on 40 stitches at each end for sleeves, knit 24 ribs, now slip the first 64 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 19 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 64 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 4 ribs, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every row until there are 90 stitches on needle, knit 5 ribs on this length, then bind off 40 stitches for the sleeve, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the underarm until 45 stitches remain, work 11 inches, then increase 1 stitch every 3rd stitch, having 60 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, bind off. Work second front to correspond.

Cuffs—With colored yarn pick up 34 stitches at the end of sleeve, knit 4 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve and underarm and turn back cuff.

Belt—With colored yarn cast on 14 stitches, knit 30 inches, bind off, crochet a row of slip stitches all around belt and 2 loops on the right end.

Straps—With white yarn cast on 5 stitches, knit 3 inches, bind off, finish with a row of slip stitches, make 2 straps. Sew to sweater on underarm seam.

Collar—With colored yarn cast on 42 stitches, knit 4 inches, knit 13 stitches, bind off 16 stitches, slip the remaining 13 stitches on an extra needle, on the first 13 stitches knit 6 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until 3 stitches remain, bind off, finish second half to correspond, finish collar with a row of slip stitches, sew in place.

Buttons—Witn colored yarn chain 3, join, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, work 2 Sg. C. in every stitch for 1 row, 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, 1 Sg. C. in each stitch for 3 rows, slip over mould, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

Crochet 4 loops on the right front between the end of collar and belt line.

Child's Knitted and Crocheted Slippers

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 ball Color
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14
1 pair of Soles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 90 stitches, 30 on each of 3 needles.

Row 1—* Knit 3, purl 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—* Purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Same as row 4.

Row 6—Same as row 4.

Row 7—Same as row 1.

Row 8—Same as row 1.

Row 9—Same as row 1.

Row 10—Same as row 4. On the first needle work 12 stitches, knit 2 together, knit the next 2, knit the next 2 together, work the remaining 12, finish row.

Rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 form the pattern, decrease on each row by knitting 2 stitches together each side of the 2 centre stitches of first needle and knitting the 2 centre stitches plain until you have 6 blocks of pattern, now purl 4 rows, still decreasing each side of the 2 centre stitches, knit 1 row plain, then knit 2, purl 2, when 58 stitches remain stop decreasing and continue working until you have 28 rows of the rib pattern of knit 2, purl 2, on the next row work a row of holes for cord as follows: * Knit 2, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * around. On the next row * knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * around, on the next row knit the purled stitch and purl the knit stitch of preceding row, work 2 more rows like the 2 just made, bind off.

Make a chain for the cord long enough to draw through holes and finish the ends with 2 small balls, sew to soles.

No. 2

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
1 pair of Soles Size 8
1 yard of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

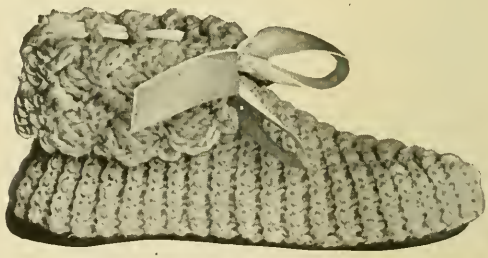
Make a chain of 10 stitches.

Row 1—In second stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * 1 slip stitch in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, in the 5th stitch increase by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch, turn.

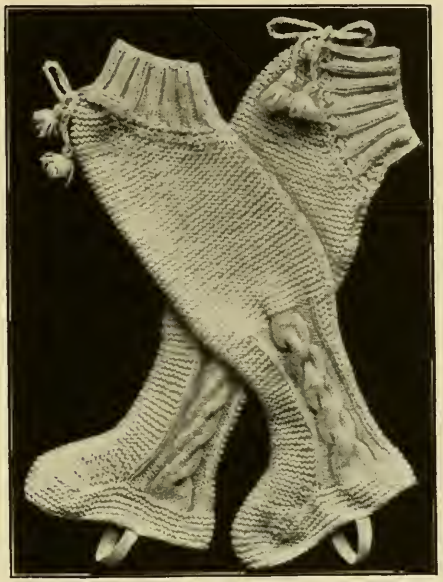
Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * taking up the back loop, 1 slip stitch in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, increasing in the centre stitch by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch every other row until there are 13 ribs from the beginning (2 rows form a rib), on the next row work up to the centre stitch, turn, work 9 ribs on this length for side, work second side to correspond, sew neatly up the back.

Crochet a row of holes around the top by working 1 D. C. in each rib with 1 chain between each D. C., finish the top of slipper with 4 rows of crazy shell, now work a row of picot around, trim with ribbon bows.



Child's Knitted Knee Leggings



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony
4 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
10 inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 2 to 3 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 60 stitches, knit 2, purl 2, for 15 rows, then work a row of holes for cord as follows: Knit 2, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, knit 2, repeat from * across. On the next row knit the yarn over needle as a stitch, on next row knit 36 stitches plain, turn, knit 12, turn, knit 13, turn, continue in this way, adding 1 stitch at the end of each row until the 60 stitches are on needle, knit 28 ribs, now start the cable stitch each side, as follows: Always slip the first stitch and knit the last stitch on every row.

Row 1—Knit 4, purl 4, knit 9, purl 4, knit 16, purl 4, knit 9, purl 4, knit 4.

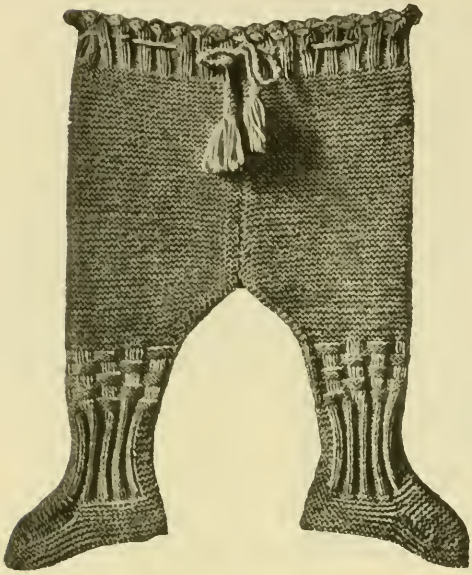
Row 2—Knit 3, purl 1, knit 4, purl 9, knit 4, purl 1, knit 14, purl 1, knit 4, purl 9, knit 4, purl 1, knit 3.

Row 3—Knit 4, purl 4, with an extra needle knit the next 3 stitches very loosely, place the extra needle with the 3 stitches in back of the first needle, knit 6 with the first needle, now knit off the 3 stitches from the extra needle to form the twist of cable stitch—purl 4, knit 16, purl 4, repeat the cable stitch, purl 4, knit 4, now repeat the first and second rows 9 times, then repeat the third row, continue in this way until you have 26 ribs in the centre portion of the front.

Instep—Knit 10 ribs on the centre 14 stitches, pick up all the stitches at each side, knit 5 ribs, bind off, sew a 2-inch piece of rubber across the instep.

Cord—With yarn double make a chain of 24 inches, draw through holes at the top and finish with 2 tassels.

Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 balls
3 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
10 inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 year size

Made in 2 sections, joined by a middle seam, knitting each section as follows:

Cast on 72 stitches for the top, knit 2, purl 2, and repeat across the needle. Knit 4 rows, keeping the ribs in their regular order.

Row 5—Knit 2, purl 2, knit 1, * yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, purl 1, knit 2, purl 2, knit 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next row work back in the regular order, except that you drop the yarn over needle after you have made 1 stitch (this forms the holes for the cord and tassel).

Knit 2 and purl 2 for 8 more rows.

Now knit plain back and forth until there are 40 ridges. Knit plain 11 more ridges, decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every row, there will be 50 stitches on the needle.

Fancy portions, basket stitch.

Row 1—Plain.

Row 2—* 7 plain, 3 purl, repeat from *, ending with 3 purl.

Row 3—* 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from *, ending with 7 purl.

Row 4—Like 2nd row.

Row 5—Plain.

Row 6—2 plain, * 3 purl, 7 plain. Repeat from *, ending with 5 plain.

Row 7—5 purl, * 3 plain, 7 purl, repeat from *, ending with 2 purl.

Row 8—Like 6th row.

Row 9—Plain.

Repeat from 2d to 9th row, until you have 5 blocks. Knit plain across.

On the wrong side begin; knit 4, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 4.

Next row knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 10, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6. Repeat these last 2 rows for 24 rows more. Knit plain back and forth for 3 ridges.

For the instep knit 31 stitches, slip the remaining 19 on to another needle, knit back 12 stitches on the 31, and leave the remaining 19 on the 1st needle. Knit the 12 stitches now on the centre needle, back and forth for 10 ridges. Knit 2 more ridges and decrease 1 stitch at beginning of every needle, leaving 8 stitches.

Foot—Pick up the stitches at the right side of instep (12), knit them and across the toe. Repeat same on the left side of instep. Knit back and forth on these stitches (70) until there are 6 ridges below the instep. Bind off and sew up sole and each leg seam, join the sections by a middle seam.

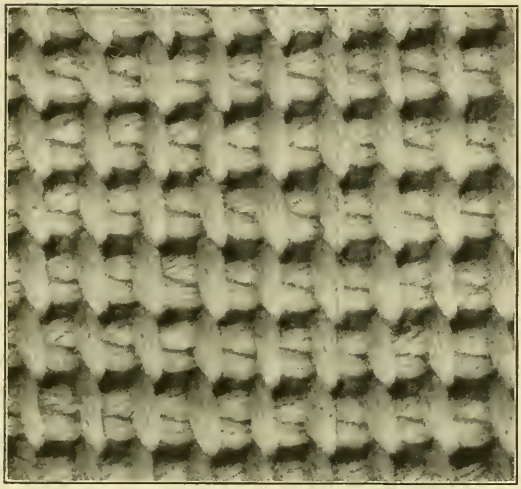
Crochet scallops around the top as follows:

Make 4 chain stitches, 3 D. C. drawn up long and caught down flatly by a Sg. C. Repeat all round, run a cord through the holes made for it, and tip off the ends with tassel. (Ribbon or elastic can be used in place of the cord if desired.)

AFGHANS

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Afghan Stitch



AFGHAN STITCH

This stitch is to be worked with a long, even hook. Make a chain the length required; draw a loop through every stitch of chain, leaving loops on the hook.

Row 2—When all stitches are taken up, throw yarn over the hook and draw through 1st stitch; throw yarn over and draw through 2 stitches. Continue throwing yarn over and drawing through 2 until a single loop remains on the hook. The loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.

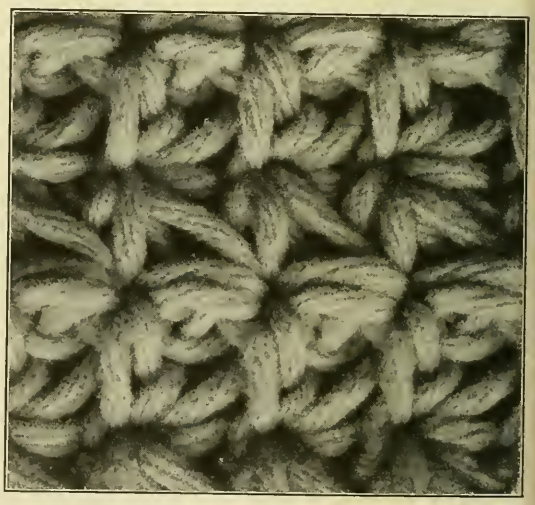
Row 3—Pick up each of these stitches, and draw a loop through, leaving each on the needle. When all are picked up, repeat 2d row. (Repeat 2d and 3d rows alternately.)

Clover Leaf Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw a loop up through each of 3 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all the 4 stitches on the hook, and chain 1, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop up through each of the 2 stitches of the chain, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on the hook. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn.

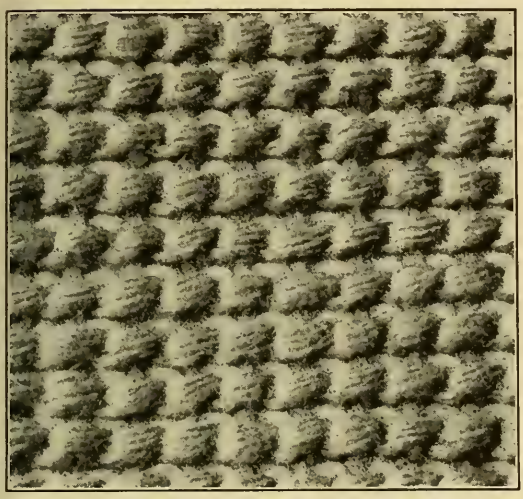
Row 2—Draw a loop through the 2d chain stitch from hook, draw a loop through the last eye of leaf of previous row, draw a loop through the next eye of leaf of previous row, yarn over and draw through all 4 stitches on hook, and 1 chain, *. Draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain stitch just made, draw a loop through the same eye where last loop was made, draw a loop through the next eye of previous row, yarn over hook and draw through all 4 stitches. Repeat from * across, chain 3 and turn. Repeat 2d row for all the work.



CLOVER LEAF STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Purled Afghan Stitch



PURLED AFGHAN STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each stitch of chain, leaving all loops on hook.

Row 2—Yarn over hook, draw through 1 stitch, * yarn over, draw through 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in each stitch, taking up the back loop, leaving all loops on hook.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.

Cosmos Stitch

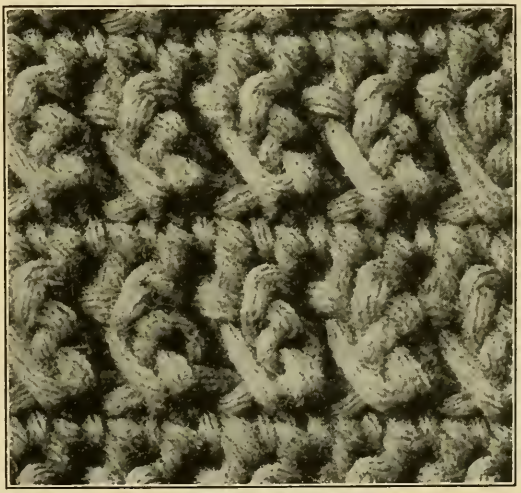
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—* Skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in back loop of next stitch, keep the stitch on hook, chain 2, draw the 3rd chain stitch through both loops, cross back and draw up a loop in the front loop of stitch that was skipped, chain 2, draw the 3rd chain stitch through both loops, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the front loop only, (this is the right side of work) chain 1, turn.

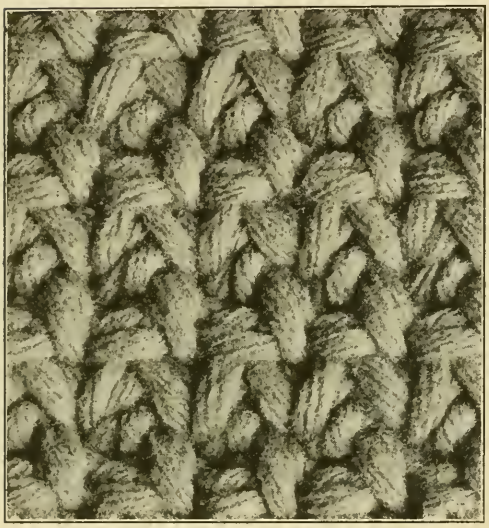
Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.



COSMOS STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Pineapple Stitch



PINEAPPLE STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

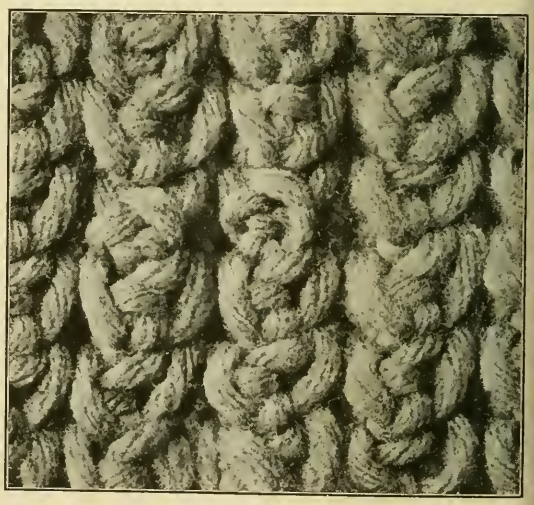
Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Balkan Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.

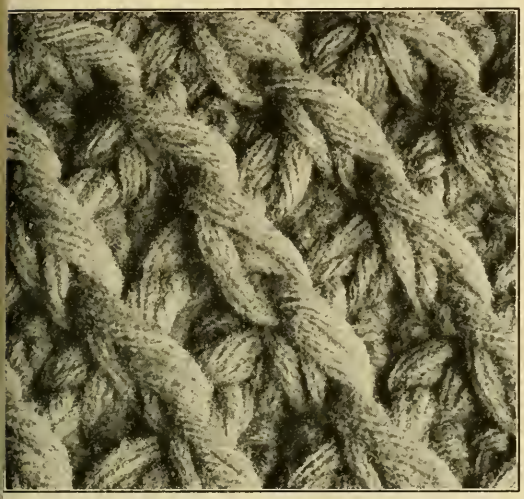
Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in centre large space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C., * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn.



BALKAN STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Philadelphia Stitch



PHILADELPHIA STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back or 3rd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th rows for all the work.

Basket Stitch

Cast on any number of stitches divisible by 5 (35).

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with purl 5.

Row 3—Like 1st row.

Row 4—Knit plain.

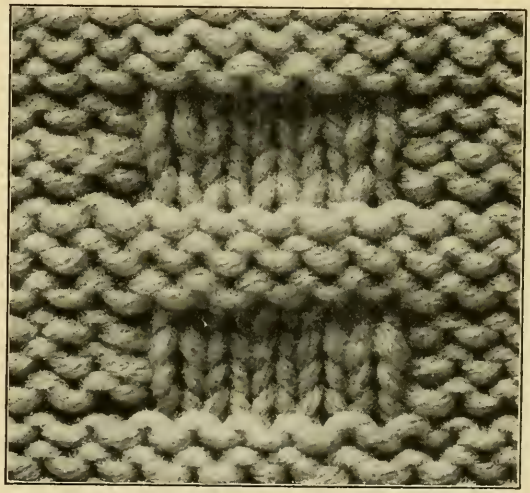
Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5. Repeat from * across, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5. Repeat from * across, ending with purl 15.

Row 7—Like 5th row.

Row 8—Knit plain.

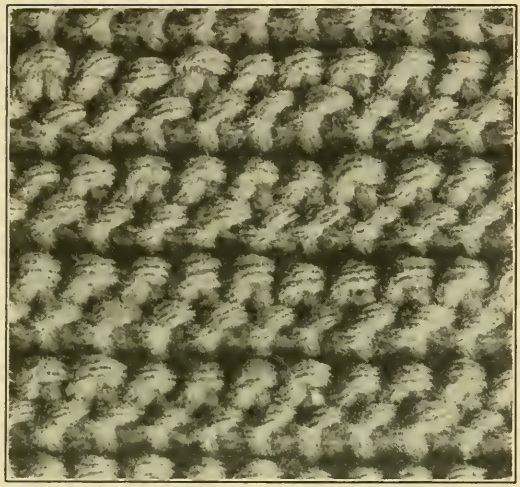
Repeat from 1st to 8th row for all the work.



BASKET STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Double Hook Afghan Stitch



DOUBLE HOOK AFGHAN STITCH

Wind the yarn into 2 balls, as 1 ball is used at each end of work.

Row 1—Make a chain the length desired, take up each stitch as in plain afghan stitch, retaining the stitches on needle, turn work.

Row 2—Fasten another ball of yarn at other end of work, take the stitches off of hook same as afghan stitch.

Row 3—With the same hook take the stitches up again, turn work.

Row 4—With other end of hook take stitches off.

Repeat rows 3 and 4 for all the work.

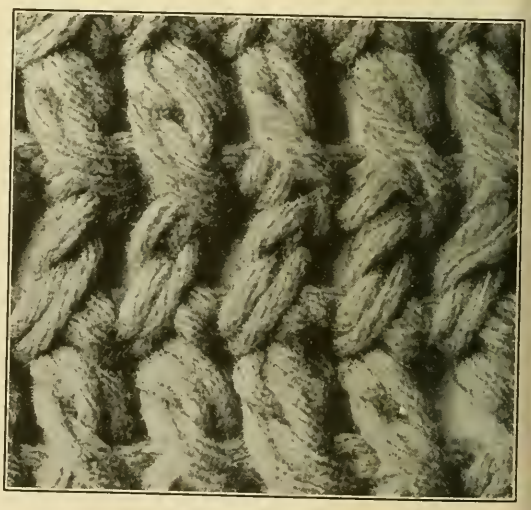
Meadow Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—* Yarn over hook, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, (draw all loops up 1 inch high) yarn over, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Draw the loop on hook up 1 inch, yarn over, draw up a loop in the first space, yarn over, draw up a loop on top of first cluster of preceding row, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in next space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space where first loop of last cluster was drawn up, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.



MEADOW STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Slanting Shell Stitch

SLANTING SHELL STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In third stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. into the second chain stitch, crocheting directly over the space between the 1st and 2nd shell of preceding row, * work 3 D. C. in the next space, taking up the 2nd stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 3—Work 3 D. C. into the last stitch of 1st shell of row 1, crocheting directly over the space, * work 3 D. C. into next space, taking up the last stitch of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work.

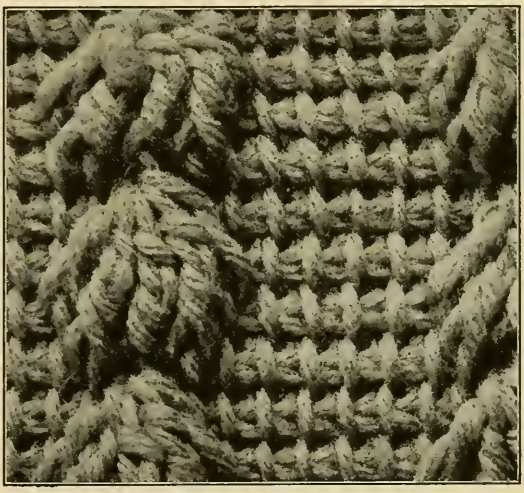
Fan Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Work 4 rows of plain afghan stitch.

Row 5—Take up 4 stitches, leave on hook, yarn over hook, draw a loop through 3d stitch and 3d row from hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops just made, yarn over twice, draw through 4th stitch and 4th row from hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 more loops. Repeat last stitch in next 2 stitches of same row, yarn over, draw through the 7th stitch of 3d row, yarn over, draw through 2 loops just made, there are now 9 loops on needle, yarn over, draw through 5 loops, skip 1 stitch, take up the next 4 stitches.

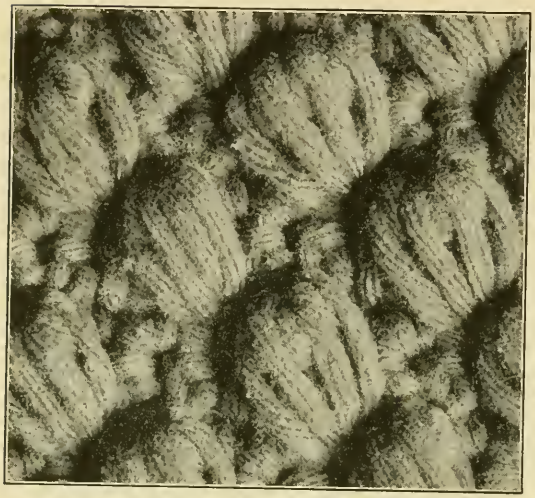
This completes 1 fan. Repeat this pattern for all the work.



FAN STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Magnolia Puff Stitch



MAGNOLIA PUFF STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up both loops, yarn over needle, draw up a loop in second chain stitch, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, there will be 9 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through 8 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C. in each of next 3 stitches, yarn over, draw a loop through 4th chain stitch from last puff, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over, draw up a loop in the 4th Sg. C. of row 2, work a puff same as before, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, care being taken to work the puffs between the puffs of row 1, chain 1, turn.

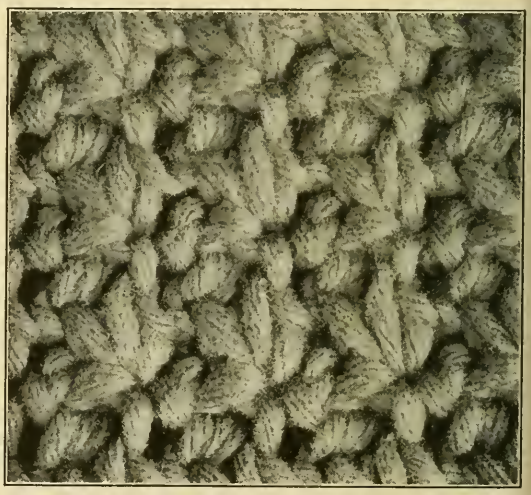
Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Quaker City Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 3 stitches, drawing loop up about ¾ of an inch, * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops, chain 2, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

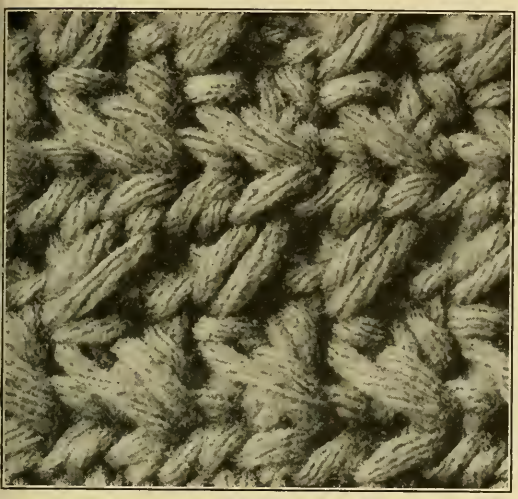
Row 2—Draw up a loop in each of the first 3 stitches, * taking up both loops, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 2, draw up a loop in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.



QUAKER CITY STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Cross Slit Double Crochet



CROSSED SLIP DOUBLE CROCHET

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in second stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, cross back, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up both loops of preceding row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

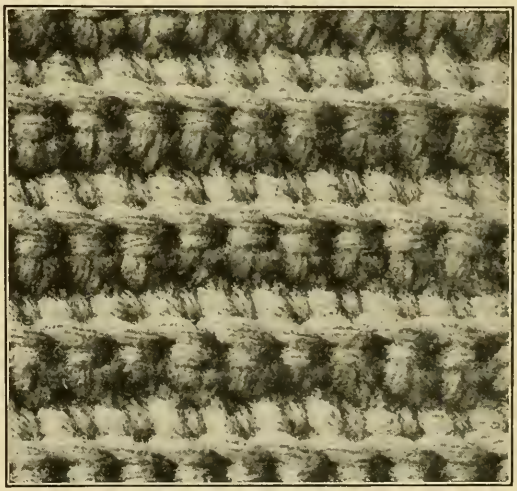
Slipper Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop only, chain 1, turn.

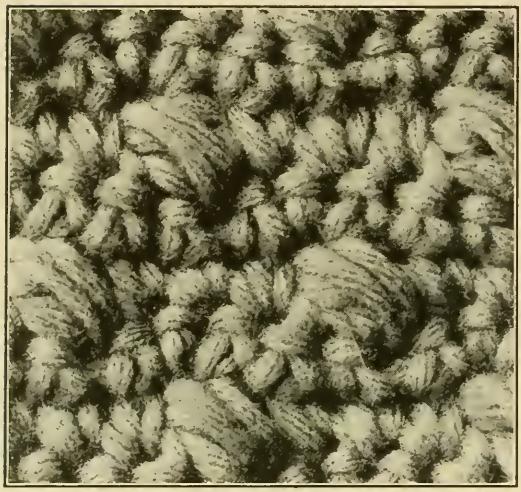
Repeat row 2 for all the work.



SLIPPER STITCH

Detail Stitches of Afghans

Puff Stitch



PUFF STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, yarn over, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of row 1, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, yarn over, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of row 1 from last puff, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, now work same as row 2, working the puffs between the puffs of row 2, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 1, 2, 3 and 4 for all the work.

Rice Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

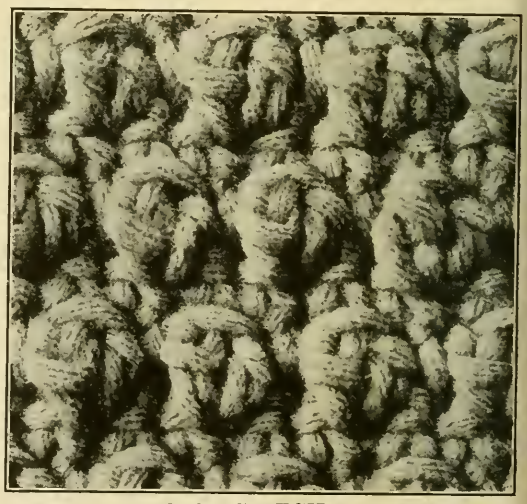
Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * yarn over hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, fasten in next stitch with slip stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, finish same as row 2.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn.

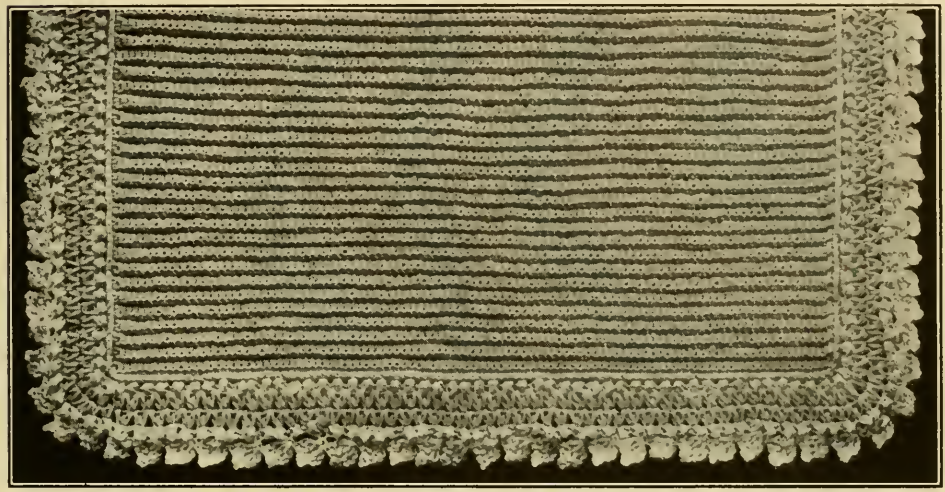
Repeat rows 2, 3, 4 and 5 for all the work



RICE STITCH

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Slipper Stitch, page 71.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 balls White

4 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn chain 101 stitches, work 100 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, carry the white yarn along by crocheting over it, in the last stitch on row draw the white yarn through the last 2 loops, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 1 row white and 1 row color, and always carrying the color not in use along until there are 58 ribs (2 rows form a rib), use the white side for wrong side of work, with white yarn work a row of Sg. C. at each end and across the bottom, working 1 Sg. C. to each row.

Border—With colored yarn and wrong side of work toward you work a row of slip stitches all around, turn work.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in the back loop of each stitch, increase at the corners on each row.

Row 3—With white yarn work a row of Popcorn as follows: 1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * taking up both loops, draw up a loop in the next stitch, chain 4 loosely, draw the last loop through the loop on hook, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Join colored yarn, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first stitch, * draw loop up 1 inch high, yarn over, skip the popcorn stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from * around, work 2 extra clusters in the corners.

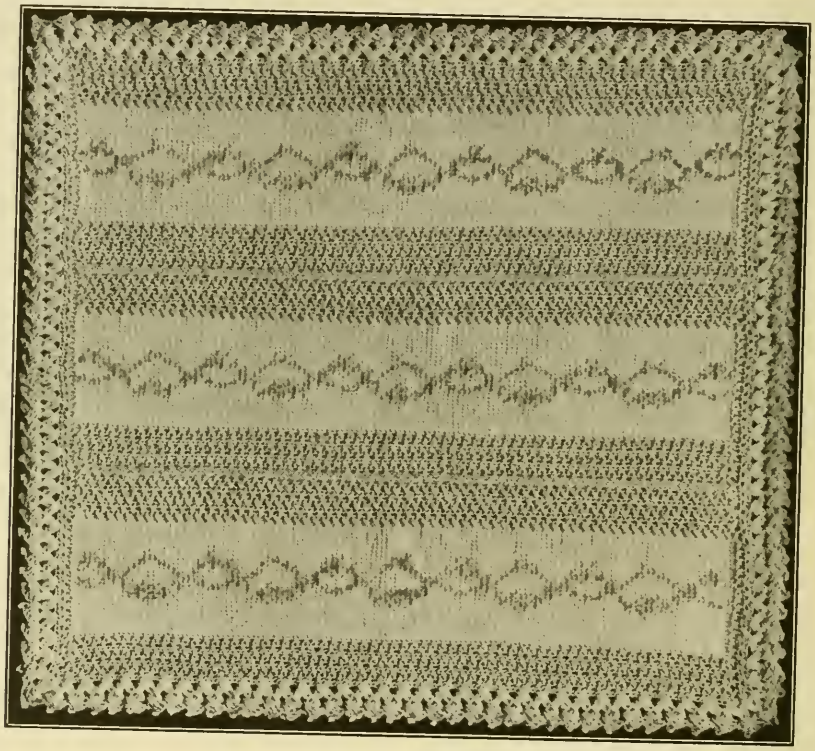
Row 5—Same as row 4, drawing up the loop on top of each cluster of preceding row.

Row 6—Same as row 3, working 1 Sg. C. between each cluster and the popcorn on top of each cluster.

Row 7—With wrong side of work toward you and white yarn, 1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * chain 4, 1 D. C. through the Sg. C. just made, chain 3, fasten down on top of D. C. to form a picot, 2 D. C. in same place with first D. C., skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 64, and Crossed Slip Double Crochet, page 71.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 balls White

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 30 stitches, work 132 rows of afghan stitch, work 3 stripes.

Now with Princess wool work 6 rows of crossed slip double crochet on both sides of each afghan stripe as follows:

Row 1—Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

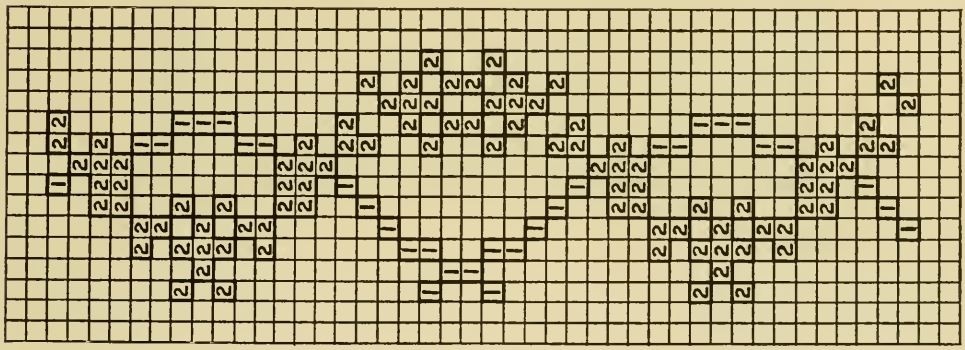
second stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, cross back, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up both loops of preceding row, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, with right side of work toward you join the stripes with a row of slip stitches, work 2 rows of crossed slip double crochet at each end. Embroider stripes with cross stitch design.

Border—With white yarn work 2 D. C. in the 4th stitch, * chain 3, cross back, work 2 D. C. in the 2nd stitch, skip 3 stitches, work 2 D. C. in 4th stitch, repeat from *, increase at the corners.

Row 2—With Princess Wool work 3 D. C. in 2nd chain of 3 of preceding row, chain 3, fasten down with a slip stitch on last D. C. made, cross back and work 3 D. C. on first chain of 3, * now work 3 D. C. on next chain of 3, work 1 picot on 3rd D. C., cross back, work 3 D. C. in same place with first 3 D. C., repeat from * all around, increase at the corners.



No. 1 is worked in 4 Fold Germantown Gas Blue No. 2

No. 2 is worked in 4 Fold Germantown Sunrise No. 1

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Philadelphia Stitch, page 67, and Afghan Stitch, page 64.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
14 balls White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
3 balls White
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Centre Piece—With white Germantown make a chain of 111 stitches, (24 inches).

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain (110 Sg. C.), chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch, * yarn over hook, insert hook in back of 4th stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over hook, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over, insert hook in back of 3rd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, yarn over, cross back, insert hook in back of 2nd D. C. of row 2, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—Same as row 3. Repeat from 2d to 5th rows until work measures 24 inches.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Afghan Stitch Stripe—With Germantown make a chain of 23 stitches, work 24 inches of afghan stitch, work 4 stripes, embroider in Blue Bird design.

Corner—Squares are worked in Popcorn stitch, with white Princess wool make a chain of 22 stitches, work a row of plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Pick up all the stitches, in working back take off the first 2 stitches, * chain 3, take off the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Plain afghan stitch, taking up the 22 stitches and being careful to bring the chain 3 of preceding row to the right side.

Row 4—Pick up all the stitches, take off the first 3, * chain 3, take off the next 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Plain afghan stitch, repeat rows 2, 3, 4 and 5 until there are 10 rows of popcorn stitch, end with a plain row, finish with a row of slip stitches. Work 4 corner squares.

To join place the centre piece and one afghan stripe side by side and with Princess wool draw up a loop in first stitch, keep the yarn under work, insert hook downward in first stitch in end of centre piece, draw yarn through this stitch and loop on hook, cross back and insert hook in next stitch of afghan stripe, and draw yarn through this stitch and loop on hook, continue in this way to end, join all the stripes and corners together in this way.

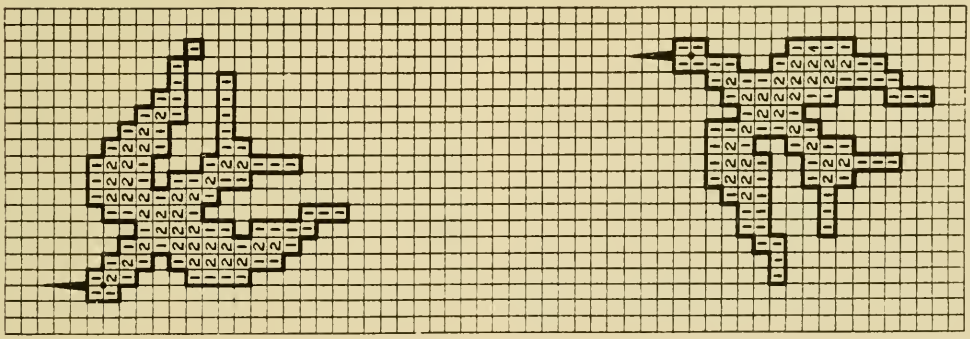
Border—With white Germantown work 2 rows of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners by working 2 Sg. C. in each corner stitch, join at end of each row with a slip stitch, chain 1.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 1 D. C. around the next Sg. C. of row 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch of row 2, repeat from * around, increase at the corners.

Row 4—With colored Princess wool 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 D. C. around D. C. of preceding row, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Row 5—With Germantown work same as row 4.

With colored Princess finish with picot edge, line with silk.

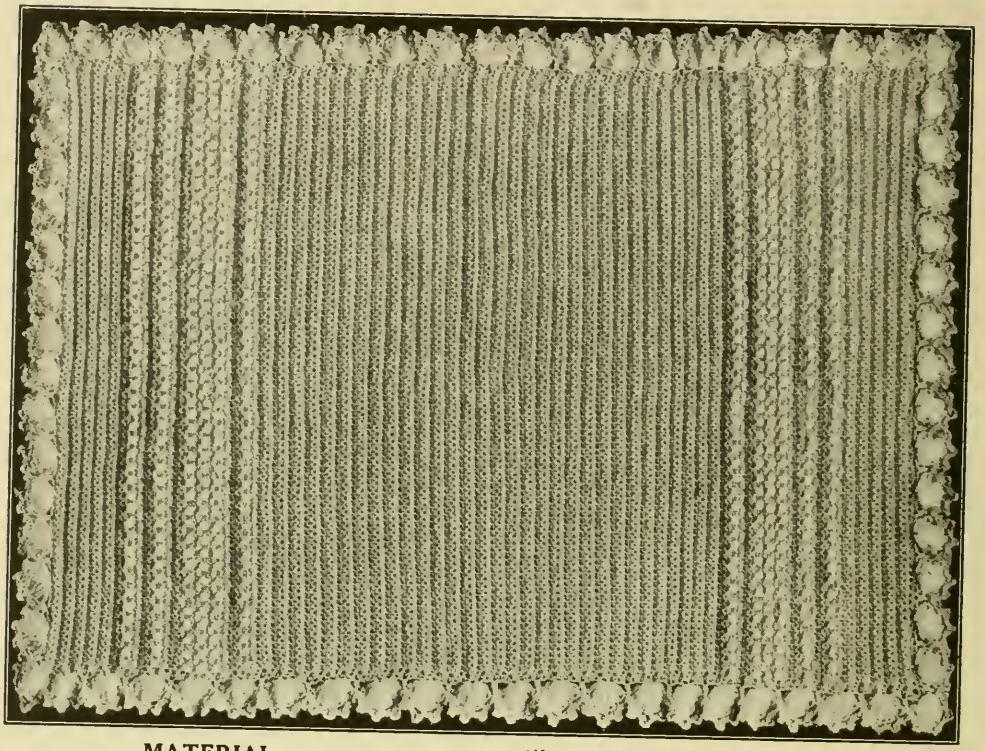


No. 1 is worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1052
No. 2 is worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1050

Beak and eye are worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1058

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Double Hook Afghan Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 balls White
5 balls Color
1 Double End Crochet Hook, 18 inch, No. 9

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—Over and back forms a ridge.

Wind the yarn into 2 balls, one of each color, as one ball is used at each end.

With white yarn chain 90 stitches, take up one loop in each stitch of chain as in plain afghan stitch, retaining all stitches on hook, turn work.

Row 2—Join colored yarn at other end of work and take stitches off of hook same as plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—With colored yarn take up the stitches, leaving all stitches on hook, turn work.

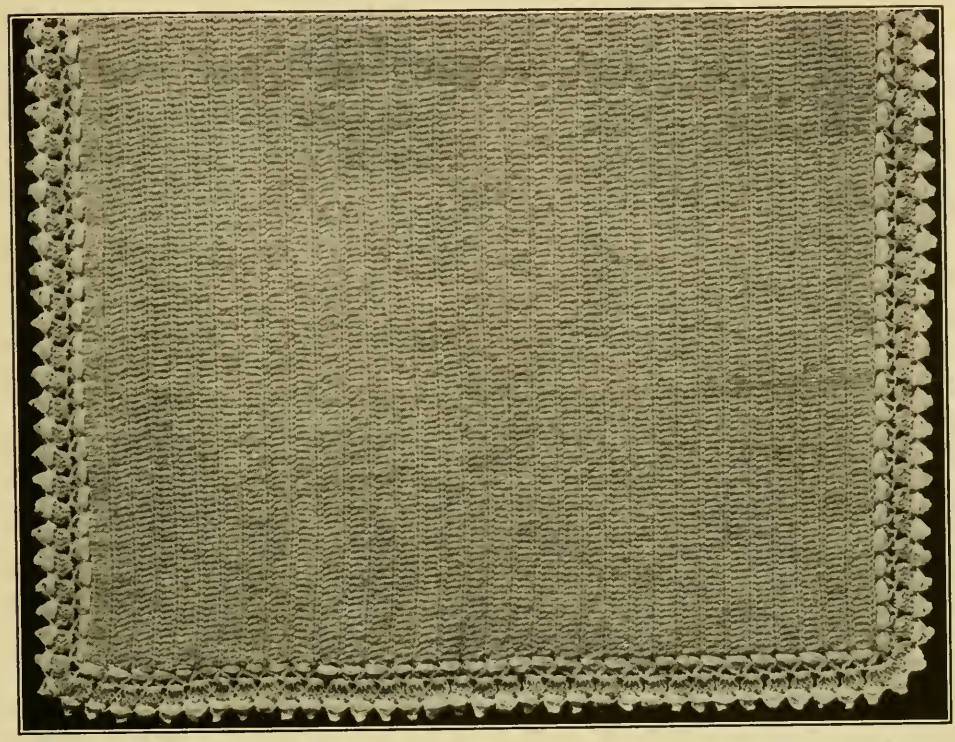
Row 4—With white yarn and other end of hook take the stitches off. Repeat these 4 rows until you have 5 ridges on each side, then with colored yarn work popcorn stitch as follows: Take off first 2 stitches, * chain 3, take off next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, now pick up all the stitches, be sure to have popcorn on right side, then with white yarn repeat the last 2 rows, now work as follows: 1 ridge double hook afghan stitch each side, 1 of popcorn each side, 1 ridge double hook afghan stitch each side, 3 of popcorn each side, 1 ridge double hook afghan each side, 1 of popcorn each side, then work in double hook afghan stitch until work measures 28 inches from the beginning, finish second end same as first.

Border—With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work a row of shell around, having 8 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

Row 3—With colored yarn finish with a picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Double Afghan



MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
6 balls White
7 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn make a chain of 183 stitches.

Row 1—In 5th chain from hook work 1 D. C., drawing thread up ¾ of an inch high, work 1 D. C. in each of the remaining stitches of chain, chain 1, turn.

With white yarn and wrong side of work toward you, work 1 D. C. in each stitch of foundation chain, break off white yarn, all white rows are worked on wrong side of work.

Row 2—With colored yarn and white side toward you, work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop of white D. C. and both loops of colored D. C., chain 3, turn.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 D. C. around each Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2 of Lining—With white yarn work 1 D. C. in each stitch, taking up the front loop of last white row, and drawing D. C. up even with the last colored row. Repeat the last 2 colored rows and the last white row until you have 33 rows of D. C. for width of afghan, (work should measure 25 inches).

Border—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in Sg. C. row of afghan, * chain 3, yarn over, draw up a loop in Sg. C. last made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. row, repeat from * all around.

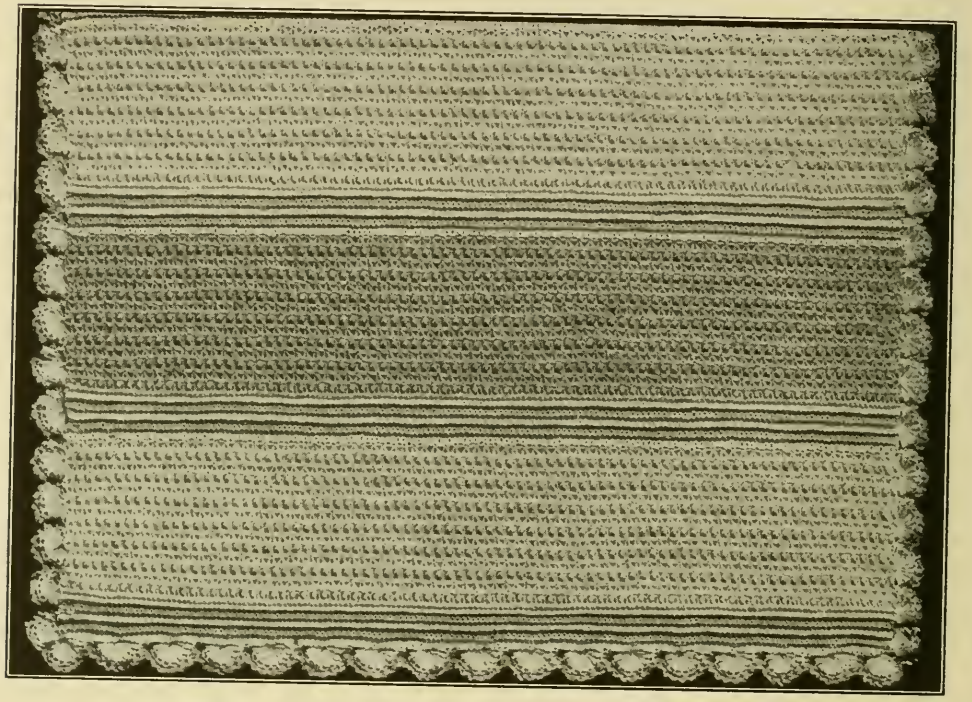
Row 2—With colored yarn work 1 D. C. in first Sg. C. of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 D. C. in same stitch, 1 D. C. in next Sg. C., repeat from * around, increasing at the corners by working 3 D. C. with 1 chain between each stitch.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 4 D. C. in each chain of 3 of preceding row, increase at the corners, (be careful to have wrong side of work toward you for row 3).

Row 4—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. between the first 2 groups of 4 D. C., * chain 5, 1 Sg. C. in 4th chain stitch from hook to form a picot, chain 1, then work a puff same as in row 1, 1 Sg. C. between the next 2 groups of 4 D. C., repeat from * around.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Clover Leaf Stitch, page 64.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 balls White
4 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 152 stitches, work 151 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2, working alternately 1 rib white and 1 rib color, until there are 3 ribs white and 2 ribs color.

Now with white yarn start Clover Leaf stitch as follows:—

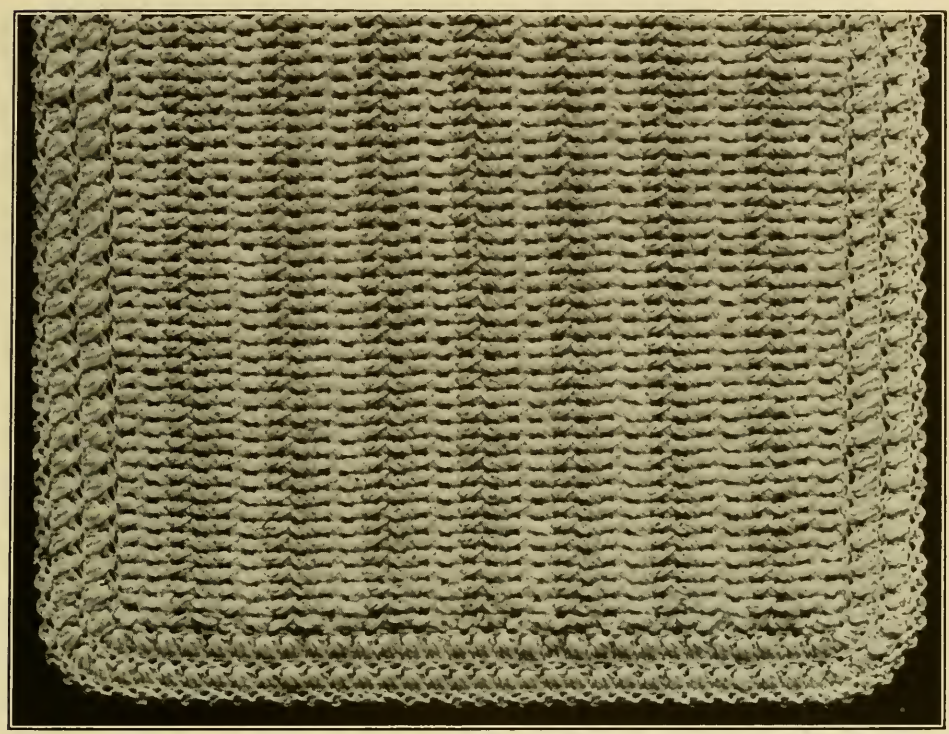
Row 1—Chain 3, draw up a loop in each of first 3 stitches * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just formed by the chain, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, draw up a loop in last eye of leaf of preceding row, draw up a loop in the next eye of leaf of preceding row, * yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in same eye of preceding row where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next eye of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 until there are 6 rows, now work 5 rows of rib pattern, with colored yarn 6 rows of Clover Leaf stitch, 5 rows of rib pattern, with white yarn 6 rows of Clover Leaf stitch, finish with 5 rows of rib pattern.

With white yarn work a row of shell all around, having 8 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C., with colored yarn finish with a row of picot edge.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Meadow Stitch, page 68.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
7 balls White
6 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn chain 140 stitches.

Row 1—* Yarn over hook, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, (draw all loops up 1 inch high) yarn over, draw up a loop in stitch that was skipped, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Draw the loop on hook up 1 inch high, yarn over, draw up a loop in the first space, yarn over, draw up a loop on top of first cluster of preceding row, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in next space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space where first loop of last cluster was drawn up, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 2 rows white and 2 rows color, until there are 8 white stripes and 7 colored stripes.

Border—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. on top of first cluster, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. through the 2 front threads of last Sg. C., skip 1 cluster, 1 Sg. C. in next cluster, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. through the 2 front threads of last Sg. C., 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

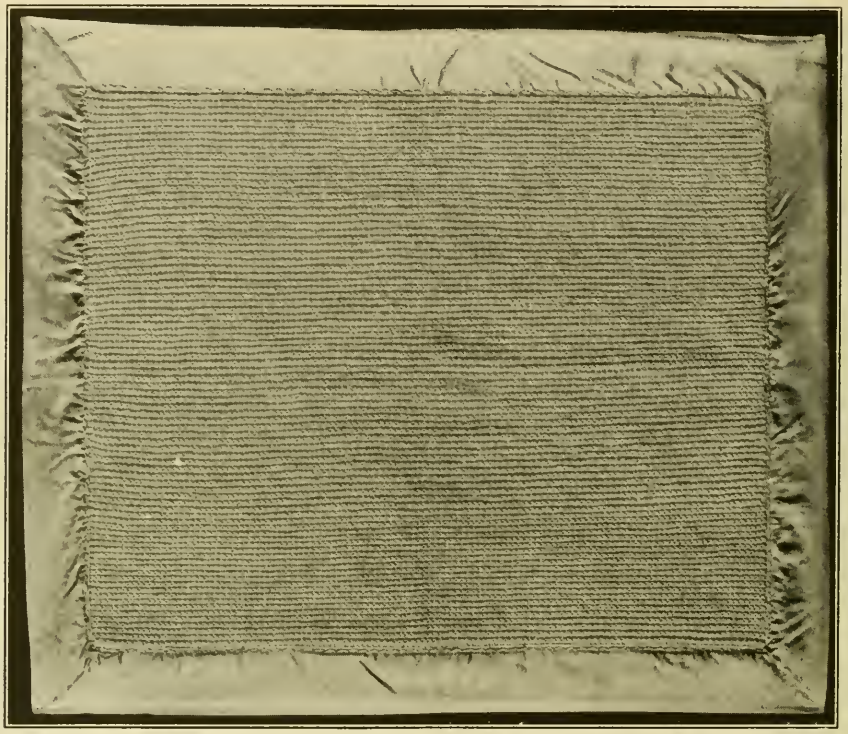
Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first chain of 3 of preceding row, * 2 D. C. in next Sg. C., taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in next chain of 3, repeat from * around.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first Sg. C. of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. through the 2 front loops of last Sg. C., skip the 2 D. C. of preceding row, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
4 balls Color
3½ yards of Ribbon, 5½ inches wide
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 136 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, break off white yarn, join colored yarn, turn work.

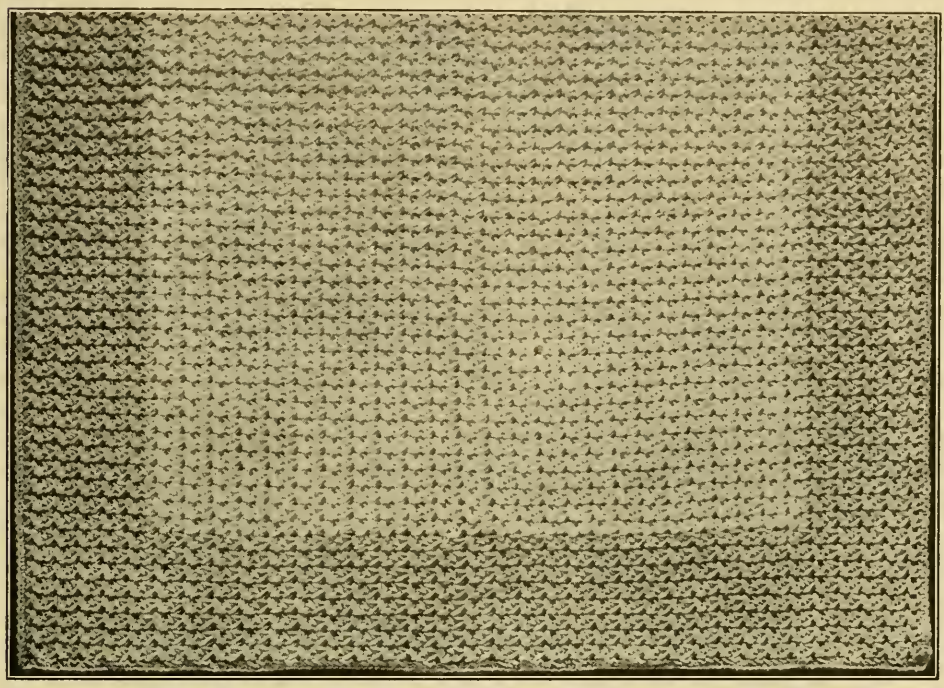
Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop, break off colored yarn, join white yarn, turn work.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop of both the colored and white yarn, break off the white yarn, join colored yarn, turn work. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until work measures 25 inches.

Border—With white yarn work a 2 inch border of Sg. C., (always taking up both loops of preceding row) all around afghan, miter the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch on every row. Fold ribbon in half and sew over the border just made, feather stitch in place.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Pineapple Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 balls White

4 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn work a chain of 135 stitches.

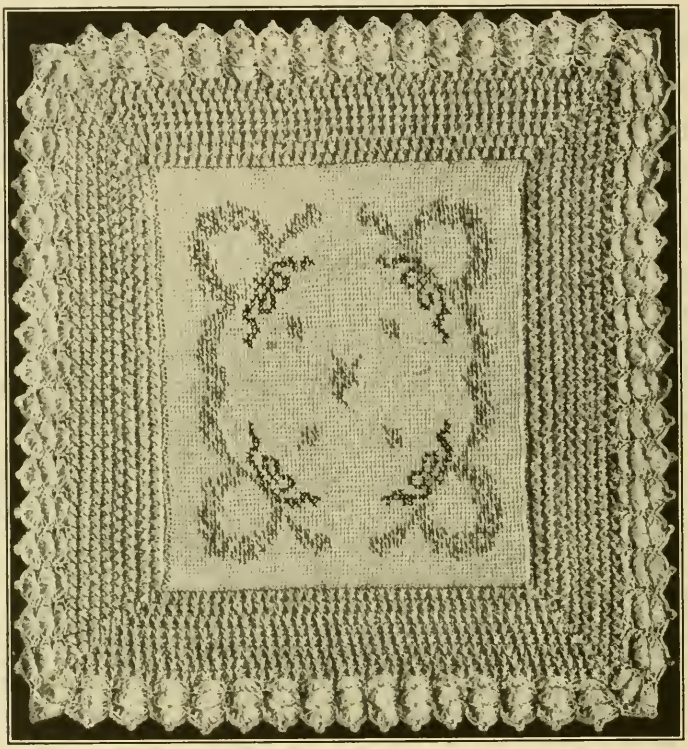
Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over hook, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all three loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * to end of row, draw up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through both loops on hook, chain 1, turn. Repeat second row for all the work. When work measures 4 inches work in from the end 4 inches, now drop colored yarn (do not break it off) and join the white yarn, work to within 4 inches of the other end, drop the white yarn and join on a second ball of colored yarn, work to end of row. Repeat the last row, keeping the 4 inches of color at each end and the white yarn in the centre until work measures 23 inches, break off the white yarn and 1 ball of colored yarn and with the other ball of colored yarn work 4 inches more.

With colored yarn finish afghan with 1 row of Sg. C.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 64.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 balls White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
9 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook,
12 inches, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 90 stitches, work 89 rows of afghan stitch. Embroider with cross stitch design.

Saratoga Stitch—Row 1—With Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, increasing at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row and working 3 Sg. C. in the corners.

Row 3—With Princess wool draw up a loop around the first stitch of first row, draw up a loop around next stitch, * yarn over hook, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, draw up a loop around each of the next 2 stitches of row 1, repeat from * all around, working 3 Sg. C. in the corners.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Row 5—Same as row 3, working the stitches around the stitches of row 3 in place of row 1 and working 3 Sg. C. in corners. Repeat rows 4 and 5 until you have 10 rows of Princess wool.

Border—With white yarn work a row of shell having 6 D. C. in each shell, fasten all down with Sg. C

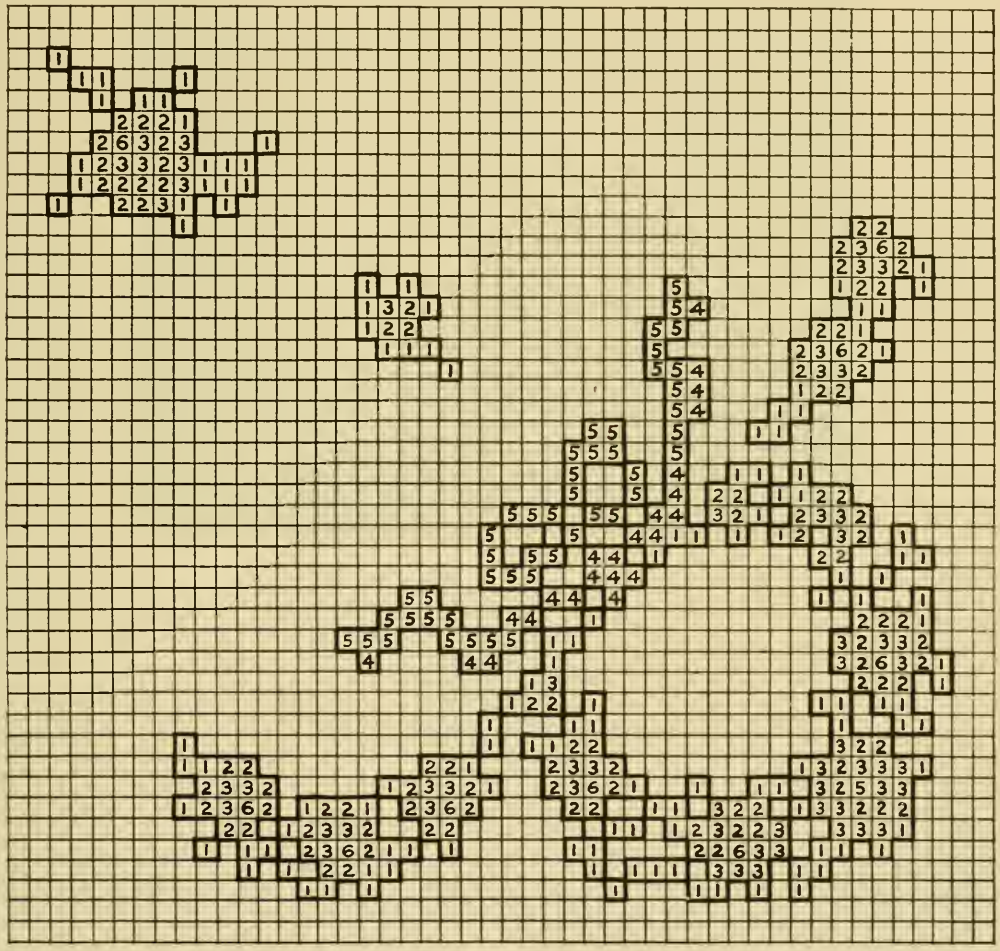
Row 2—With Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in Sg. C. of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in centre of shell of preceding row, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * all around.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1, having 7 D. C. in shell.

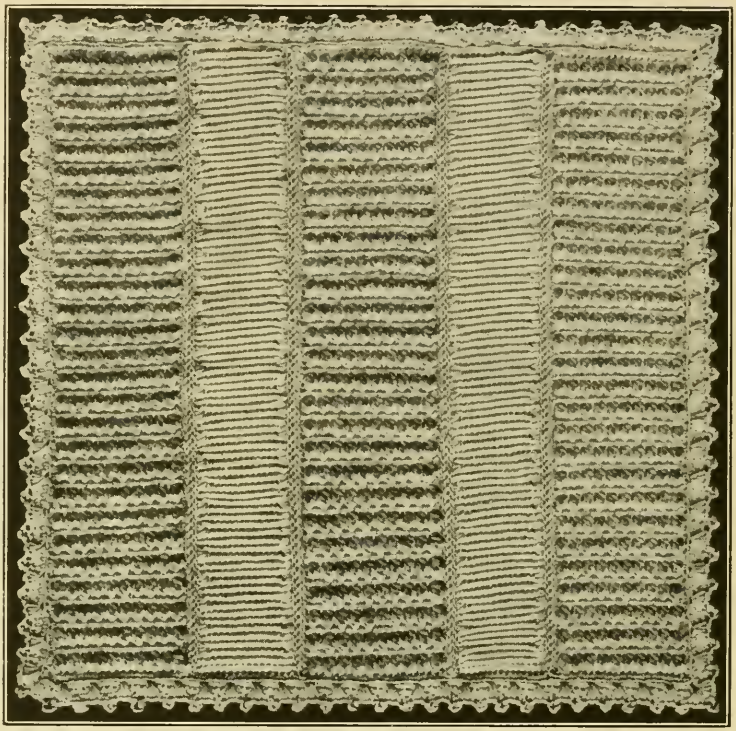
Row 6—Same as row 2, having 4 chains in place of 3 and working a picot in centre of each shell of preceding row.



No. 1 is 4 Fold Germantown Lily Green No. 2
No. 2 is 4 Fold Germantown Sunrise No. 0
No. 3 is 4 Fold Germantown Rose Antique No. 1
No. 4 is Lustrone No. 1050
No. 5 is Lustrone No. 1052
No. 6 is Lustrone No. 1058

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Purled Afghan Stitch, page 65.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

8 balls White

6 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook,

8½ inch, No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn chain 16, work 33 inches of Purled Afghan stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each stitch of chain, leaving loops on hook, as in plain afghan stitch.

Row 2—Yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in each stitch, taking up the back loop and leaving all loops on hook.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan—Continued

Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work, work 2 white stripes. Now work 3 fancy stripes as follows: With white yarn chain 21.

Row 1—Chain 1, drop white yarn and with * colored yarn draw up a loop in next stitch, chain 1, leaving loop on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch, chain 1, drop colored yarn, and with white yarn draw through all colored loops on hook, leaving white loop on hook, repeat from * to end of row, break off colored yarn, and with white yarn chain 2, work back as in plain afghan stitch.

Row 3—With white yarn work a row of purled afghan stitch, repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work. Work 3 stripes, now with colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. on both sides of each purled afghan stripe as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first row, now insert hook in the 3rd stitch of row 2, * draw up a loop even with the edge, work off as Sg. C., work another long Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 2 rows, 1 Sg. C. in next row, drawing loop up in first stitch of row, skip 2 rows, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch of next row, repeat from * to end of row. Now with colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. on both sides of one fancy stripe, and on one side only of the other 2 fancy stripes, join all the stripes together on the right side, taking up the back loop only of the Sg. C. rows.

Border—Row 1—With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around afghan, working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch at the corners.

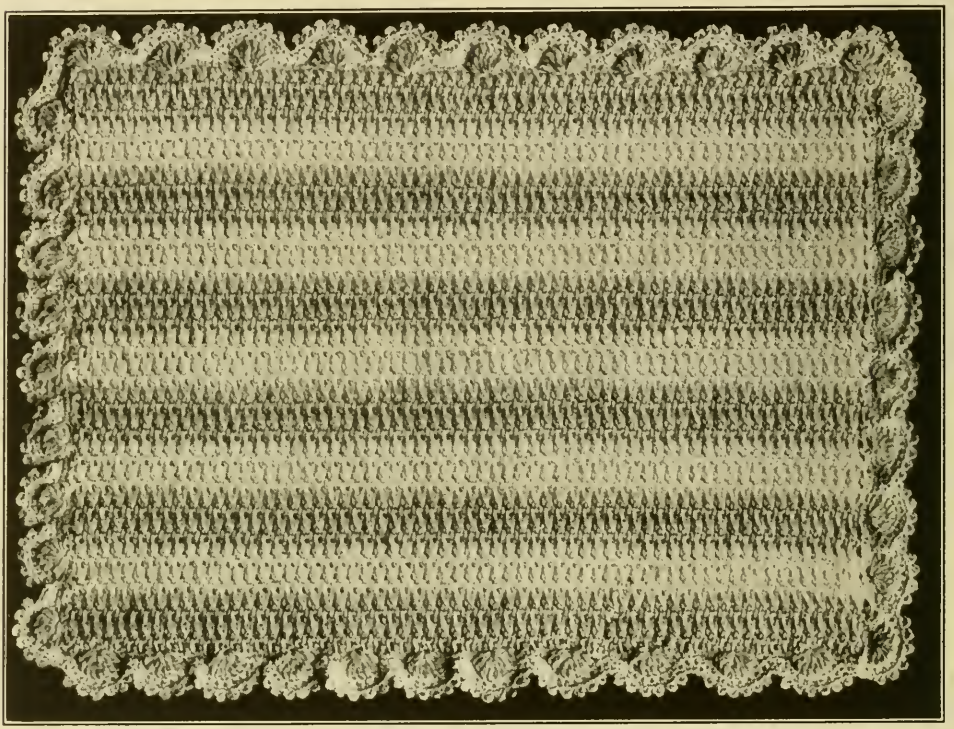
Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop, increase at the corners.

Row 3—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, increase at the corners.

Row 4—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in corner stitch, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, 2 long Sg. C. in corner stitch of first row of border, skip 2 stitches, * 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 3, slip stitch back in last Sg. C. made to form a picot, skip 3 Sg. C. on first row of border, work 2 long Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 3 stitches in top of work, repeat from * around.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Infant's Crocheted Afghan



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 balls White

8 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn make a chain of 131 stitches.

Row 1—Skip 3 stitches, draw up a loop in the 4th and 5th stitches, draw the loop up about ¾ inch high, * yarn over needle, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in the first space, draw up a loop in the next space, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 4 rows color and 4 rows white until there are 6 colored stripes and 5 white stripes.

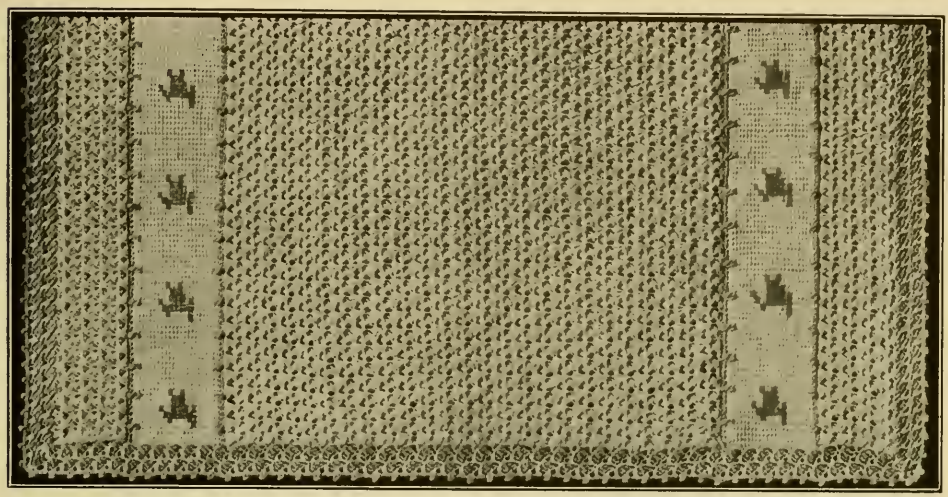
Border—With colored yarn work a row of Sg. C. at each end, now work a row of shell around as follows: Work 7 treble crochet in each shell, * 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 5 stitches, 1 shell in the next stitch, repeat from * around, work a shell of 9 treble crochet at each corner.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Infant's Crocheted Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 64, and Quaker City Stitch, page 70.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
6 balls White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
4 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 25 stitches, work 27 inches of afghan stitch. Work 2 stripes. Now with Princess wool work a row of Newport stitch on both sides of each stripe as follows: Work 1 Sg. C. in each of first 3 stitches, yarn over hook, insert hook under 4th stitch of row 2, draw up a loop, * work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of next 5 stitches, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 6th stitch of row 2 from last D. C., repeat from * to end of row. Work the Quaker City stitch as follows:—

Row 1—Join yarn in first stitch, chain 3, draw up a loop in first 3 stitches, drawing loop up about ¾ of an inch, * yarn over hook, draw through all 4 loops, chain 2, draw up a loop in next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first 3 stitches, * taking up both loops, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops, chain 2, draw up a loop in next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Work 6 rows, break off yarn, start on the other side of stripe and work 20 inches of Quaker City stitch, sew on the second stripe and finish with 6 rows of Quaker City stitch. Embroider stripes in Cross Stitch design.

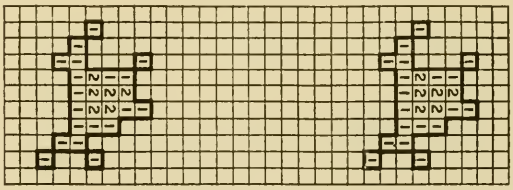
Border—Join Princess wool, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with chain, * skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * all around.

Row 2—With white yarn work 1 Sg. C. on top of shell, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in next Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. on top of next shell, repeat from * all around, increasing on the corners to keep work flat.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

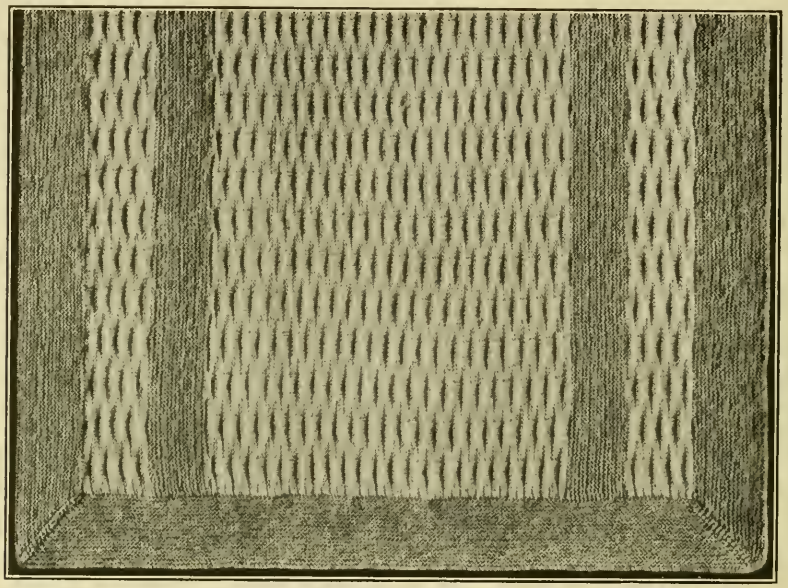
With Princess wool finish with a row of picot, working the picot in top of Sg. C. of preceding row and working 3 slip stitches between each picot.



No. 1 is worked in Columbia Germantown Sunrise No. 0
No. 2 is worked in Columbia Germantown Lily Green No. 1

Infant's Knitted Afghan

For detail see Basket Stitch, page 67.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 balls White
4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
10 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
14 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn cast on 135 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 5, purl 5, * knit 15, purl 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 5, knit 5.

Row 2—Purl 5, knit 5, * purl 15, knit 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 5, purl 5.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Row 5—* Knit 15, purl 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with knit 15.

Row 6—* Purl 15, knit 5, repeat from * to end of row, ending with purl 15.

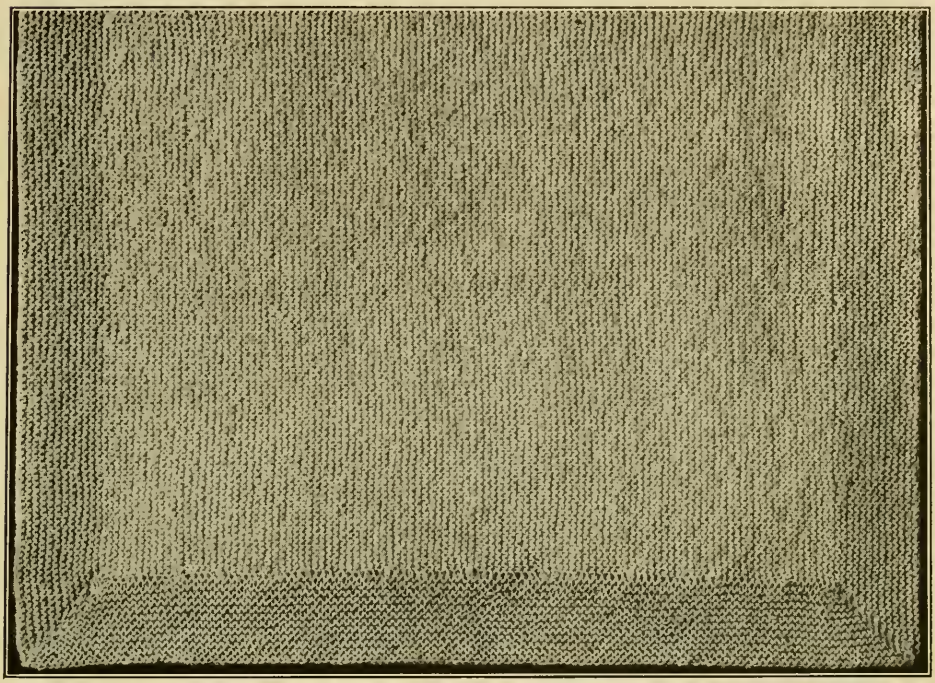
Row 7—Same as row 5.

Row 8—Knit plain.

These 8 rows form the pattern, work 4 patterns, join the colored Princess wool and knit 3 inches plain, join the white yarn and work in pattern until work measures 30 inches, finish second end same as first.

Border—With colored Princess wool pick up the stitches at one end, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until border measures 3½ inches, repeat on all 4 sides, sew the corners neatly together.

Infant's Knitted Afghan



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

6 balls White

11 balls Color

2 Wooden Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 13

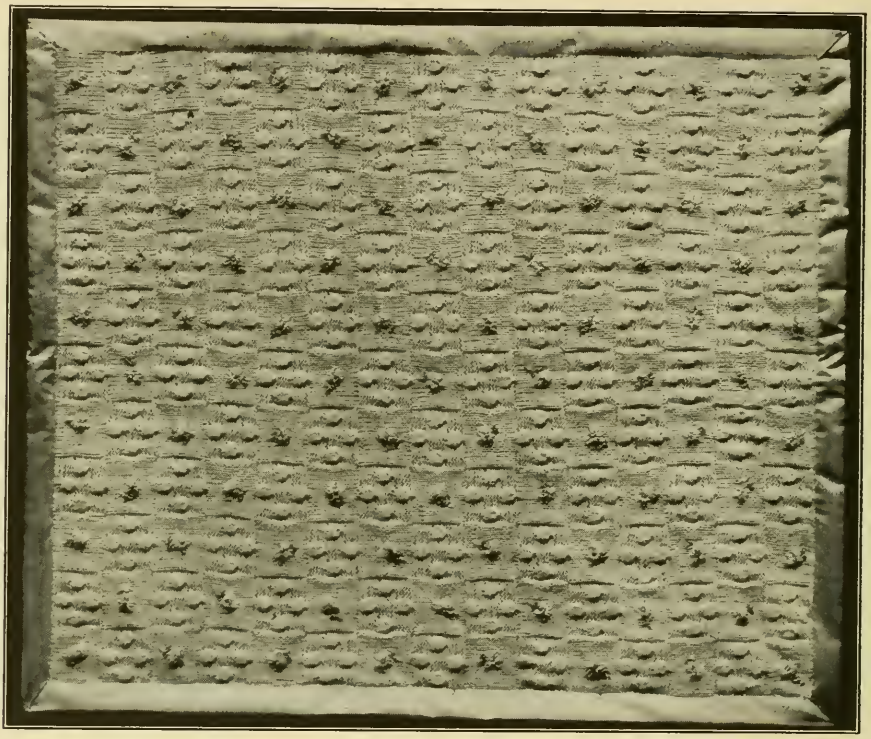
INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With 1 strand of white and 1 strand of color cast on 90 stitches, knit 112 ribs, bind off loosely.

Border—With 2 strands of color pick up the stitches at one end, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row, until you have 12 ribs, bind off, repeat on all 4 sides, sew the corners neatly together.

Infant's Knitted Afghan



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

8 balls White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,

14 inch, No. 5

1 yard of Silk for Lining

4 yards of Ribbon No. 16

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 155 stitches, knit 12 rows plain, now work the pattern, always knitting the first 6 and last 6 stitches plain on every row, this is for the foundation of the ribbon and no further mention will be made of same.

Row 1—* Knit 13, purl 5, purl the next stitch, increasing on this stitch, knit the next stitch, increasing 1 stitch, purl 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Purl 13, knit 6, purl 3, knit 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Infant's Knitted Afghan—Continued

Row 3—* Knit 13, purl 5, purl the next stitch increasing 1 stitch, knit 2, knit the next stitch increasing 1 stitch, purl 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—* Purl 13, knit 6, purl 5, knit 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—* Knit 13, purl 6, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—* Purl 13, knit 6, purl 3 together, knit 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 7—* Knit 13, purl 1, purl the next stitch and increase 1, knit the next stitch and increase 1, purl 6, purl the next stitch and increase 1, knit the next stitch and increase 1, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 8—* Purl 13, knit 2, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 9—* Knit 13, purl 1, purl the next stitch and increase 1, knit 2, knit the next stitch and increase 1, purl 6, purl the next stitch and increase 1, knit 2, knit the next stitch and increase 1, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 10—* Purl 13, knit 2, purl 5, knit 7, purl 5, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 11—* Knit 13, purl 2, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 7, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 12—* Purl 13, knit 2, purl 3 together, knit 7, purl 3 together, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 13—Same as row 1.

Row 14—Same as row 2.

Row 15—Same as row 3.

Row 16—Same as row 4.

Row 17—Same as row 5.

Row 18—Same as row 6.

Now reverse the blocks as follows:—

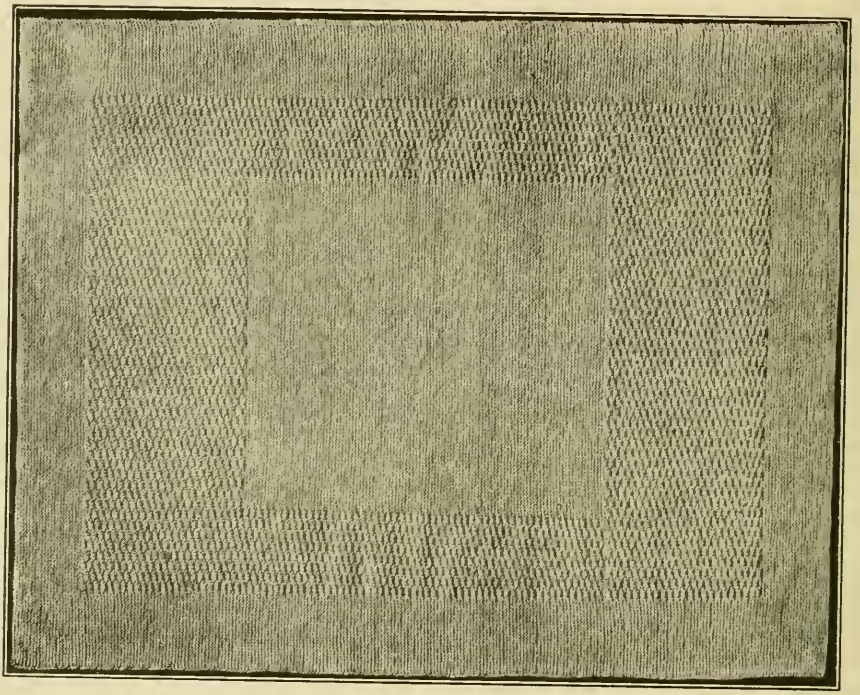
Row 19—Purl 5, purl the next stitch and increase 1, knit the next stitch and increase 1, purl 6, knit 13, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 20—* Knit 6, purl 3, knit 6, purl 13, repeat from *.

Repeat these blocks alternately until there are 15 blocks for length, finish with 12 rows plain, bind off.

Embroider the plain blocks in Rose Bud design, bind with ribbon.

Infant's Knitted Afghan



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

12 balls White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,

14 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 198 stitches, knit 23 ribs, now start the fancy border as follows:—

Row 1—Knit the first 25 stitches plain, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * to within 25 stitches of the end, knit these 25 stitches plain.

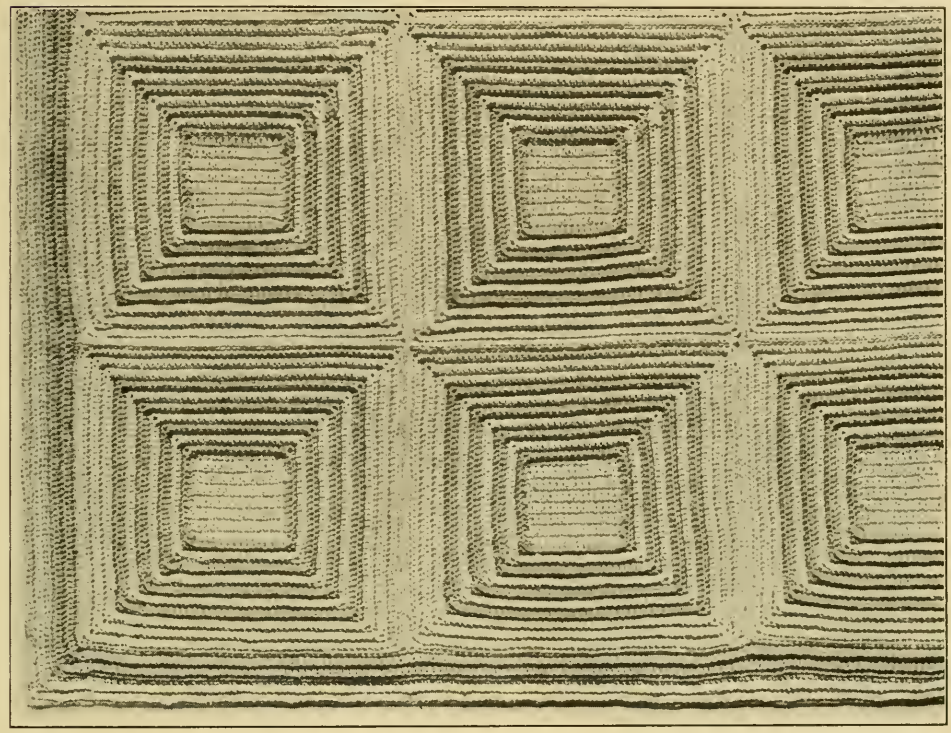
Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Knit 28 stitches, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from *, knitting the last 28 stitches plain.

Row 4—Knit plain. Repeat these 4 rows until you have 23 ribs of pattern, on the next row knit 28, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 100, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 28, knit the next row plain, on the next row knit 25, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 106, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 25, next row plain, repeat the last 4 rows until work measures 30 inches. Finish the second end same as first with 23 ribs of fancy border and 23 ribs plain, bind off.

Crocheted Couch Afghan

For detail see Slipper Stitch, page 71.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

20 balls New Grey No. 2

11 balls Rose Antique No. 3

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With grey yarn chain 16, work 15 Sg. C. in chain, chain 1, turn at end of each row.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, repeat row 2 until you have 14 rows, work should now form a 3½ inch square, now work slipper stitch as follows:

Row 1—With Rose Antique work 14 Sg. C. on each side of square and 3 Sg. C. in one stitch at each corner, join and turn work at end of each row.

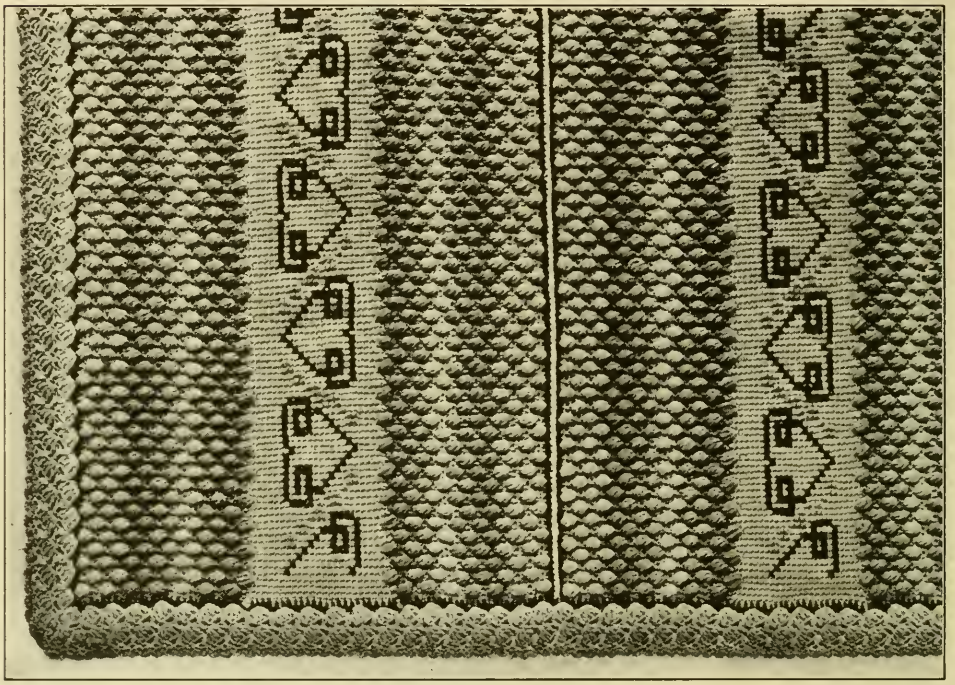
Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop only to form a rib, increase at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch. Repeat row 2 for all the work, colors to be used as follows: 1 rib Rose Antique, 1 rib New Grey, 1 rib Rose Antique, 1 rib New Grey, 1 rib Rose Antique, 1 rib New Grey, 1 rib Rose Antique, 3 ribs New Grey, this completes one square, work 24 squares. With right side of work toward you and grey yarn, join 2 squares together with slip stitches, taking up the back loops only of each square, join 6 squares together for length of afghan and 4 lengths for width of afghan, in same manner.

Border—With Rose Antique work 5 rows of slipper stitch all around afghan, being careful to have the right side of work toward you for the first row, increase at the corners on every row, join, turn at end of each row.

With New Grey work 5 rows of slipper stitch all around same as the Rose Antique.

Crocheted Couch Afghan

For detail see Afghan Stitch, page 64, and Puff Stitch, page 72.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
12 balls New Grey No. 1
8 balls New Grey No. 2
7 balls New Grey No. 3
9 balls Sunrise No. 1
12 balls Rose Antique No. 3
12 balls Rose Antique No. 4
3 balls Black

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
4 balls Grey
2 balls White

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 12 inch, No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With New Grey No. 1 chain 26 stitches, work 304 rows of plain afghan stitch, work 4 stripes. Now work the puff stitch on both sides of all 4 stripes.

Row 1—With Rose Antique No. 4 work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, taking up both loops, * yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of 3rd row of afghan stripe, yarn over,

Crocheted Couch Afghan—Continued

draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, skip one stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in second stitch of row one, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all 7 loops on hook, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of next 3 stitches, yarn over, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of row one from last puff, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn. Repeat rows 1, 2, 3 and 4 for all the work, 2 rows will be spoken of as one row, colors to be used as follows: 2 rows Rose Antique No. 4, 2 rows Rose Antique No. 3, 2 rows Sunrise No. 1, 2 rows Rose Antique No. 3, 2 rows Rose Antique No. 4, 2 rows New Grey No. 2, 2 rows New Grey No. 1. This completes one side, work all the sides to correspond, now with black yarn work one row of Sg. C. on both sides of each stripe, with white Princess wool join the stripes with a row of Sg. C., taking up the back loops only.

Border—With black yarn work a row of Sg. C. at each end.

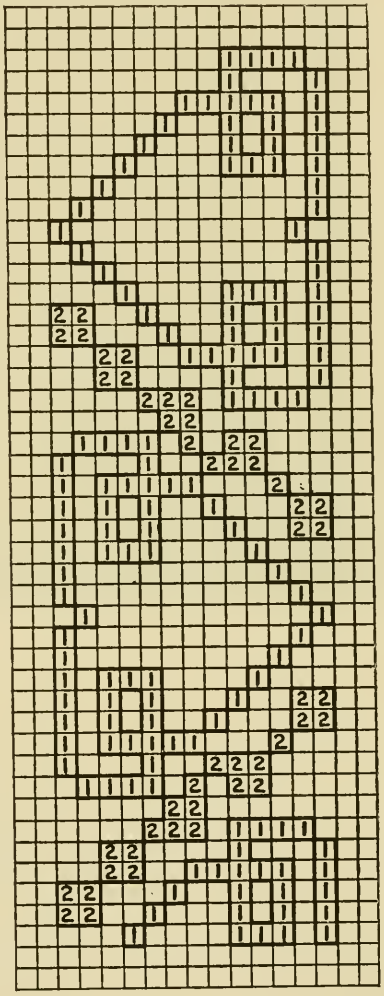
Row 2—With Sunrise No. 1 work a row of crazy shell all around as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 2, 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around, increase at the corners.

Row 3—With Grey Princess work 1 Sg. C. on top of first shell, * chain 1, 1 D. C. in Sg. C. of preceding row between the shells, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in top of next shell, repeat from * around, increase at the corners.

Row 4—With Rose Antique No. 3 work same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

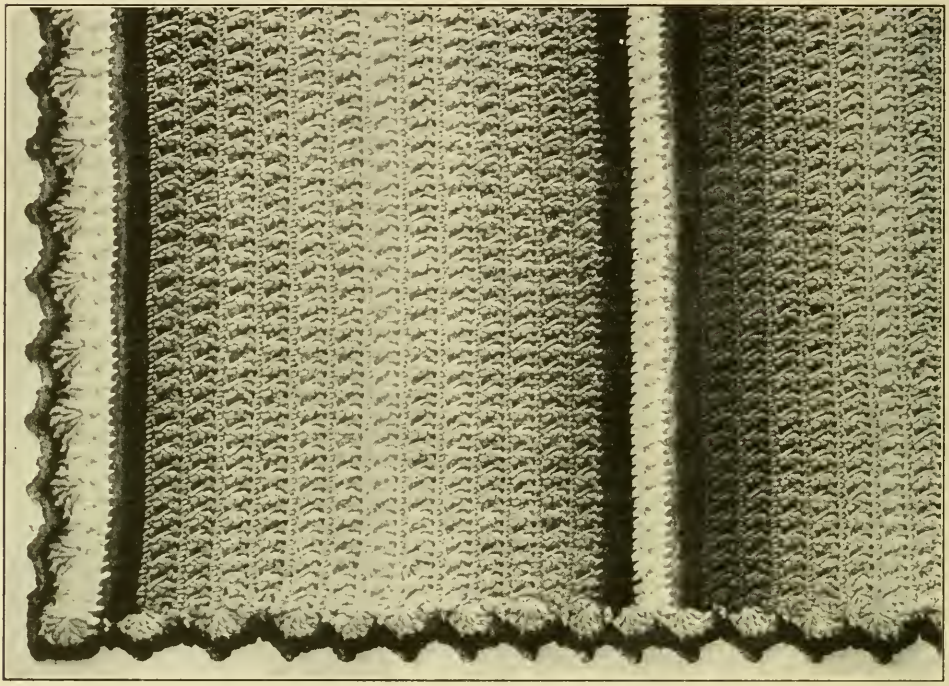
With Rose Antique No. 4 finish with a picot edge.



No. 1 worked in 4 Fold Germantown Black
No. 2 worked in 4 Fold Germantown Rose Antique No. 3

Columbia Cosmo Afghan

For detail see Cosmo Stitch, page 65.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 balls Black
3 balls White
1 ball Gas Blue No. 2
2 balls Salmon No. 0
3 balls Lily Green No. 2
3 balls Lily Green No. 3
3 balls Lily Green No. 4
5 balls Lily Green No. 5
3 balls Lily Green No. 6
3 balls Lily Green No. 7
2 balls Rose Antique No. 1
2 balls Rose Antique No. 2
2 balls Rose Antique No. 3
2 balls Rose Antique No. 4
2 balls Rose Antique No. 5
1 Bone Crochet Hook No. 11

Columbia Cosmo Afghan—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn make a chain of 170 stitches.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in each chain stitch, turn.

Row 2—Chain 1, * skip 1, take up the back loop of next stitch, keep the stitch on needle and crochet 2 chain, the 3rd stitch draw through both loops, cross over and take up front loops of the skipped stitch, holding stitch on needle, and crochet 2 chain, the 3rd stitch draw through both loops. Repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 3—Chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in every stitch, taking up the front loop of stitch, this is the right side of afghan.

Repeat the 2nd and 3rd rows for the entire afghan. There is only 1 row of cosmos stitch and 1 row of Sg. C. of each color, same being used in the following rotation:

2 rows White
2 rows Black
2 rows Lily Green No. 7
2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green No. 2
2 rows Salmon No. 0
2 rows Lily Green No. 2
2 rows Lily Green No. 3
2 rows Lily Green No. 4
2 rows Lily Green No. 5
2 rows Lily Green No. 6
2 rows Lily Green No. 7
2 rows Black
2 rows White
2 rows Black
2 rows Rose Antique No. 5
2 rows Rose Antique No. 4
2 rows Rose Antique No. 3
2 rows Rose Antique No. 2
2 rows Rose Antique No. 1
2 rows Gas Blue No. 2

This is centre row of afghan.

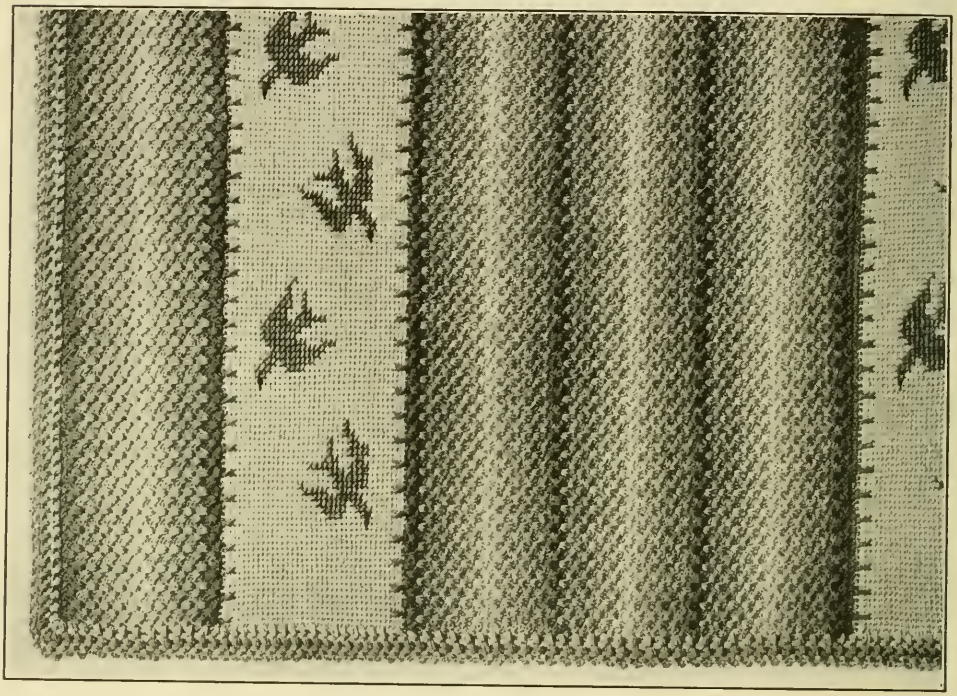
Reverse the above on the opposite side, ending with 2 rows white.

Finish with shell of Lily Green No. 5 and picot of black.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT OFF

Blue Bird Couch Afghan

For detail see Slanting Shell Stitch, page 69, and Afghan Stitch, page 64.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
9 balls Antique Blue No. 1
6 balls Antique Blue No. 2
6 balls Antique Blue No. 3
6 balls Antique Blue No. 4
6 balls Antique Blue No. 5
7 balls Antique Blue No. 6
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 9 inch, No. 7
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 5 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With Antique Blue No. 1 and No. 7 hook make a chain of 38 stitches, work 250 rows of plain afghan stitch, work 2 stripes, with Antique Blue No. 6 embroider stripe in Blue Bird design. With Antique Blue No. 6 work a row of Newport stitch on each side of both afghan stripes as follows: 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over hook, insert hook under 4th stitch of 4th row, draw up a loop, work off as D. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Now work Slanting Shell stitch as follows:—

Row 1—With Antique Blue No. 6 work a shell

Blue Bird Couch Afghan—Continued

of 3 D. C. in 3rd stitch, * skip 2 stitches, 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Row 2—With Antique Blue No. 6 work 3 D. C. in the second Sg. C. of Newport row, crocheting directly over the space between the first and second shell of preceding row, work 3 D. C. in each space, always taking up the second Sg. C. of Newport row, ending with 3 D. C. in the last Sg. C., turn.

Row 3—With Antique Blue No. 5 work 3 D. C. in the 3rd D. C. of first shell of row 2, * work 3 D. C. in the 3rd D. C. of next shell of row 2, repeat from * to end of row, turn. Repeat row 4 for all the work, colors to be used as follows:—

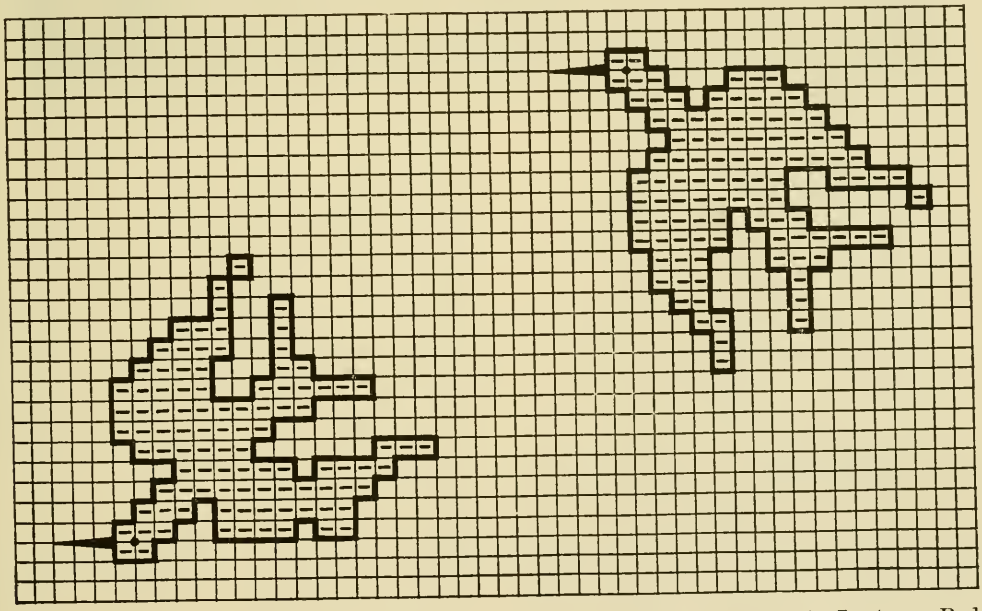
2 rows Antique Blue No. 6
2 rows Antique Blue No. 5
2 rows Antique Blue No. 4
2 rows Antique Blue No. 3
2 rows Antique Blue No. 2
2 rows Antique Blue No. 1
2 rows Antique Blue No. 2
2 rows Antique Blue No. 3
2 rows Antique Blue No. 4
2 rows Antique Blue No. 5
2 rows Antique Blue No. 6

This completes one shaded stripe, work 3 stripes for the centre, finish with a row of Sg. C. as follows: * 1 Sg. C. in each of first 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in the space between the shells, taking up the 3 D. C. of shell of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, sew on second afghan stripe, now work a shaded stripe on each side and finish both sides with a row of Sg. C.

Border—With Antique Blue No. 2 fasten with Sg. C. in one corner, yarn over, draw up a loop where yarn was fastened, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in chain just made, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, repeat from * around, increasing at the corners on each row.

Row 2—With Antique Blue No. 5 repeat row 1, working each puff in the chain of row 1.

Row 3—With Antique Blue No. 2 fasten yarn in the chain of preceding row, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch where yarn was joined. * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 4, slip stitch in first stitch of chain, forming a picot, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * around.

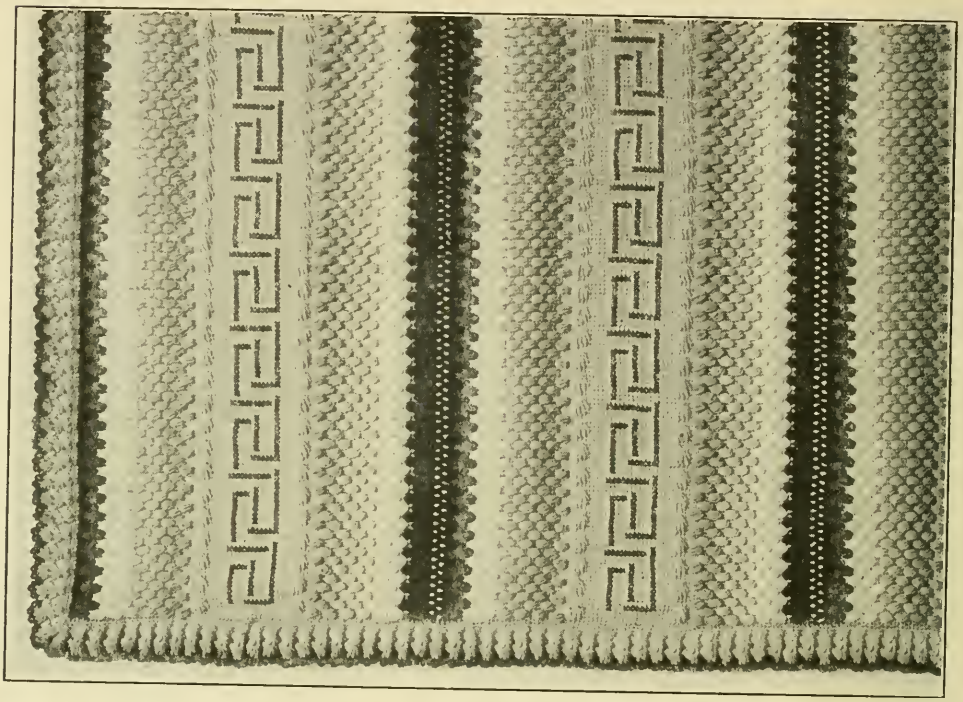


No. 1 is worked in Columbia Germantown Antique Blue No. 4

Eye is worked in Columbia Lustrone Red
Beak is worked in Columbia Lustrone Black

Centennial Couch Afghan

For detail see Magnolia Puff, page 70, and Fan Stitch, page 69.



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
18 balls New Grey No. 1
6 balls New Grey No. 3
8 balls New Grey No. 5
7 balls Black
4 balls Salmon No. 0

4 Fold Columbia Princess Wool
10 balls White

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With New Grey No. 1 make a chain of 33 stitches, work 4 rows of plain afghan stitch.

Row 5—Pick up 4 stitches, leave on hook, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch of row 3 from hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops just made, yarn over twice, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of row 4 from hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, repeat last stitch in next 2 stitches of same row, yarn over, draw up a loop in the 7th stitch of row 3, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, there are now 9 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through 5 loops, skip 1 stitch and continue picking up the afghan stitches until you have 28 stitches on hook, work another fan, pick up the last 4 stitches, these 5 rows form the pattern, repeat until you have 61 fans, finish each with a row of Sg. C., work 3 stripes.

Now work the Magnolia Puff stripe as follows:—

Row 1—With New Grey No. 5 work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in

Centennial Couch Afghan—Continued

second stitch of row 2, * yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, there will be 9 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through 8 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 stitch, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 5 stitches, yarn over, draw up a loop in fourth stitch of row 2 from last puff, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 3 stitches, * yarn over, draw up a loop in fourth Sg. C. of row 1, work a puff same as before, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, care being taken to work the puffs between the puffs of row 1, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, chain 1, turn. These 4 rows form the pattern (the puff row and Sg. C. row will be spoken of as one row), colors to be used as follows:—

3 rows New Grey No. 5
2 rows New Grey No. 3
2 rows New Grey No. 1
2 rows White Princess wool
2 rows Salmon No. 0
3 rows Black

This completes the one stripe, repeat on both sides of all 3 afghan stripes, join as follows, being careful to have all the fan stitches going in one direction: With white Princess wool work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch of one stripe, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in first stitch of second stripe, * chain 3, skip 1 stitch of first stripe, join in next stitch, chain 3, skip 1 stitch of second stripe and join in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, join black yarn at the beginning and work same as white, taking up the stitches that were skipped.

Border—With New Grey No. 1 work 2 rows of Sg. C. all around, increasing at the corners on every row.

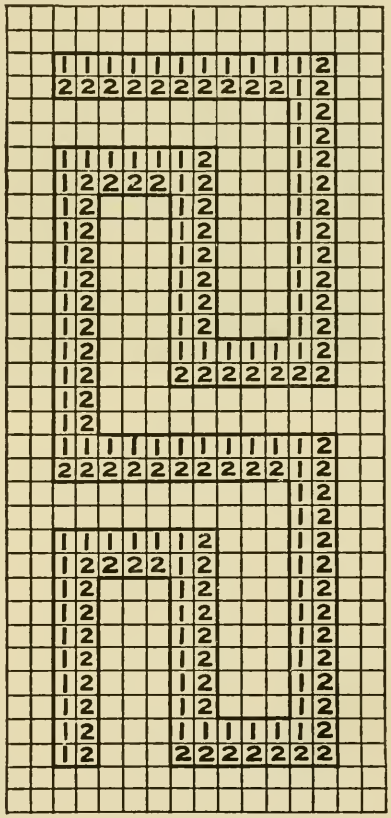
Row 3—5 D. C. in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, skip 1 stitch, 5 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 4—With Salmon 0 * 1 Sg. C. in 3rd D. C. of shell of preceding row, 1 D. C. in Sg. C. of preceding row, chain 1, 1 D. C. in same stitch, repeat from * all around.

Row 5—With New Grey No. 3 same as row 3, working the 5 D. C. around the centre D. C. of shell of row 3, and Sg. C. between the 2 D. C. of row 4.

Row 6—With Salmon 0 same as row 4.

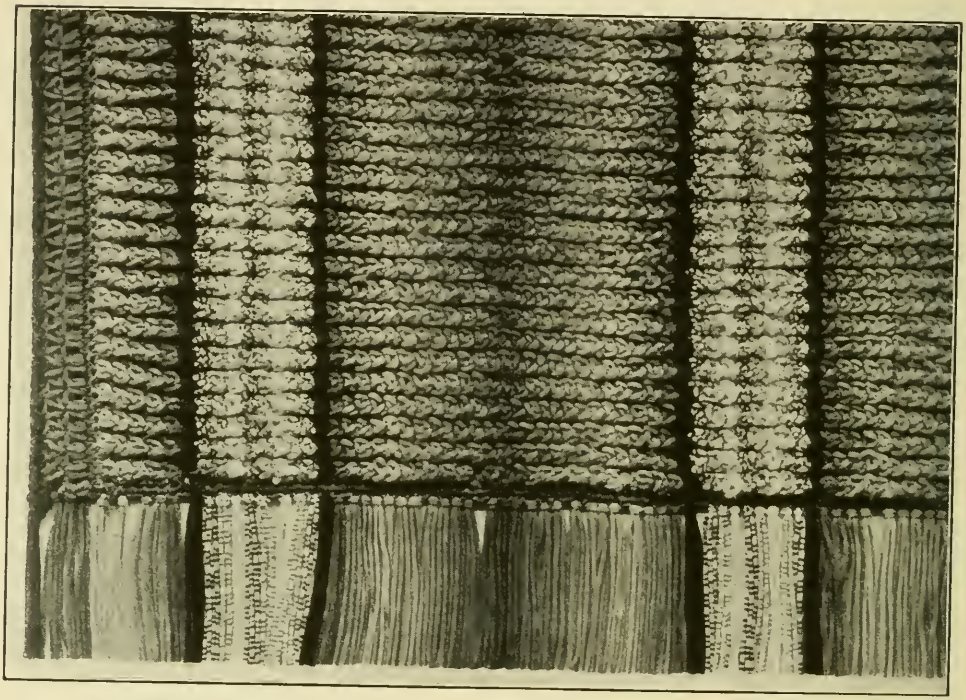
Row 7—With New Grey No. 5 same as row 5. With black finish with picot edge.



No. 1 worked in Columbia Lustrone No. 1034
No. 2 worked in Columbia Germantown Black

Balkan Couch Afghan

For detail see Balkan Stitch, page 66.



MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown

4 balls Lily Green No. 4
4 balls Lily Green No. 5
5 balls Lily Green No. 6
4 balls Lily Green No. 7
6 balls Lily Green No. 8
4 balls Scarlet No. 2
4 balls Scarlet No. 3
4 balls Scarlet No. 4
4 balls Scarlet No. 6
4 balls Scarlet No. 7
5 balls Scarlet No. 8
3 balls Scarlet No. 10
3 balls Scarlet No. 11
7 balls Partridge 60
7 balls Partridge 61
5 balls Black

8 Fold Columbia Princess Wool

12 balls White
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

With Lily Green 4 make a chain of 197 stitches, draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitches from hook, * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row. Break off yarn at end of every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 5 draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in large centre space, draw up a loop in small space formed by Sg. C., * yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over,

Balkan Couch Afghan—Continued

draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, fasten down with Sg. C. in same space where last loop was drawn up, draw up a loop in next 2 spaces, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat row 2 for all the work, colors to be used as follows:

1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Black
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row White Princess
1 row Partridge No. 60
1 row Partridge No. 61
1 row Black
1 row Lily Green No. 8
1 row Lily Green No. 7
1 row Lily Green No. 6
1 row Lily Green No. 5
1 row Lily Green No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 2
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 11
1 row Scarlet No. 10
1 row Scarlet No. 8
1 row Scarlet No. 7
1 row Scarlet No. 6
1 row Scarlet No. 4
1 row Scarlet No. 3
1 row Scarlet No. 2

This completes 1 Lily Green and Partridge strip and 1 Scarlet strip, repeat until there are 4 Lily Green and Partridge and 3 Scarlet strips.

Border—With Lily Green 6 work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, increase in the corners on every row.

Row 2—With Lily Green 8 work another row of Sg. C. all around.

Row 3—With Scarlet 8 draw up a loop through first 3 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 4 loops on hook, * chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, repeat from *, working on both sides and one end of afghan, leaving the other end for fringe, chain 3, turn.

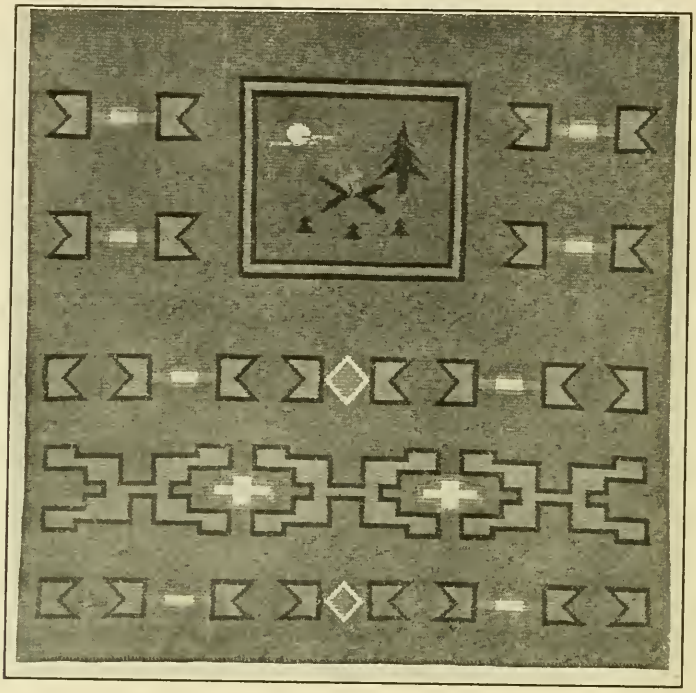
Row 4—With Lily Green 8 draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, draw up a loop in first eye of first stitch of preceding row, draw up a loop in next eye, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in eye just made, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was drawn up, draw up a loop in next eye, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—With black work 1 Sg. C. and 1 D. C. in the eye of each star.

Finish end with fringe composed of colors used in afghan.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Navajo Blanket



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

34 balls Dark Oxford
2 balls White
15 balls Black
14 balls Scarlet No. 6
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

With Dark Oxford make a chain of 356 stitches, work 355 Sg. C. on chain, work 25 rows of Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row, now work border "A", then 25 rows of Dark Oxford, work border "B", 25 rows of Dark Oxford, repeat border "A", 40 rows of Dark Oxford, work centre, 40 rows of Dark Oxford, repeat border "A", 25 rows of Dark Oxford, repeat border "B", 25 rows of Dark Oxford, repeat border "A", finish with 25

Navajo Blanket—Continued

rows of Dark Oxford. (The different colors of yarn being used are carried along.) The following abbreviations will be used:—Oxford "O", White "W". Black "B", Scarlet "S".

Border "A", Row 1—10 O, 25B, 10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O, 25 B, 12 O, 1 W, 12 O, 25 B, 10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 2—10 O, 24 B, 12 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 12 O, 24 B, 11 O, 3 W, 11 O, 24 B, 12 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 12 O, 24 B, 10 O.

Row 3—10 O, 23 B, 14 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 14 O, 23 B, 10 O, 5 W, 10 O, 23 B, 14 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 14 O, 23 B, 10 O.

Row 4—10 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 16 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 16 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 9 O, 3 W, 1 S, 3 W, 9 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 16 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 16 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 5—10 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 18 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 18 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 8 O, 3 W, 3 S, 3 W, 8 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 18 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 18 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 6—10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 20 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 20 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 7 O, 3 W, 5 S, 3 W, 7 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 20 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 20 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 7—10 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 6 O, 3 W, 7 S, 3 W, 6 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 8—10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 5 O, 3 W, 9 S, 3 W, 5 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 9—10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 4 O, 3 W, 11 S, 3 W, 4 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 10—10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 3 O, 3 W, 13 S, 3 W, 3 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 11—10 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 2 O, 3 W, 15 S, 3 W, 2 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 12—10 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 1 O, 3 W, 17 S, 3 W, 1 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 13—10 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 34 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 34 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 3 W, 19 S, 3 W, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 34 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 34 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 O.

This completes one half of border "A", reverse the pattern, working back from row 12 to row 1 to complete the border.

Border "B", Row 1—10 O, 20 B, 65 O, 20 B, 10 O, 20 B, 65 O, 20 B, 10 O, 20 B, 65 O, 20 B, 10 O.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Navajo Blanket—Continued

Row 4—10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 65 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 65 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 65 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 5—Same as row 4.

Row 6—10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 28 B, 15 O, 28 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 28 B, 15 O, 28 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 14 S, 28 B, 15 O, 28 B, 14 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 7—Same as row 6.

Row 8—Same as row 6.

Row 9—10 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 39 S, 3 B, 10 O.

Row 10—Same as row 9.

Row 11—Same as row 9.

Row 12—Same as row 9.

Row 13—10 O, 25 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 25 B, 10 O, 25 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 25 B, 10 O, 25 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 14—Same as row 13.

Row 15—Same as row 13.

Row 16—32 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 19 O, 16 S, 19 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 19 O, 16 S, 19 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 32 O.

Row 17—Same as row 16.

Row 18—Same as row 16.

Row 19—32 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 19 O, 3 S, 10 W, 3 S, 19 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 19 O, 3 S, 10 W, 3 B, 19 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 15 O, 3 B, 17 S, 3 B, 32 O.

Row 20—Same as row 19.

Row 21—32 O, 13 B, 7 S, 21 B, 7 S, 13 B, 9 O, 13 S, 10 W, 13 S, 9 O, 13 B, 7 S, 21 B, 7 S, 13 B, 9 O, 13 S, 10 W, 13 S, 9 O, 13 B, 7 S, 21 B, 7 S, 13 B, 32 O.

Row 22—Same as row 21.

Row 23—Same as row 21.

Row 24—42 O, 3 B, 35 S, 3 B, 19 O, 3 S, 30 W, 3 S, 19 O, 3 B, 35 S, 3 B, 19 O, 3 S, 30 W, 3 S, 19 O, 3 B, 35 S, 3 B, 42 O.

Row 25—Same as row 24.

This completes one half of border "B", reverse the pattern, working back from row 25 to row 1 to complete the border.

Centre, Row 1—115 O, 125 B, 115 O.

Rows 2 and 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—115 O, 3 B, 119 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Rows 5, 6 and 7—Same as row 4.

Row 8—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 111 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 9—Same as row 8.

Row 10—10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 111 B, 4 S, 3 B, 20 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 11—11 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 S, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 11 O.

Row 12—12 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 12 O.

Row 13—13 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 13 O.

Row 14—14 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 14 O.

Row 15—15 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 15 O.

Row 16—16 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 13 S, 3 B,

Navajo Blanket—Continued

26 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 13 S, 3 B, 16 O.

Row 17—17 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 17 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 17 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 17 O.

Row 18—18 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 18 O.

Row 19—19 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 19 O.

Row 20—20 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 20 O.

Row 21—21 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 21 O.

Row 22—22 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 47 O, 11 B, 47 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 22 O.

Row 23—21 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 48 O, 10 B, 47 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 21 O.

Row 24—20 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 48 O, 9 B, 48 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 20 O.

Row 25—19 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 10 B, 18 O, 7 B, 18 O, 10 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 19 O.

Row 26—18 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 10 B, 18 O, 7 B, 18 O, 10 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 18 O.

Row 27—17 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 8 B, 20 O, 5 B, 20 O, 8 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 17 O.

Row 28—16 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 8 B, 21 O, 3 B, 21 O, 8 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 16 O.

Row 29—15 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 5 B, 23 O, 3 B, 23 O, 5 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 15 O.

Row 30—14 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 5 B, 23 O, 3 B, 23 O, 5 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 14 O.

Row 31—13 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 25 O, 1 B, 25 O, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 13 O.

Row 32—12 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 5 B, 49 O, 5 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 12 O.

Row 33—11 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 51 O, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 11 O.

Row 34—10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4

Navajo Blanket—Continued

S, 3 B, 25 O, 1 B, 53 O, 1 B, 25 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 20 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 35—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 36—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 30 O, 2 B, 35 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 37—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 27 O, 5 B, 35 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 38—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 35 O, 6 B, 23 O, 5 B, 36 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 39—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 37 O, 6 B, 19 O, 8 B, 35 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 40—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 37 O, 7 B, 17 O, 6 B, 38 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 41—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 39 O, 8 B, 15 O, 6 B, 38 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 42—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 39 O, 7 B, 12 O, 7 B, 40 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 43—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 42 O, 7 B, 9 O, 6 B, 41 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 44—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 42 O, 7 B, 5 O, 7 B, 44 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 45—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 45 O, 7 B, 3 O, 8 B, 42 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 46—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 40 O, 10 B, 2 S, 1 B, 2 S, 5 B, 46 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 47—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 45 O, 6 B, 1 S, 1 B, 3 S, 11 B, 11 O, 6 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 48—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 6 B, 10 S, 9 B, 5 S, 1 B, 4 S, 7 B, 42 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 49—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 41 O, 7 B, 4 S, 1 B, 6 S, 10 B, 9 O, 6 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 50—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 6 B, 7 S, 9 B, 3 O, 6 S, 1 B, 5 S, 8 B, 38 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 51—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 38 O, 7 B, 5 S, 1 B, 6 S, 6 O, 7 B, 7 O, 6 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 52—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 6 B, 21 O, 11 S, 3 O, 7 B, 36 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 53—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 35 O, 6 B, 5 O, 9 S, 23 O, 6 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 54—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 9 O, 2 B, 10 O, 6 S, 10 O, 2 B, 9 O, 10 S, 7 O, 5 B, 35 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 55—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 34 O, 4 B, 10 O, 10 S, 8 O, 3 B, 8 O, 6 B, 8 O, 3 B, 10 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 56—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 11 O, 4 B, 6 O, 6 B, 6 O, 6 B, 9 O, 8 S, 49 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 57—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 52 O, 6 S, 11 O, 6 B, 3 O, 6 B, 3 O, 6 B, 12 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 58—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 13 O, 22 B, 13 O, 4 S, 53 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 59—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 53 O, 3 S, 15 O, 20 B, 14 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 60—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 14 O, 18 B, 17 O, 3 S, 52 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 61—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 52 O, 2 S, 19 O, 16 B, 16 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 62—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 17 O, 14 B, 20 O, 1 S, 53 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 63—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 53 O, 1 S, 16 O, 2 B, 3 O, 12 B, 3 O, 2 B, 13 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 64—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 14 O, 2 B, 3 O, 10 B, 3 O, 2 B, 71 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Navajo Blanket—Continued

Row 65—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 72 O, 2 B, 2 O, 10 B, 2 O, 2 B, 15 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 66—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 16 O, 16 B, 73 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 67—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 74 O, 14 B, 17 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 68—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 17 O, 14 B, 74 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 69—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 75 O, 12 B, 18 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 70—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 19 O, 10 B, 76 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 71—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 7 O, 1 W, 1 O, 3 W, 1 O, 4 W, 2 O, 3 W, 55 O, 8 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 72—10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 17 O, 2 B, 2 O, 6 B, 2 O, 2 B, 42 O, 1 W, 1 O, 2 W, 2 O, 7 W, 19 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 20 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 73—11 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 17 O, 9 W, 49 O, 12 B, 18 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 11 O.

Row 74—12 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 19 O, 10 B, 48 O, 12 W, 16 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 12 O.

Row 75—13 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 15 O, 8 W, 5 O, 4 W, 1 O, 1 W, 1 O, 5 W, 37 O, 8 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 13 O.

Row 76—14 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 6 B, 50 O, 13 W, 15 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 14 O.

Row 77—15 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 15 O, 13 W, 50 O, 6 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 15 O.

Row 78—16 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 6 B, 50 O, 13 W, 15 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 16 O.

Row 79—17 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 16 O, 11 W, 52 O, 4 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 17 O.

Row 80—18 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 4 B, 53 O, 9 W, 17 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 18 O.

Row 81—19 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 19 O, 6 W, 55 O, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 19 O.

Row 82—20 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 3 B, 80 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 20 O.

Row 83—21 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 80 O, 2 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 21 O.

Row 84—22 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 2 B, 80 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 32 O, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 7 S, 3 B, 22 O.

Row 85—21 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 81 O, 1 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 31 O, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 8 S, 3 B, 21 O.

Row 86—20 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B,

Navajo Blanket—Continued

4 S, 3 B, 30 O, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 10 S, 15 W, 10 S, 3 B, 9 S, 3 B, 20 O.

Row 87—19 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 29 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 10 S, 3 B, 19 O.

Row 88—18 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 28 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 11 S, 3 B, 18 O.

Row 89—17 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 15 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 27 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 10 O, 35 S, 10 O, 3 B, 12 S, 3 B, 17 O.

Row 90—16 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 26 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 13 S, 3 B, 16 O.

Row 91—15 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 25 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 14 S, 3 B, 15 O.

Row 92—14 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 24 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 15 S, 3 B, 14 O.

Row 93—13 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 23 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 35 O, 3 B, 16 S, 3 B, 13 O.

Row 94—12 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 22 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 22 O, 23 B, 35 O, 23 B, 12 O.

Row 95—11 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 21 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 105 O, 3 B, 4 S, 3 B, 21 O, 24 B, 35 O, 24 B, 11 O.

Row 96—10 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 20 O, 3 B, 4 S, 111 B, 4 S, 3 B, 20 O, 25 B, 35 O, 25 B, 10 O.

Row 97—115 O, 3 B, 4 S, 111 B, 4 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Row 98—Same as row 97.

Row 99—115 O, 3 B, 119 S, 3 B, 115 O.

Rows 100, 101 and 102—Same as row 99.

Row 103—115 O, 125 B, 115 O.

Rows 104 and 105—Same as row 103.

MISSES' SWEATERS, TOQUES, ETC.

Misses' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

7 balls Color
1 ball White
1 ball Black
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 15 to 16 years

With colored yarn cast on 85 stitches, knit 3 ribs plain, now work in the rib pattern of knit 5, purl 5 for 3 inches, then knit plain 1 rib black, 1 rib color, 1 rib black, join the white yarn and work 1 inch of rib pattern, (be sure to knit the first row plain when changing the color), now join black yarn, knit plain 1 rib black, 1 rib color, 1 rib black, now with colored yarn work rib pattern for 3 inches, now knit plain for 9 inches, on the next row bind off 5 stitches at each end for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 69 stitches remain on needle, knit 8 inches on this length, now work the first 23 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 23 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 23 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 5 ribs, then cast on 22 stitches toward the front, now work on this length until work measures 8 inches from the shoulder, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 3 stitches have been added, then cast on 4 stitches toward the armhole, knit 5 ribs on this length, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches on one needle, on the next row increase 1 stitch in the centre of the front, having 105 stitches on needle, finish front to correspond with back.

Sleeve—With black yarn pick up 80 stitches around armhole, work 1 rib black, 1 rib color, 1 rib black, 1 inch white in rib pattern, 1 rib black, 1 rib color, 1 rib black, now with color knit plain for 8 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 70 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches, now with steel needles knit 5, purl 5 for 3 inches, then finish cuff with the black, color and white stripe same as at armhole, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams.

Collar—With colored yarn pick up the stitches around the neck, allowing 2¼ inch of each front to extend beyond the collar, knit 7 inches plain, then finish with a border same as at the armhole, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row, being careful to keep to the pattern, bind off, with black yarn pick up the stitches on the side of collar, work border increasing 1 stitch every other row toward the back, keeping the edge toward the front straight, work border on other side to correspond, sew border neatly to front, and sew corners together in back.

Misses' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Silk Wool Mixed
7 balls
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls White
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 4
4 large Flat Button Moulds
2 small Round Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 14 to 15 years

Back—With No. 6 needles cast on 85 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with knit 5.

Row 2—* Purl 5, knit 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 5.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 6 rows.

Row 7—* Purl 5, knit 5, repeat from *, ending with purl 5.

Row 8—* Knit 5, purl 5, repeat from *, ending with knit 5.

Repeat rows 7 and 8 alternately for 6 rows, these 12 rows form the pattern, continue working until work measures 16 inches, now knit plain, work 12 ribs, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row 4 times, then cast on the stitches at each end for the sleeves, first 20, then 4 times 10, having added 60 stitches for each sleeve, work until there are 24 ribs at the wrist, then slip the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 23 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 90 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 4 ribs for shoulder, then cast on 21 stitches toward the front, work on this length until there are 50 ribs at the wrist, now bind off the stitches for the sleeve 4 times 10, then 20, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 4 times, knit 10 ribs plain, slip these stitches off on an extra needle, work second front to correspond, now slip all the stitches onto one needle, on the next row increase 1 stitch in the centre, having 105 stitches on needle, knit 1 rib plain, then finish front in block pattern same as back, bind off.

Cuffs—With No. 4 needles pick up 50 stitches at the end of sleeve, knit plain for 4 inches, join Angora wool, knit 6 ribs, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams.

Collar—With Angora Wool and No. 4 needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 6 inches, bind off.

Turn up the bottom of sweater 3 inches, sew in place with 2 crocheted Angora buttons on each side.

With Angora wool double make a chain 1¼ yards long, lace in front of sweater and finish with the 2 round buttons crocheted with Angora wool.

Misses' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Wool

7 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 15 or 16 years

Cast on 77 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit 7, purl 3, repeat from *, ending with knit 7.

Row 2—* Purl 7, knit 3, repeat from *, ending with purl 7.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 25 rows.

Row 26—Knit 10, purl 7, knit 43, purl 7, knit 10.

Row 27—Knit 7, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 37, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 7, repeat these 2 rows alternately for 80 ribs (2 rows form a rib), now work the first 27 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 23 stitches and on the remaining 27 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 ribs (being careful to keep to the pattern), then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 16 stitches have been added, now work 22 ribs without increasing, slip the stitches on an extra needle, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches on one needle, increasing 1 stitch in the centre of front, having 87 stitches on needle, on the next row knit 7, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 17, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 17, purl 3, knit 7, purl 3, knit 7, next row knit 10, purl 7, knit 23, purl 7, knit 23, purl 7, knit 10, repeat these 2 rows alternately for 11 rows, now work the centre stripe into a point by knitting 1 extra plain stitch each side every row, keeping the stripes on each side straight, finish the front to correspond with the back.

Sew up the underarm seams, leaving a large enough opening for the armholes, pick up the stitches around the armhole, knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 5 rows, bind off, sew over to wrong side of sweater, finish the neck same as armholes.

Misses' Crochetd Middy Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
7 balls White
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 14 or 15 years

Note—This sweater is worked lengthwise.

Back—With white yarn make a chain of 90 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 slip stitch in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 slip stitch in the first stitch, * taking up the front loop, 1 slip stitch in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, 1 slip stitch in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 82 rows or 41 ribs, this completes the back.

Front—Chain 74, work 2 ribs, then add a chain of 21 stitches at one end for the armhole, work 14 ribs on this length for shoulder, now leave 10 stitches at the top for neck and on the remaining 83 stitches work 7 ribs, now work up from the bottom 50 stitches, then chain 34, (this will form the opening in the front), work the second front to correspond. Sew up the shoulders and underarm seams.

Border on Bottom—With colored yarn work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 slip stitch in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across front only, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 1 until border measures 4 inches, turn back and sew neatly in place. Work a border to correspond on the back, lace the borders together on the hips with a crocheted cord finished with 2 small tassels.

Sleeves—With white yarn chain 16, work in pattern, increasing every other row at one end only by adding a chain of 11 stitches 5 times, there will be 65 stitches on last row, (this will be the length of sleeve), now increase 1 stitch every other row 7 times to shape the top of sleeve, then work 14 ribs without increasing, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 15 stitches remain. With colored yarn work a 4-inch cuff same as bottom of sweater on straight edge of sleeve, turn cuff back and sew neatly in place, sew up sleeves and sew into armholes.

Collar—With colored yarn, using the same stitch as border, work around the neck from edge to edge, work 30 rows of border pattern.

Lace the opening in the front together with a crocheted cord finished with 2 small tassels.

Misses' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

7 balls Color

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

6 Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 15 to 16 years

Cast on 5 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 40 stitches on needle, break off yarn and work another point to correspond, now work both points on one needle having 80 stitches on needle, knit 60 ribs (120 rows), now cast on the stitches at each end for sleeves, knitting 1 row plain after each increase, first 35 stitches, then 20 stitches, then 15 stitches, then 5 stitches, having added 75 stitches for each sleeve, work 27 ribs in this length, then work the first 102 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 26 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 102 stitches start front.

Front—Work 3 ribs, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, work 27 ribs on this length, then bind off the stitches for sleeve, first 5 stitches, then 15 stitches, then 20 stitches, then 35 stitches, on the remaining stitches knit 28 ribs, work second front to correspond, slip all stitches on one needle, knit 32 ribs, finish the front with 2 points to correspond with back.

Cuffs—With steel needles pick up 55 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 12 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until 5 stitches remain, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams.

Collar—With No. 8 needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 12 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until 5 stitches remain, bind off.

Girdle—Cast on 5 stitches, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 30 stitches on needle, work $1\frac{1}{4}$ yards on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 5 stitches remain, bind off.

Loop—With yarn double chain 50, double in half, tie a knot in centre, work 3 loops, sew to sweater with buttons.

Misses' Middy Blouse

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool
15 balls Color
2 balls White
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
14 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 16 to 17 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 76 stitches, knit 18 inches, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row 5 times, cast on 64 stitches, knit 30 ribs, slip the first 94 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off 26 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 94 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 5 ribs, then cast on 18 stitches toward the front, knit 26 ribs, work second front to correspond, slip all the stitches onto one needle and work 3 ribs, now bind off 64 stitches at each end for sleeves, decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 5 times, work on this length until front is as long as back, bind off loosely.

Collar—With white yarn cast on 35 stitches, knit 14 inches, bind off, sew in place and finish with a row of slip stitches around the collar and front of neck.

Cuffs—With white yarn pick up 50 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 1, purl 1 for 5 inches, bind off.

Misses' Skating Set

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
12 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 6
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 9
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
8 large Button Moulds

Misses' Skating Set—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

Scarf

With No. 6 needles cast on 60 stitches, work in Single Brioche stitch as follows:

Row 1—Knit 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 2 until scarf measures 60 inches, finish both ends with a 3-inch fringe composed of 3 strands of yarn.

Pockets—Cast on 24 stitches, work 4 inches of Single Brioche stitch, then knit 8 ribs plain, bind off, work 2 pockets, sew neatly in place.

Belt—Cast on 14 stitches, work 24 inches of Single Brioche stitch, work 15 Sg. C. on one end, turn, work 2 loops for buttonholes as follows: Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, chain 10, skip 3 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 5 stitches, chain 10, skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 2 stitches, finish with a row of Sg. C., working 12 Sg. C. on each chain of 10 stitches.

Loops—With yarn double chain 31, skip 15 chain stitches, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 7 stitches, chain 7, skip the next 8 stitches of chain, slip stitch in last stitch, work 2 loops, sew to scarf with 2 buttons, sew 2 buttons on other side of scarf and 2 on the belt.

Toque

With No. 6 needles cast on 80 stitches, work 6 inches of Single Brioche stitch, now change to No. 9 needles and knit plain, on the first row knit the yarn over and the stitch next to it as 1 stitch, having 80 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows or 2 ribs.

Crown—The crown is worked in four sections. For the first section knit the first 20 stitches, slip the remaining 60 stitches on a spare needle, now knit 17 ribs in the first 20 stitches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 6 stitches remain, bind off, always binding off 2 stitches together, work the remaining 3 sections to correspond, allowing 20 stitches to each section.

Sew the turnover neatly together, now crochet the 4 sections of the crown together with a row of slip stitches having the right side of work toward you.

With yarn double make a chain about 8 inches long, at one end sew together to form a small button and sew to top of toque, finish the other end with a 4-inch tassel, crochet 2 buttons and sew to side of toque where turnover is joined.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Knitted Hat

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 balls White
and 8 Fold Columbia Germantown
1 ball Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 1
1 Hat Frame No. 5354

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Crown—With 4 Fold White Germantown cast on 8 stitches.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Row 3—Increase in each stitch by knitting the front and back of the stitch.

Knit 1 row plain after each increasing row.

Row 5—* Knit 1, increase in the next stitch, repeat from * across.

Row 7—* Knit 2, increase in the next stitch, repeat from * across.

Continue increasing in this way every other row, always having 1 more stitch between each widening space, until there are 26 stitches in each space, then knit 5 ribs without increasing, now decrease by knitting every 4th and 5th stitch together until 110 stitches remain, knit on this length until there are 45 ribs from the beginning, bind off.

Brim—With 8 Fold Germantown wind the yarn around the edge of brim, now weave the yarn around each wire until brim is covered, to hold the yarn out to the brim between each wire spoke draw a thread through the yarn on the lower part and fasten to edge.

Braid Trimming—With white Germantown and steel needle chain 4, work 1 Sg. C. in 3rd stitch of chain, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, * chain 3, turn, work 1 Sg. C. in space, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same space, repeat from * for the length required, sew to hat as illustrated.

Crocheted Hat

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
2 balls Color
Columbia Perle Crochet Cotton
1 ball Black
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 6
4 Button Moulds
1½ yards of Ribbon No. 7
1 Hat Frame No. 5434

INSTRUCTIONS

Crown—With No. 2 hook and colored yarn chain 8, in 4th stitch of chain work 5 D. C., 2 D. C. in each of the next 3 stitches, 5 D. C. in next stitch, 2 D. C. in each of next 3 stitches on other side of foundation chain, join, chain 3 at end of each row.

Row 2—2 D. C. in each stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—2 D. C. in each of the first 10 stitches, 1 D. C. in each of the next 12 stitches, 2 D. C. in each of the next 10 stitches, 1 D. C. in each of the remaining 12 stitches.

Row 4—* 1 D. C. in each of 3 stitches, 2 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * 4 times, add 5 stitches in same manner at other end, 10 stitches have been added in row. Work 4 more rows same as row 4, then work 6 rows without increasing.

Brim—Row 1—Increase every 6th stitch.

Row 2—Increase every 10th stitch.

Row 3—Increase every 8th stitch.

Row 4—Increase every 6th stitch.

Row 5—Increase every 10th stitch.

Row 6—Increase every 8th stitch.

Facing—Make a chain of 118 stitches, join, work same as brim. Slip over frame and overcast brim and facing neatly together.

Tabs—Chain 19, work 18 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn, now work 8 rows of Sg. C., then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 4 stitches remain, work 4 tabs and sew in place as illustrated.

Buttons—With steel needle and perle cotton chain 2, work 8 Sg. C. in first stitch.

Row 2—Work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 3—Work 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip over mould, and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered, work 4 buttons, sew in place.

Trim with ribbon.

Crocheted Hat

MATERIAL

Columbia Knitting Fibre Silk
4 balls Color
1 ball Black
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
3 Button Moulds
1 Hat Frame No. 5551
½ yard Black Satin cut bias

INSTRUCTIONS

Crown—With colored silk chain 3, join, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, do not join but work around.

Row 2—Work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Continue working in this way, always working the 2 Sg. C. in centre of 2 Sg. C. at the 7 widening spaces, and 1 more Sg. C. between each widening on every row, until there are 30 Sg. C. between each widening, now work without increasing until work measures 15 inches in diameter, then decrease on the next row by skipping every other stitch, work one row plain. This completes the crown.

Brim—Row 1—Increase by working 2 Sg. C. in every 5th stitch.
2 rows plain.

Row 4—Increase in every 6th stitch.
2 rows plain.

Row 7—Increase in every 8th stitch.
2 rows plain.

Row 10—Increase in every 6th stitch.
2 rows plain. This completes the brim.

Buttons—With black silk chain 2, work 8 Sg. C. in first chain stitch.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around. Now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould. Slip over mould and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

Work 3 buttons.

Face the brim with black satin, sew top in place, make a twisted cord of black silk for top of brim, sew the three buttons on the left side as illustrated.

Crocheted Tam O'shanter

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
2 large Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Crown—Chain 3, join in a ring, chain 3.

Row 1—16 D. C. in ring, join, chain 1. (Draw D. C. up 1 inch high.)

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up both loops, join, chain 3.

Row 3—2 D. C. in first stitch, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, 2 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, join, chain 1.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, always work 1 row of Sg. C. after each row of D. C.

Row 5—Same as row 3.

Row 7—2 D. C. in first stitch, * 1 D. C. in each of next 2 stitches, 2 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Continue working, always having 1 more D. C. between each widening until there are 4 D. C. between the widening spaces (this will be the 11th row), work 4 rows without increasing.

Row 16—Decrease by skipping every 5th stitch.

Row 17—1 D. C. in each stitch.

Row 18—Skip 30 stitches for pleat at the side, work 1 Sg. C. in 31st stitch, now skip every 5th stitch for balance of row.

Band—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Insert hook in back of first Sg. C. of row 1, * draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, insert hook in back of 2nd Sg. C. from last long loop of row 1, repeat from * around.

Row 4—Same as row 1.

Row 5—Same as row 3, drawing up the long loop around the long loop of row 3.

Repeat rows 4 and 5 until there are 12 rows for band, with yarn double and wrong side of work toward you, finish with a row of slip stitches.

Buttons—Chain 3, join, work 6 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch.

Row 3—Same as row 2. Now work 2 rows without increasing, slip over mould, then work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered. Lay the section that was left by skipping the 30 stitches on the side into a box pleat and sew to band with 2 buttons.

Crocheted Tam O'shanter

MATERIAL

8 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook,
8½ inch, No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Crown—With white yarn chain 28, work in plain afghan stitch as follows:

Row 1—Skip the first stitch, pick up a stitch in each of the next 26 stitches, having 27 stitches on needle, yarn over hook, draw through 1 loop, * yarn over, draw through 2 loops, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Pick up a loop in each of the first 24 stitches, inserting hook under front loop, work off as before, repeat row 2, on each row picking up 2 stitches less until 7 stitches remain, join colored yarn, now pick up the 7 stitches, then the 2 unworked stitches of each row and the last chain stitch of foundation (28 stitches on hook), work back, drop colored yarn, and with white yarn pick up 26 loops, taking up the back thread instead of the front to form a ridge, work back as before, this completes one section, work 8 sections, join on wrong side by picking up the loops of foundation chain of first section and the back thread of colored row.

Border—With colored yarn work in popcorn stitch as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * draw up a loop in next stitch, chain 4, then draw the loop through the loop on hook, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row (skip the colored row of each section), work another row same as first, working the popcorns between the popcorns of preceding row. With white yarn work a row of Sg. C., skipping 1 stitch in centre of each section, work 3 more rows of Sg. C. With colored yarn finish with 3 rows of popcorn stitch.

Finish with tassel as shown.

Crocheted Tam O'shanter

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

With white yarn chain 3, join in a ring, chain 1.

Row 1—14 Sg. C. in ring.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of first 2 stitches, * work 1 puff around the next Sg. C. by inserting hook in back of 3rd Sg. C. of preceding row, draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, taking up both loops, 1 Sg. C. in each of next 2 stitches, repeat from * around. Repeat row 3, working the puff around the puff of preceding row and always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening until work measures 13 inches in diameter, now work 2 rows without increasing, on the next row decrease 1 stitch at each of the 7 widening spaces, work 1 row plain, repeat the last 2 rows, now decrease as follows: Decrease every 6th stitch, 1 row plain, decrease every 8th stitch, 1 row plain, decrease every 10th stitch, 1 row plain, decrease every 8th stitch, 1 row plain, decrease every 6th stitch, 1 row plain. Now work in a row of holes for the elastic as follows: 1 D. C. in first stitch, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, work 2 rows of Sg. C.

With wrong side of work toward you and colored yarn work very loose, 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch for 1 row, then 3 rows of Sg. C., working 1 Sg. C. in each stitch, finish with a row of slip stitches.

Pompom—With colored yarn chain 4, join, work 2 D. C. in each stitch of chain, on the next row increase by working 2 D. C. in every other stitch, sew pompom in place.

Misses' Crocheted Hood

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 balls Color
Columbia Teazle Wool
1 ball White
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
1 Chiffon Scarf

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn make a chain of 3 stitches, join in a ring, work 7 Sg. C. in ring, do not join, but work around.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row.

Row 3—2 Sg. C. in first stitch, * 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, having 7 widening spaces.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row, continue working in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening, and working the 2 Sg. C. in centre of 2 Sg. C. of preceding row, until circle measures 9 inches across, this completes the crown.

Brim—Chain 15, work 14 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn, work 4 rows of Sg. C., always taking up the whole stitch of preceding row and increasing 1 stitch at one end of work only on each row, now work 2 rows of star stitch as follows:—

Row 5—Chain 3, draw up a loop in the 2nd and 3rd stitch of chain just made, * draw up a loop in each of the next 2 stitches, yarn over needle, draw through all 5 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye just formed by the chain, draw up a loop in the back stitch of preceding star, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 6—Draw up a loop in the 2nd and 3rd stitch of chain, * draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye, draw up a loop in the back stitch of preceding row, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat these 6 rows alternately, increasing on each Sg. C. row until there are 15 stars across, now work without increasing until brim is long enough to extend half way around crown, this completes one half of brim, work second half to correspond, ending with 2 rows of star stitch, join, place the shaped edge of brim to crown and sew in place. Turn back, leave 5 inches across the back, with wrong side of work toward you work 80 Sg. C. across the front, work 6 rows of Sg. C., now with white Teazle wool work 2 rows of star stitch, finish with 6 rows of Sg. C., working the last 2 rows all around. Sew scarf across the back, finish at each side with a loose knot.

Misses' Outing Tam

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool

4 balls Color

1 ball White

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

With colored yarn chain 2, work 7 Sg. C. in first stitch of chain.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up both loops.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 2 stitches, * 2 Sg. C. in the next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * to end of row.

Continue in this way, always having 1 more Sg. C. between each widening until there are 28 Sg. C. in each section. Work 3 rows without increasing, on the next row skip every 4th stitch, 1 row without decreasing, on the next row skip every 3rd stitch, work 12 rows without decreasing, now turn the work and work 3 rows of Sg. C., taking up the back loop of each stitch, with white yarn work 1 row of star stitch, with colored yarn work 3 rows of Sg. C., taking up the back loop, with white yarn work a row of picot around as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around.

Finish with a pompom on the side made of the colored and white yarn.

Misses' Outing Tam

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool
3 balls Color
Columbia Perle Crochet Cotton
1 ball Black No. 5
¾ yard Black Dress Belting, 2½ inches wide
⅛ yard Black Velvet, cut bias
2 large Button Moulds
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6
1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

With Teazle wool chain 3, join in a ring, work 8 Sg. C. in ring, do not join but continue working around.

Row 2—Work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up both loops.

Row 3—* 2 Sg. C. in first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around. Increase sufficient on each row to keep work flat until work measures 12 inches in diameter, work without increasing until work measures 20 inches, now decrease every 4th stitch until the desired head size is obtained (about 25 inches). Turn work and finish with a row of slip stitches.

To raise nap on work use a wire hair brush and brush with a short stroke all over the right side of work only.

Buttons—With black Perle chain 3, join in a ring, work 6 Sg. C. in ring, do not join.

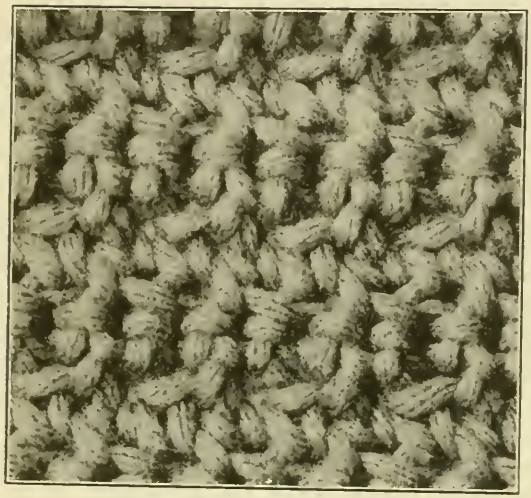
Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, increase on each row to keep work flat until large enough to cover mould, work 2 rows without increasing, slip over mould and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

Band—Cut the belting the desired head size, join, slash the lower edge about ½ inch and 2 inches apart to allow it to extend as in illustration, stay with covered wire and cover band with velvet. Sew turn-down on one side with two buttons.

LADIES' SHAWLS

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Apple Seed Stitch



APPLE SEED STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work.

Point Stitch

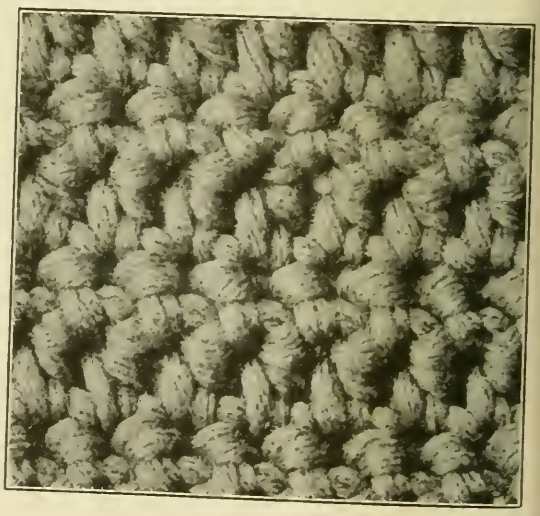
Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Work 1 slip double crochet in each stitch of chain as follows: Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in third stitch, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a short loop in first stitch, * taking up the 2 back loops, draw up a short loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 1, taking up both loops of preceding row.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.



POINT STITCH

Detail Stitches of Shawls

Fancy Shell Stitch

FANCY SHELL STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—In the 4th stitch from hook work 2 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, work 3 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. around the 2nd D. C. of first shell, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. between the 2nd and 3rd D. C. of same shell, 1 Sg. C. around the 2nd D. C. of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—2 D. C. in first picot loop formed by the chain 3 of preceding row, * 3 D. C. in next picot loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

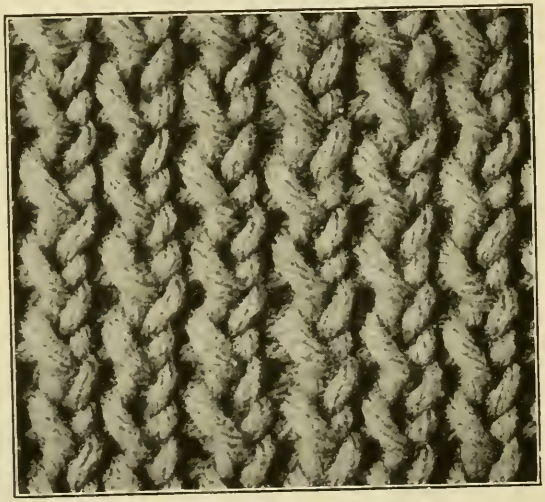
Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.

Fancy Ribbed Pattern

Cast on an even number of stitches.

Row 1—Knit the first stitch * by taking up the back thread instead of the front thread, purl the next stitch, knit the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat row 1 for all the work.



FANCY RIBBED PATTERN

Crocheted Shawl

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

9 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 4 stitches, join in a ring, chain 3.

Row 1—Work 15 D. C. in ring.

Row 2—Work 2 D. C. in first space, * chain 2, 2 D. C. in same space, skip 2 D. C., 4 D. C. in next space, skip 2, 2 D. C in next space, repeat from * around, join, chain 3.

Row 3—4 D. C. in centre of first shell, * chain 2, 4 D. C. in same place, 4 D. C. in centre of next shell, 4 D. C. in centre of next corner shell, repeat from * around, join, chain 3, (at the end of each row work 1 slip stitch in each stitch to bring you to the centre of the first corner shell).

Row 4—* 2 D. C. in centre of corner shell, chain 2, 2 D. C. in same space, skip 2 D. C., work 4 D. C. in next space (in this way adding an extra shell), 4 D. C. in centre of next shell, skip 4 D. C., 4 D. C. in next space, repeat from * around, join, chain 3. Repeat rows 2 and 3, increasing 1 shell each side of the corner shells every other row until work measures 36 inches across.

Fringe—1 Sg. C. in centre of first shell, * chain 6, work 1 Sg. C. in the 4th chain stitch from hook to form a picot, chain 2, 1 Sg. C. in centre of next shell, repeat from * all around, finish with a 10-inch fringe composed of 6 strands of yarn, knit fringe in each picot loop.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Point Stitch, page 132.

MATERIAL

2 Fold Columbia Saxony
5 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

Chain 3, join in a ring.

Row 1—Work 5 slip double crochet in ring as follows: * Yarn over, draw up a loop in ring, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, repeat from *, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a short loop in first stitch, * taking up the 2 back loops, draw up a short loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—1 Slip double crochet in each of the first 2 stitches, 5 slip double crochet in the centre stitch, 1 slip double crochet in the last 2 stitches, always taking up both loops, chain 2, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3, always increasing on the slip double crochet row by working 5 stitches in the centre stitch, work 60 rows, on the next row work 68 slip double crochet, chain 2, turn, work 3 rows on this length, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the neck 5 times, work 80 rows without decreasing, work second half to correspond.

Border—Work 2 rows of crazy shell all around shawl, now work 1 Sg. C. on the top of shell, * chain 2, 1 D. C. between the shell, chain 2, 1 Sg. C. on top of next shell, repeat from * across both front ends. Finish the end with a 7-inch fringe composed of 10 strands of yarn.

Three Pointed Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Apple Seed Stitch, page 132.

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

8 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

Chain 2, work 5 Sg. C. in first stitch of chain, increase on every row by working 2 Sg. C. in the first and last stitch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in the first stitch, taking up the back loop, * 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the front loop, 1 Sg. C. in the next stitch, taking up the back loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern after each increase, work 78 rows.

Border—Work 1 D. C. in the first stitch, * 3 D. C. in the next stitch, 1 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to the point in the centre of the back, increase on the point by working 7 D. C. in one stitch, now work the other side same as first, break yarn off at end of each row.

Row 2—1 D. C. in first stitch, * 3 D. C. around centre D. C. of shell of preceding row, skip 1 D. C., 1 D. C. in next stitch, repeat from * across, work 2 shells on the point in the back with 1 D. C. between.

Row 3—Same as row 2, increase by working an extra shell at each end and one in the centre of back by working a shell of 3 D. C. around the single D. C. and working 1 D. C. each side of shell, work 2 rows without increasing, on the next row increase 2 shells in the centre of back only by working a shell of 3 D. C. on the first and third D. C. of centre shell, and 1 D. C. between each shell, work 3 more rows without increasing, on the next row add 1 shell in the centre of back, 3 more rows without increasing, now work 2 rows having 5 D. C. in each shell instead of 3, work 1 row of shells on all 3 sides of shawl, finish with a picot edge.

Crocheted Shawl

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

3 balls White

Columbia Pompadour Wool

4 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

With Zephyr Floss and No. 7 hook make a loose chain of 121 stitches, (5 stitches should measure 3 inches).

Row 1—Work 120 Sg. C. on chain, draw each loop up ⅝ of an inch, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up both loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—With Pompadour wool work in Sg. C. as follows: * Insert hook upward through both the diagonal thread and the front thread of Sg. C. of preceding row, draw through a loop ⅝ of an inch, work off as Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, working alternately 2 rows white and 2 rows color, until there are 16 white stripes. Now with Pompadour wool work a row of puff stitch around all 4 sides as follows: With No. 2 hook, 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * chain 4, yarn over, draw up a loop in 4th chain stitch from hook, (draw loop up ⅝ of an inch), yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * around, at the end work 1 puff over 2 rows.

Fringe—With Pompadour wool work 1 Sg. C. in the first chain loop of first puff, chain 4, * work a puff in last stitch of chain just made, finish puff with 1 tight chain, work 3 more chain stitches, repeat from * until you have 5 puffs, now slip stitch in the tight chain of 4th puff, work a puff in same stitch, now work 3 more puffs same as before, slip stitch in chain before the first puff made, chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same loop on end of shawl where 1st Sg. C. was made, work 1 puff in Sg. C. just made, 1 Sg. C. in next puff on edge of shawl, chain 4, repeat from first * across end of shawl.

Crocheted Shawl

For detail see Fancy Shell Stitch, page 133.

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Wool
11 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

With 2 strands of yarn make a chain of 139 stitches.

Row 1—In the 4th chain from hook work 2 D. C., * skip 2 stitches of chain, work 3 D. C. in the next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. around the 2nd D. C. of first shell, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. between the 2nd and 3rd D. C. of same shell, 1 Sg. C. around the 2nd D. C. of next shell, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn.

Row 3—2 D. C. in first picot loop formed by the chain 3 of preceding row, * 3 D. C. in next picot loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately until work measures 1½ yards, ending with picot row, work a picot row across the other end of shawl.

Finish both ends with a fringe 6 inches long, knot 10 strands into each picot loop, knot a second time as illustrated.

For detail see Fancy Ribbed Pattern, page 133.

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss
9 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
14 inch, No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 130 stitches, knit plain for 12 ribs or 24 rows, on the next row start pattern as follows:

Knit 4 stitches, * knit the next stitch by taking up the back thread instead of the front thread, purl the next stitch, repeat from *, ending with knit 4, repeat last row for 12 rows, then knit 20 rows plain, 12 rows pattern, 20 rows plain, now work 44 inches in pattern, finish second end same as first, bind off.

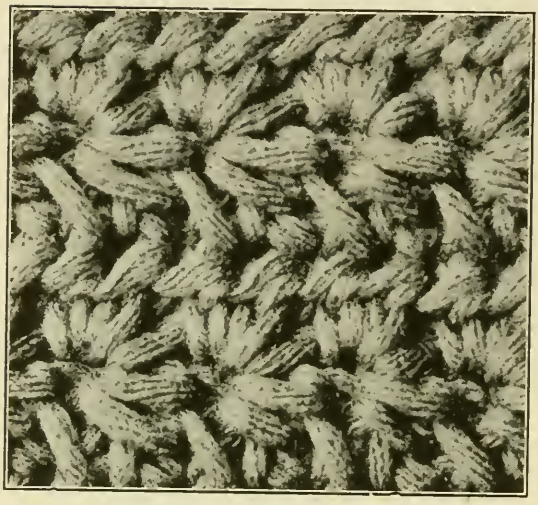
Finish both ends with a 5-inch fringe composed of 4 strands of yarn.

No. 2

LADIES' SWEATERS

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Fancy Sweater Stitch



FANCY SWEATER STITCH

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 4 stitches of chain, * yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the last 2 loops on front of last star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 4, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 slip double crochet in the eye of each star, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Draw up a loop in each of 2 stitches of chain, * draw up a loop in next 2 slip double crochet, taking up both loops, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the last 2 loops on front of last star, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work.

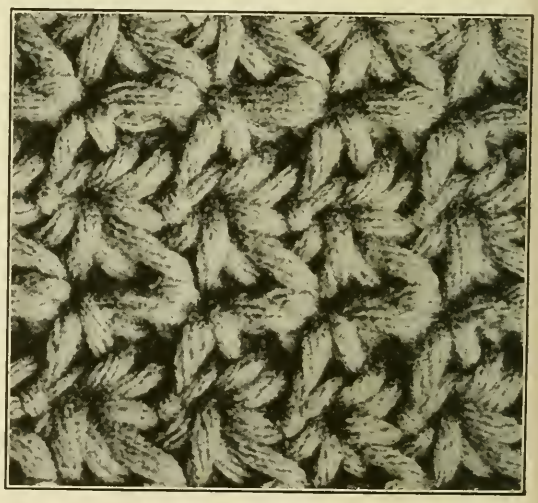
Bell Stitch

Make a chain the length desired.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch of chain, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending by drawing up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from *, ending by drawing up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, turn.

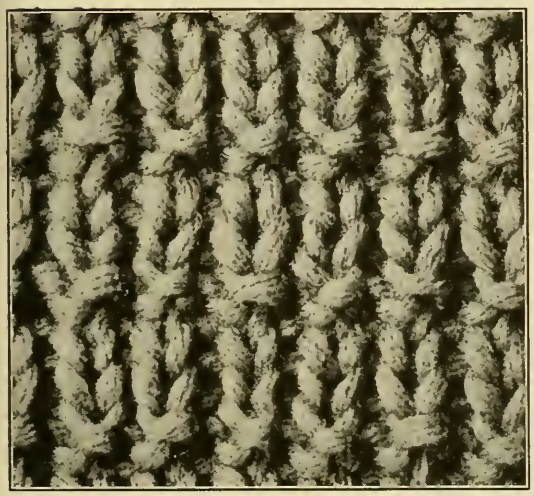
Repeat row 2 for all the work.



BELL STITCH

Detail Stitches of Sweaters

Swiss Stitch



SWISS STITCH

Cast on an even number of stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, ending with purl 1.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work.

Cable Stitch

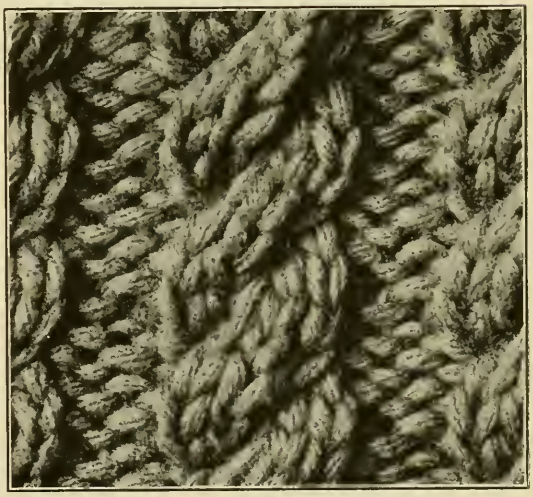
Cast on the number of stitches desired.

Row 1—* Knit 6, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Knit 2, purl 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Slip the first 3 stitches on an extra needle, * place the needle in back of work, knit the next 3 stitches, now knit the 3 stitches on spare needle, purl the next 2 stitches, slip the next 3 stitches on spare needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Same as row 2, now repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately, then repeat row 3, continue in this way for length desired.



CABLE STITCH

Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

4 balls Color

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

1 ball White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With Germantown cast on 96 stitches, knit 4 rows plain, now break off the Germantown and join the Floss, work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 4, purl 4, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 1.

Row 5—* Purl 4, knit 4, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—Same as row 5.

Row 7—Same as row 5.

Row 8—Same as row 5.

Repeat these 8 rows alternately until work measures 10 inches, now knit 5 ribs (or 10 rows) plain, on the next row bind off 10 stitches at each end for armholes, work 45 ribs on this length, on the next row knit 20, bind off 36 for the neck, and on the remaining 20 stitches knit 5 ribs for shoulder, now increase 1 stitch every 6th row toward the front until 11 stitches have been added, work second front to correspond, then work across one front, cast on 14 stitches, take up the stitches of the second front, having all stitches on one needle, work 14 ribs, then cast on 10 stitches at each end, work 5 more ribs, finish front to correspond to back, bind off. With Floss pick up 108 stitches around the neck, not including the 14 stitches across front, work 7 rows of block pattern, with Germantown finish with 2 ribs plain, bind off. Sew the ends of border to the 14 stitches across the front, forming a V neck.

Finish armholes same as neck.

Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Wool
7 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 8

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 64 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 10 inches, now knit 2 rows plain, then knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 16 rows, (this is the flat knitting) knit 2 rows, on the next row purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, 28 stitches flat knitting, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, continue this pattern for 18 rows, then increase 1 stitch at the end of each row until 12 stitches have been added, work 6 rows on this length, then decrease the same as you increased until 64 stitches remain, being careful to keep to the pattern, work on this length until work measures 22 inches from the beginning, knit the first 22 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 22 stitches start front.

Front—Work 10 rows for shoulder, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until you have 22 stitches of flat knitting, now start to increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row 6 times to match the gore in the back, continue increasing toward the front until you have 30 stitches of flat knitting, knit second shoulder and front to correspond, slip the stitches of both fronts on one needle, there will be 60 stitches of flat knitting in the centre, and 18 stitches of purl 2, knit 2 on each side, finish the front same as back. Sew up the underarm leaving a large enough opening for the armholes, finish armholes with a row of slip stitches.

Border for Neck—Cast on 12 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 until long enough to extend around the neck, sew on and turn over on right side, sew in place.

Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

5 balls Color

Columbia Angora Wool

7 balls White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 8

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

8 large Button Moulds

12 small Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 75 stitches, knit plain, working 75 ribs, on the next row bind off 3 stitches at each end for armhole, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 4 times, (61 stitches left on needle) work 25 ribs on this length, on the next row work the first 18 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 25 stitches for neck and on the remaining 18 stitches start front.

Front—Work 6 ribs, then cast on 16 stitches toward the front, work 20 ribs on this length, then increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row until 6 stitches have been added, then cast on 8 stitches toward the armhole, work 14 ribs on this length, now work second front to correspond, work all the stitches on one needle and work until front is as long as back, bind off.

Collar—With Angora wool pick up the stitches around the neck, work 12 ribs, then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until 3 stitches remain, bind off. With Angora wool crochet a row of Sg. C. all around neck and collar, also around the armhole, down the underarm seam on the front and across the bottom of the front and back, lap the front over the back on the underarm seam, sew neatly in place.

Belt—With No. 10 needles and Angora wool cast on 20 stitches, knit 2 ribs, on the next row work 2 buttonholes as follows: Knit 3, bind off 4, knit 6, bind off 4, knit 3, in the next row cast on 4 over the bound off stitches, work 20 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 31 stitches on needle, on the last row work a buttonhole at the top opposite the point, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, work 14 inches on this length, finish second end same as first, omitting buttonholes.

Pin the belt in place 8 inches below the armhole, now take the small buttons crocheted in Angora wool and sew them on the underarm seams 2 inches apart, sewing the belt in place with 2 buttons, now sew the 2 points of belt in place to form a small pocket, button over large crocheted buttons, sew 2 large buttons on end of belt and 4 to front of sweater, 2 each side of the lower opening of the front 2 inches apart, crochet 2 small cord and button over buttons.

Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks or 6 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 6
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With celluloid needles cast on 133 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit 7, purl 7, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Purl 7, knit 7, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 15 rows, on the next row decrease as follows: * Purl 7, knit 2 stitches together, knit 3, knit 2 stitches together, repeat from * across, work 10 rows without decreasing, then decrease again, * purl 7, knit 2 together, knit 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, work 16 rows, then decrease again, * purl 7, knit 3 together, repeat from * to end of row, work 44 rows, being careful to keep to the pattern, this completes the ribbing at the bottom, now with right side of work toward you knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 10 inches, now with wrong side of work toward you work as follows:

Row 1—Purl 5, * purl 2 together, purl 1, repeat from * 7 times, purl 27, * purl 2 together, purl 1, repeat from * 7 times, purl 5, there should be 65 stitches on needle.

Row 2—Knit 5, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * 7 times, knit 27, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 1, repeat from * 7 times, knit 5.

Row 3—Purl 5, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together 7 times, purl 27, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * 7 times, purl 5.

Row 4—Knit 5, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together 7 times, knit 27, * yarn over, slip 1, knit 2 together 7 times, knit 5. Repeat rows 3 and 4 for 40 rows, on the next row bind off the centre 25 stitches for the neck, put the stitches on the right side on an extra needle and on the remaining stitches start left front.

Front—Work 18 rows, being careful to keep the Brioche pattern straight over the shoulder, now increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 30 stitches have been added, after you have added 22 stitches stop working the Brioche stitch and increase on these stitches as follows: With wrong side of work toward you starting at the armhole, purl 5, * increase in the next stitch, purl the yarn over as a stitch, purl the next stitch, repeat from * across the Brioche stitch, purl to end of row, (there should be 55 stitches on this row) now knit 1 row, purl 1 row until the 30 stitches have been added toward the front, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches onto one needle and on the next row increase 1 stitch in centre of front, having 127 stitches on needle, finish front to correspond to back, increasing in the border the same as you decreased on the back.

Sew up the underarm seam, leaving a large enough opening for the armhole (17 inches), with steel needles pick up the stitches around the armhole. Knit 2, purl 2 for 6 rows, bind off.

Pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 2, purl 2 for 6 rows, in the centre of the front decrease 1 stitch each row, so work will come to a point.

Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
4 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 7
4 Double Point Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With No. 7 needles cast on 84 stitches, knit 6, purl 6 for 9 inches, now work as follows:

Row 1—Knit 24, purl 36, knit 24.

Row 2—Knit plain.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately for 44 rows, now keep to the pattern, bind off 4 stitches at each end of needle for armholes, work 58 rows on the remaining stitches, on the next row work the first 28 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 28 stitches work 12 rows, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 9 stitches have been added (being careful to keep to the pattern), now increase 1 stitch toward the front every 4th row until there are 44 stitches on needle, work 7 rows without increasing, then cast on 4 stitches toward the armhole, work 8 rows more, work second front to correspond, then slip all the stitches on one needle, work 36 rows, finish front to correspond to back, sew up the underarm, leaving a large enough opening for armhole.

Pick up the stitches around the neck on 3 No. 5 needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 10 rows, bind off.

Finish armholes same as neck.

Ladies' Crocheted Sleeveless Sweater

For detail see Fancy Sweater Stitch, page 140.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
5 balls Color
1 ball White
1 ball Black
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
4 large Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

With colored yarn chain 74 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in each of the first 4 stitches of chain, * yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in each of the last 2 loops on front of last star, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 4, turn. (36 stars in row.)

Row 2—Work 1 slip double crochet in the eye of first star as follows: Yarn over, insert hook in the eye of star of preceding row, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, 1 slip double crochet in same place, * 2 slip double crochet in the eye of next star, repeat from * to end of row, chain 8, turn.

Row 3—Work 2 extra stars on the chain 6 same as row 1, drawing up the last loop of the third star in the first slip double crochet of preceding row, (to shape the armhole on left front) now continue row same as row 1, always taking up both loops of preceding row, having 38 stars in row, leave the last slip double crochet and chain 3 of preceding row to form the scallop on bottom of sweater, chain 3, turn. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 42 stars in row, or 8 rows, at the end of the 8th row add a chain of 35 stitches for shoulder, work 15 stars on this chain, having 57 stars in all, work 11 rows on this length for shoulder, on the next row work 2 slip double crochet in eye of each star except the last 5 toward the shoulder, turn, work 52 stars, now decrease 2 stars every other row toward the top to shape the neck 6 times, then work 2 rows without decreasing, then add 2 stars every other row 6 times, add a chain of 15 stitches for 2nd shoulder, work 11 rows on this length, finish 2nd armhole same as first, decreasing instead of increasing. For the back increase 2 stars every other row 3 times, then add a chain of 35 stitches at the top, work 34 rows on this length for the back, then leave 15 stars for the armhole, now decrease 2 stars every other row 3 times. Sew neatly to left front under the arm and sew up shoulders.

With black yarn work a row of Sg. C. all around neck of sweater, with white yarn work a row of Sg. C. around, taking up both loops of preceding row, with black yarn work another row of Sg. C. around, finish armholes in same way.

Belt—With colored yarn make a chain 60 inches long, work 6 rows of pattern, on the 3rd row work a buttonhole at each end, finish the belt same as neck of sweater.

Sew belt to the centre of the back at the waist line with 2 buttons, sew 1 button under each arm about 5 inches below armhole, cross the belt in front and button in place.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Wool
18 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12
12 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Skirt Section—With No. 4 needles cast on 70 stitches, knit 6 ribs plain, now work border as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 8, purl to end of row.

Row 2—Knit plain (always knit every other row plain).

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 5—Knit 8, purl 2, knit to end of row.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Rows 7, 9 and 11—Same as row 5.

Row 13—Knit 8, purl 2, knit 4, purl to end of row.

Row 15—Same as row 13.

Row 17—Knit 8, purl 2, knit 4, purl 2.

Repeat rows 16 and 17 until work measures 47 inches, finish with a border to correspond with the beginning, bind off. Pick up the stitches on top of piece just made as follows: Pick up a stitch on each of first 2 ribs, * skip 1 rib, pick up a stitch on next 2 ribs, repeat from * across, work 3 ribs plain, bind off.

Body—Cast on 80 stitches for right front, work 3 ribs, on the next row work buttonholes as follows: Starting at the top knit 2, * bind off 4, knit 10, repeat from * until there are 6 buttonholes, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, knit 2 more rows, now work a border down the front and across the bottom to correspond with border on skirt, keeping the lower edge straight, and increasing 1 stitch toward the neck on each of the next 4 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row 4 times, then 1 stitch on each of the next 4 rows, then 1 stitch every other row 8 times, having added 20 stitches, now work 25 ribs for shoulder, decreasing 1 stitch every 8th row toward the shoulder, then bind off 32 stitches for the armhole, now decrease 1 stitch every other row at the armhole 6 times, work 8 ribs on this length for underarm, then increase 1 stitch every other row 6 times, cast on 32 stitches for back, work 25 ribs for shoulder, increasing 1 stitch every 8th row, work 25 ribs on this length for back of neck, work second shoulder, underarm and front to correspond to first half, omitting the buttonholes, bind off. Sew up shoulders.

Sleeves—Cast on 50 stitches, knit 1 row, now cast on 2 stitches at the end of each row until there are 80 stitches on needle, knit 4 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 50 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches on seam, change to No. 12 needles, knit 15 ribs for cuff, now with wrong side of work toward you knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 8 rows, repeat the rib, finish with 12 rows plain, bind off.

Sew up sleeve, sew into armhole, turn back cuff and sew in place with 2 buttons.

Collar—Cast on 60 stitches, work border on the side and across the bottom same as the skirt, keeping the edge on which the border is worked straight and decreasing at the other end, decrease 1 stitch every other row until 20 stitches have been decreased, work 30 ribs on this length, then increase in the same manner as you decreased until there are 60 stitches, (working the border same as other end) bind off. Fit neck of sweater to collar, sew in place. Lay a 2-inch pleat each side of the centre of back so edge of pleat will be 8 inches apart and one on each front 6 inches from the edge, sew the skirt to body of sweater, allowing the body to lap 3 inches over the skirt, and allowing the front edges of the top to extend 1 inch beyond the skirt, sew 2 buttons on each pleat.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG U.S PAT OFF

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks or 6 balls
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 80 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 12 inches, now work as follows:—

Row 1—Purl across.

Row 2—Knit across.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 36 rows, then increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 90 stitches on needle, then cast on 55 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 36 rows on this length, now slip the first 85 stitches off on an extra needle, on the next 30 stitches work 8 rows, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every other row, bind off, this is for the neck, on the remaining 85 stitches start front.

Front—Work 8 rows for shoulder, then cast on 3 stitches toward the front every other row 3 times, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every 4th row 7 times, then bind off the 55 stitches for the sleeve, increase 1 stitch every 4th row toward the front twice more, work 22 rows on this length, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches on one needle, work 18 rows, then knit 2, purl 2 for 12 inches, bind off.

Cuffs—With Angora wool pick up 36 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 2, purl 2 for 16 rows, bind off.

Collar—With worsted yarn crochet 2 rows of Sg. C. down the left front and up the right front, now with Angora wool pick up 50 stitches around the neck, knit 2, purl 2 for 46 rows, bind off.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
7 hanks or 14 balls
Columbia Teazle Wool
5 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3
10 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—This sweater is worked lengthwise, 2 rows form a rib.

Front—With No. 5 needles cast on 135 stitches, knit 15 ribs, then increase 1 stitch (at one end of work only to shape the neck) every other row until you have 145 stitches on needle, cast on 5 stitches for the shoulder, knit 2 ribs on this length, now start to increase for the fullness over the hip and back by adding an extra rib at the bottom every 6th rib as follows: * Knit up from the bottom 58 inches, turn work, slip the first stitch, knit back, now knit 6 ribs on the entire length, repeat from star, continue working until you have 25 ribs for the shoulder, then bind off 35 stitches for the armhole, work 4 ribs on this length, then cast on 35 stitches for the back, work 45 ribs, this completes one half of sweater, work second half to correspond.

Sleeves—Cast on 85 stitches, work 6 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 3rd rib (at one end only) until there are 94 stitches on needle, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 85 stitches remain, work 6 ribs on this length, bind off.

Cuffs—With worsted yarn and No. 3 needle pick up 55 stitches around straight edge of sleeve, knit 2½ inches, join Teazle wool and knit 2½ inches, bind off. Sew up sleeve and sew into armhole, turn back cuff.

Collar—With Teazle wool and No. 3 needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 1 rib, now increase 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until collar is 10 inches deep.

Belt—Cast on 25 stitches, knit 1½ yards, bind off, finish both ends with a short fringe.

Pockets—Cast on 50 stitches, knit 7 ribs, bind off 20 stitches at one end for tab, now decrease 1 stitch every 4th row at the same end that the stitches were bound off until 25 stitches remain, work 2 rows on this length, now increase in the same manner as you decreased until there are 30 stitches on needle, cast on 30 stitches, knit 7 ribs, bind off. Finish with a row of slip stitches, sew in place, allowing the tabs to remain loose for the belt to pass through, sew 2 buttons on each tab.

Crochet 6 loops on the right side, starting the first one at the neck.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Wool
14 balls

Columbia Angora Wool
4 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

5 Ball Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With Vicuna wool cast on 80 stitches, work in the rib pattern of knit 5, purl 5 for 10½ inches, now knit 27 ribs plain, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 90 stitches on needle, now start to cast on at each end the stitches for the sleeves, always working 1 row plain after each increase, first 20 stitches, then 15 stitches, then twice 10 stitches, having added 55 stitches for each sleeve, knit on this length until there are 20 ribs at the wrist, slip the first 90 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 90 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 3 ribs for shoulder, then cast on 15 stitches toward the front, knit 17 ribs on this length, then start to bind off the stitches for sleeve as follows: First 10 stitches, then 10 again, then 15, then 20, now decrease 1 stitch every other row 5 times, work 27 ribs on this length, slip on an extra needle and work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches on one needle, knit 5, purl 5 for 10½ inches, bind off. Crochet 18 Sg. C. across back of neck, work 5 rows of Sg. C., joining the end of each row to the shoulder.

Collar—With Angora wool pick up the stitches around the neck from edge to edge, knit 25 ribs, bind off.

Border—With Vicuna wool work a row of Sg. C. up the right front, around the collar and down the left front, chain 1, turn at end of each row, work 3 rows of Sg. C., increasing at the 2 corners of the collar on each row, on the next row work five buttonholes on the right front, starting at the neck work 3 Sg. C., * chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 7 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, work 3 more rows of Sg. C., this completes the border, lap the right side over the left and sew neatly in place.

Cuffs—With Angora wool pick up the stitches at end of sleeve, knit 7 ribs, bind off. With Vicuna wool finish with 4 rows of Sg. C., sew up underarm and sleeves.

Girdle—Cast on 20 stitches, knit plain for 78 inches, bind off. With a steel crochet hook and Vicuna wool chain 3, join in a ring, work 8 Sg. C. in ring, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, having 24 Sg. C. in row, work 17 rows, then decrease in the same manner as you increased, (before decreasing fill with cotton, draw in at top, chain 15, join to end of girdle as illustrated).

Buttons—Chain 3, join in a ring, work 6 Sg. C. in ring, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, then 2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, work 3 rows plain, then slip over mould and decrease until mould is covered.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Cable Stitch, page 141.

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool
18 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 7
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 2

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With No. 5 needles cast on 80 stitches, knit plain for 10 inches, change to No. 7 needles and work cable stitch as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 6, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Knit 2, purl 6, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Slip the first 3 stitches on an extra needle, * place the needle in back of work, knit the next 3 stitches, now knit the 3 stitches on spare needle, purl the next 2 stitches, slip the next 3 stitches on spare needle, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—Same as row 2, now repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 8 rows, then repeat row 3, continue in this way until you have 5 cable patterns, ending last cable with row 3, change to No. 5 needles and knit 12 ribs plain, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 88 stitches on needle, then cast on the stitches at each end for the sleeves, always working 1 row plain after each increase, first 20 stitches, then 4 times 10 stitches, having added 60 stitches for each sleeve (208 stitches on needle), work on this length until there are 24 ribs at the wrist, on the next row knit the first 92 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 24 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 92 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 5 ribs for shoulder, then cast on 18 stitches toward the neck, work on this length until there are 48 ribs at the wrist, then bind off the stitches for the sleeve 4 times 10, then 20, then decrease 1 stitch toward the underarm every other row 4 times, knit second front to correspond, now work all the stitches onto one needle, knit 12 ribs, change to No. 7 needles, and finish front to correspond to back, starting the cable pattern with row 3 and starting the pattern with purl 2 instead of knit 6.

Collar—With No. 5 needles cast on 98 stitches, work 5 cable patterns, change to No. 2 needles, knit 7 ribs plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row to mitre corner, bind off, pick up the stitches on side of collar, knit 7 ribs increasing at the back corner only, bind off, work second side to correspond, sew corners neatly together, sew to sweater.

Cuffs—With No. 5 needles cast on 66 stitches, work 3 cable patterns, starting and ending pattern with purl 2, change to No. 2 needles, knit 7 ribs plain increasing at one end only, bind off, pick up the stitches on the side where you increased, knit 7 ribs increasing at the corner, sew corner neatly together, sew cuff to sleeve overlapping the plain end.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
10 balls Color
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3
13 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With No. 6 needles and yarn double cast on 95 stitches, knit plain, work 14 ribs, now with yarn single knit until work measures 13 inches, on the next row decrease as follows: * Knit 3, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, having 77 stitches on needle, work 8 inches on this length, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

row until there are 93 stitches on needle, then start to cast on the stitches for the sleeves, always working 1 row plain after each increase, first 20 stitches, then 15 stitches, then 3 times 10 stitches, having added 65 stitches for each sleeve, knit 25 ribs on this length, now work the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 33 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 95 stitches start front.

Front—Work 6 ribs, now increase 3 stitches every other row toward the neck until there are 113 stitches on needle, work 19 ribs on this length, then bind off the stitches for the sleeve 3 times 10, then 15, then 20, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 8 times, work 8 inches without decreasing, on the next row increase 1 stitch every 4th stitch, finish front to correspond to back. Work second front to correspond, with yarn double pick up the stitches on the right front, work 6 ribs, on the next row work buttonholes as follows: Knit 4, * bind off 3, knit 15, repeat from * until you have 7 buttonholes, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 6 more ribs, bind off, work border on left front, omitting buttonholes.

Cuffs—With yarn double pick up the stitches at end of sleeve, knit 5 inches, bind off, sew up sleeves and underarm, turn back cuff.

Collar—With No. 3 needles and Angora wool cast on 46 stitches, knit 20 ribs, then increase 1 stitch at one end only every 4th row until 10 stitches have been added, then work without increasing until collar is long enough to extend half way round neck of sweater, about 8 inches, work second half to correspond. Sew in place, leaving one half of border extend beyond collar each side.

Belt—With No. 6 needles cast on 15 stitches, knit 30 ribs, now cast on 15 stitches at one end for pocket, then increase on stitches at the lower end every other row until there are 48 stitches on the needle, work up from the bottom 43 stitches, leaving 5 stitches on left hand needle, turn, slip the first stitch, work back, continue in this way, always leaving 5 more stitches on left hand needle every other row until there are 35 stitches on left hand needle, now work 1 rib on the entire length, on the next row knit up from the bottom 20 stitches, bind off the next 25 stitches for opening of pocket, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 25 stitches over the bound off stitches, work to end of row, this completes one half of pocket, work second half to correspond, reverse the work and decrease at the bottom instead of increasing, when there are again 15 stitches on needle, knit 10 inches for belt across the back, then work the second pocket, finish with 30 ribs plain on 15 stitches working 2 buttonholes at the end. Knit the lining for the belt and pockets same as the top, omitting the opening in the pockets, join the 2 together by working a row of slip stitches all around, finish the bottom of the pockets with a 2-inch fringe composed of 2 strands of yarn, sew the belt in place with 2 buttons on each underarm seam.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT OFF

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

For detail see Swiss Stitch, page 141.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
15 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12
8 large Pearl Buttons
8 small Pearl Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 122 stitches.

Row 1—Knit 1, purl 1, ending with purl 1.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Knit plain.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work, being careful to keep to the pattern, work 40 rows, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 12th row until 102 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 22 inches, on the next row bind off 8 stitches at each end for armholes, then work 5 inches on the remaining stitches, now bind off 3 stitches at each end every other row until 42 stitches remain, bind off these 42 stitches for neck.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Front—Cast on 74 stitches, work 40 rows, now decrease 1 stitch at one end only to shape underarm every 8th row until 62 stitches remain, then work on this length until work measures 22 inches, now bind off 12 stitches for the armhole, then decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 44 stitches remain, work 24 rows on this length, on the next row bind off 14 stitches for the neck, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until 24 stitches remain, work 4 rows, then bind off 3 stitches toward the armhole every other row until 8 stitches remain, bind off. Work second front to correspond, sew fronts and back together, on the right front crochet 8 loops for buttonholes, now crochet a row of slip stitches down the right front, working the slip stitches over the loops.

Sleeves—Cast on 30 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end of work every row until there are 86 stitches on needle, work 12 rows on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 7th row until 65 stitches remain, work without decreasing until sleeve measures 19 inches on seam, change to steel needles, knit 3 inches plain for cuff, bind off, sew up sleeve and sew into armhole.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck from end to end, knit 8 inches plain, bind off.

Tabs for Over Shoulder—Cast on 20 stitches, knit plain until work measures 46 inches, finish both ends with a 4-inch fringe composed of 2 strands of yarn, work 2 tabs.

Tabs at Waist Line—With steel needles cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 25 stitches on needle, work 4 inches on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 3 stitches remain, bind off. Work 4 tabs, sew 2 in the front and 2 in the back, sew buttons in place, slip the long tabs through the tabs at the waist front and back, and sew in place at the shoulders.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT OFF

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Wool
13 balls Color

Columbia Angora Wool
5 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 9

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
13 large Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With No. 9 needles cast on 360 stitches for the entire lower portion of sweater, the sweater is made in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, work 13 inches, on the next row work 60 stitches, bind off the next 102 stitches, binding off 2 stitches at a time instead of 1 stitch, work the next 36 stitches, bind off the next 102 stitches 2 at a time, work remaining 60 stitches, on the next row work 60, cast on 40, work 36, cast on 40, work 60, having 236 stitches on needle, work 5

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

inches on this length, then bind off 4 stitches at each end and work 1 inch on the remaining stitches. Now divide the stitches for the fronts and back as follows: Work the first 60 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off the next 8 for underarm, work the next 92 off on an extra needle for back, bind off the next 8 for second armhole and on the remaining 60 stitches finish one front.

Front—Decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 5 times, now decrease 1 stitch toward the front only every other row until 38 stitches remain, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every row until 28 stitches remain for shoulder, bind off. Work second front to correspond

To complete the back decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 5 times, then work until back is as long as front, bind off. Sew up the shoulders and sew skirt to waist section under the arm.

Sleeves—Cast on 24 stitches, work 1 row of pattern, then cast on 3 stitches at the beginning of each row until there are 78 stitches on needle, being careful to keep pattern straight, now work 3 inches without increasing, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 5th row until 58 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches on seam, bind off.

Cuffs—With No. 3 needles and Angora wool cast on 15 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at one end only every 3rd rib until there are 22 stitches on needle, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until 15 stitches remain, bind off. Sew up cuffs and sew to sleeves.

Collar—With No. 3 needles and Angora wool cast on 2 stitches, knit 1 row, now increase 1 stitch every other row at one end only until there are 20 stitches on needle, keep the outside edge straight, knit 15 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 5th rib on the inside edge (which is the short edge) until there are 30 stitches on needle, knit 4 ribs, then decrease in the same manner as you increased. Sew collar to neck of sweater, sewing the shaped edge of collar to sweater.

Belt—With No. 3 needles and Angora wool cast on 18 stitches, knit 38 ribs, bind off, work another piece to correspond, sew belt in place with 4 large buttons over the full portions under each arm.

Inside Belt—With No. 3 needles and Vicuna wool cast on 30 stitches, knit 15 ribs, bind off, sew to sweater in the centre of back on the wrong side of work, between the two portions of the outside belt to prevent sweater from stretching across the back.

With crochet hook and Vicuna wool starting at the lower portion of right front work 1 slip stitch in each row up to the neck of sweater, turn, slip stitch in the first stitch, taking up both loops, * chain 5, skip 5 stitches, work 12 slip stitches, repeat from * until there are 5 loops, work to end of row. Work a row of slip stitches on left front.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Teazle Wool

14 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 5

12 large Buttons

8 small Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With No. 8 needles cast on 70 stitches, knit 8 inches plain, now with No. 5 needles work as follows:

Row 1—Knit 16 stitches, then purl 2, knit 2, ending with knit 16 stitches.

Repeat row 1 for 3 inches, slip back on No. 8 needles, knit plain, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 64 stitches remain, work 12 ribs in this length, then bind off 4 stitches at each end for armhole, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 50 stitches remain, work 7 inches on this length, on the next row work the first 16 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 18 stitches for neck and on the remaining 16 stitches start right front.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Front—Work 4 ribs, then cast on 18 stitches toward the front, work 6 inches on this length, then work the first buttonhole as follows: Knit 2, bind off 2, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 2 stitches over the bound off stitches, work a buttonhole in every 5th rib, work 7 more ribs, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole until 3 stitches have been added, on the next row cast on 6 stitches for underarm, work 12 ribs on this length, then increase 1 stitch every 10th row toward the underarm until 3 stitches have been added, there should be 46 stitches on needle, slip these 46 stitches on a spare needle, and work left front to correspond, omitting buttonholes, on the last row of the left front bind off 6 stitches toward the front so sweater will lap in front when buttoned, now slip all the stitches on No. 5 needle, there should be 86 stitches on needle, on the next row knit 6, then purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 14, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6, follow pattern for 3 inches, having the rib pattern each side of the front, slip back on No. 8 needles, knit 10 inches, bind off. Sew up underarm seams.

Sleeves—Cast on 25 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 45 stitches on needle, work 3 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 7th row until 35 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 17 inches on seam, slip on No. 5 needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Collar—With No. 5 needles pick up the stitches around the neck, allowing 7 stitches to extend each side of the front, knit 7 inches, then increase 1 stitch at each end every other row for 7 ribs, bind off. Pick up the stitches on side of collar, work 7 ribs increasing at the back corner, bind off, work other side to correspond, sew the border of collar neatly to the front.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
5 balls
Columbia Angora Wool
5 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
2 Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 81 stitches, knit plain for 36 ribs, now work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 9, purl 9, repeat from *, ending with knit 9.

Row 2—* Purl 9, knit 9, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Same as row 1. This completes one block, now reverse the blocks as follows:—

Row 6—Same as row 1.

Row 7—Same as row 2.

Row 8—Same as row 1.

Row 9—Same as row 2.

Row 10—Same as row 1.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

Repeat these 10 rows until there are 9 blocks, now knit 15 ribs plain, then increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 91 stitches on needle, then cast on 50 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 20 ribs on this length, now work the first 85 stitches off on an extra needle, on the next 21 stitches work 5 ribs, decreasing 1 stitch at each end every row, bind off, on the remaining 85 stitches work 6 ribs, then increase 1 stitch every 4th row until 7 stitches have been added, now bind off 50 stitches for the sleeve, keep the edge toward the front straight and decrease 1 stitch toward the underarm every row 5 times, work 15 ribs on this length, work second front to correspond, now knit across one front, cast on 7 stitches, work across second front, having 81 stitches on needle, finish front to correspond with back, bind off.

Cuffs—With Angora wool and right side of work toward you pick up 34 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 12 ribs, bind off, sew up sleeve and underarm.

Collar—Cast on 8 stitches, now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 52 stitches on needle, work 7 ribs on this length, on the next row work the first 19 stitches off on a spare needle, bind off the next 14 for the neck and on the remaining 19 stitches work 11 ribs, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until all stitches are taken off, work other side to correspond, now cast on 20 stitches for the band on one side, pick up the stitches on the outside edge of collar, and at the other end cast on 20 stitches for band on second front, work 8 rows or 4 ribs, increasing enough in the centre of the back of collar so work will lay flat, on the next row work 2 buttonholes in the band of right front as follows: Knit 5 stitches, bind off 3, knit 6, bind off 3, work around to end of row, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 6 more rows, bind off. Sew collar and bands in place so right side will lay over left, sew 2 crochet buttons on left side.

Pockets—Cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 22 stitches on needle, work 11 ribs on this length, finish with 3 ribs of Angora wool, bind off. Work 2 pockets, sew in place.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
15 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
1 Steel Crochet Hook No. 1
21 Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Cast on 92 stitches, knit plain for 4 inches, on the next row knit 18, * knit 2 together, knit 16, repeat from * until 4 stitches have been decreased, knit 3 inches, then decrease same as before, knit 3 inches, decrease again, now work on this length until work measures 20 inches from the beginning, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until 10 stitches have been added, now cast on at each end the stitches for the sleeve, always working 1 row plain after each increase twice 20 stitches, then twice 10 stitches, having added 60 stitches for each sleeve, work 25 ribs on this length, now work the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 20 stitches for the neck and on the remaining 95 stitches start front.

Left Front—Work 5 ribs for shoulder, then

Ladies' Knitted Sweater—Continued

cast on 22 stitches toward the front, work on this length until there are 50 ribs at the wrist, now bind off the stitches for the sleeve twice 10, then twice 20, now decrease 1 stitch toward the underarm every other row 5 times, work 7 inches on this length, on the next row cast on 12 stitches toward the underarm, now work until front is as long as back. Work right front to correspond, working a buttonhole in the 4th rib from neck as follows: Knit 3, bind off 4, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 3 inches apart.

Cuffs—Pick up 45 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 4 inches, bind off. Sew up the sleeves and underarm seams down to the waist line where the 12 stitches were added on the front, lap the back over the front, sew in place, sew 6 buttons on each side from the waist line down 2 inches apart.

Collar—Pick up 72 stitches around the neck from edge to edge, then cast on 12 stitches at each end, now increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 108 stitches on needle, on the next row work a buttonhole at each end as follows: Knit 5, bind off 4, work to within 9 stitches of the end, bind off 4, knit 5, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work 4 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until 76 stitches remain, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 30 stitches remain, bind off.

With 2 threads of yarn crochet a chain or cord, sew this cord across the bottom of back and up the sides to waist line, on the bottom of fronts up each front and around collar, at the top and bottom of cuffs.

Belt—Cast on 18 stitches, knit 21 inches for back of belt, bind off, work another piece to correspond for front of belt, working 2 buttonholes at each end, finish both pieces of belt with a cord, sew in place so the front will button over the back.

Pockets—Cast on 12 stitches, knit 1 row, then increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 20 stitches on needle, work on this length until there are 27 ribs in all, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every row until 1 stitch remains, bind off, turn back and finish with cord, sew on left side 5 inches above waist line.

Buttons—Chain 2, join, work 6 Sg. C. in ring, now work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch until there are 16 Sg. C. around, then work 1 Sg. C. in each stitch until large enough to cover mould, skip every other stitch until mould is covered.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT OFF

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

14 balls White
6 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 8
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
9 Button Moulds
2 Buckle Moulds 4 inches long

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn and No. 8 needle chain 75 stitches, work 74 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop only, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Insert hook through back loop of first stitch of row 2 and front loop of first stitch of row 1, * draw up a loop, work off as Sg. C., insert hook through back loop of next stitch of row 2 and front loop of next stitch of row 1, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 3 for all the work, always taking up the loop of the 2 preceding rows, work 6 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 12th row until 64 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 20 inches from the

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater—Continued

beginning, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row for armhole until 56 stitches remain, work on this length until work measures 27 inches, this completes the back.

Front—On the first 19 stitches work 7 rows for shoulder, then increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until there are 35 stitches across, now increase 2 stitches every other row toward the armhole by adding 3 chain stitches, work 2 Sg. C. on chain, increase in this way 5 times, then add a chain of 6 for underarm, work 5 Sg. C. on chain, there should be 50 stitches across, work without increasing to the last increase on the back, now increase 1 stitch every 12th row 5 times, work on this length until front is as long as back on underarm seam. Work second front to correspond. Sew up underarm seams.

Sleeves—Chain 30 stitches, work 29 Sg. C. on chain, increase 1 stitch at the beginning of each row until there are 52 Sg. C. across, work 3 inches on this length, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until 44 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches on seam.

Cuffs—With colored yarn double and No. 4 hook work 42 Sg. C. across straight edge of sleeve, work in plain Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row, until cuff measures 6 inches, sew up sleeve and sew into armhole, turn back cuff.

Collar—With 1 thread of white yarn and No. 8 hook chain 5, work in sweater pattern, increasing 1 stitch every other row on outer edge of collar until there are 30 stitches across, work 6 rows on this length, * starting from outer edge work 20 stitches, turn, work to end of row, on the next 6 rows work all the 30 stitches, on the next row work 15 stitches, turn, work to end of row, on the next 6 rows work all the 30 stitches, repeat from * until you have 88 rows, work 6 rows even, then decrease the same as you increased until 4 stitches remain, sew collar to neck of sweater from point to point.

Band—With colored yarn double and No. 4 hook starting on underarm seam work a row of Sg. C. all around sweater and collar, increase at the corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch on every row, chain 1, turn at end of each row, work 5 rows, always taking up both loops of preceding row, on the next row work buttonholes on right front, starting at the neck work 2 Sg. C., * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 14 Sg. C., repeat from * until there are 5 buttonholes, work 1 row of Sg. C. all around, work 4 Sg. C. in each chain of 4, finish with a row of slip stitches.

Pockets—Chain 30 stitches, work in sweater stitch for 48 rows, with colored yarn double and No. 4 hook work 8 rows of Sg. C. across the top, sew pockets in place.

Belt—With colored yarn double and No. 4 hook chain 4 stitches, work same as cuffs, increase at the end of each row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch until there are 9 Sg. C. in row, on the next row work a buttonhole, work 3 Sg. C., chain 3, skip 3 stitches, work 1 Sg. C. in next 2 stitches, 2 Sg. C. in last stitch, on the next row work 3 Sg. C. on chain of 3, continue to increase at end of each row until there are 17 Sg. C. in row, work on this length until belt measures 24 inches from point, finish second end same as first, work 1 row of Sg. C. all around belt and finish with a row of slip stitches. Work another piece in same way.

Buckle—Chain 8, work in Sg. C. until long enough to reach around mould, join and sew over mould on wrong side. Sew one buckle in centre of back and button ends of belt over buckle in the back and front as illustrated.

Crochet 9 buttons, sew in place, 4 for belt and 5 on the front.

Strap—Chain 5 stitches, work 4 inches of Sg. C., work 2 straps, sew at waist line on underarm seam, draw belt through strap.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

For detail see Bell Stitch, page 140.

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
16 balls Color
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 2
8 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

Note—Sweater is worked lengthwise.

Front—Make a chain of 144 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in 2nd stitch of chain, draw up a loop in 4th stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, ending by drawing up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, * skip 1 stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1,

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater—Continued

draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop was drawn up, repeat from *, ending by drawing up a loop in last stitch, yarn over, draw through 1 loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, at the end of the 2nd row increase to shape the neck by adding 2 chain, on the next row work an extra cluster on the 2 chain, increase in this way at the neck every other row 6 times, then add a chain of 23 stitches for the shoulder, work 11 extra clusters on this chain, work 23 rows on this length for width of shoulder, now shape the armhole, work up from the bottom 72 clusters, turn, work back, now decrease 3 clusters every other row at the armhole 3 times, work 8 rows on the remaining 63 clusters, now work in a gore at the bottom for fullness over hip as follows: Work up from the bottom 18 clusters, turn, work back, on the next row work 23 clusters, turn, work back, work 28 clusters, turn, work back, work 33 clusters, turn, work back, work 38 clusters, turn, work back, now decrease 5 clusters every other row until 18 clusters remain, work 4 rows on the entire length (63 clusters), on the 5th row add a chain of 9 stitches at the armhole, work 4 clusters on chain, on the 7th row add 39 chain at the armhole and work 19 clusters on chain, then work 75 rows on this length for back, work second underarm and front same as first.

Sleeves—Chain 24 stitches, work 12 clusters on chain, increase 1 cluster at the top and 4 clusters at the bottom every other row 9 times, (for the 1 cluster add a chain of 2 and for the 4 clusters add a chain of 9) then work 35 rows without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 12 clusters remain.

Cuffs—With 2 strands of yarn work 20 rows of Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row, now with Angora wool chain 11, work 10 Sg. C. on chain, work in Sg. C. until long enough to extend across top of cuff, sew in place.

Border—With 2 strands of yarn work 11 rows of Sg. C. on each front, on the right side, starting at the neck, work 6 loops, work 4 Sg. C., * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 15 Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, turn work and finish with a row of slip stitches. Sew buttons on left front.

Collar—With Angora wool chain 29, work in Sg. C. until work measures 15½ inches, sew collar in place so ends of collar will come to centre of border each side.

Belt—With 1 strand of yarn chain 32 stitches, work 40 inches of Sg. C., work 2 button loops at one end and finish with a row of slip stitches all around. Sew belt in place on underarm seam.

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks or 12 balls
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 4
9 Ball Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Chain 40, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn (20 Sg. C. in row).

Row 2—1 Sg. C. on top of first Sg. C., * taking up both loops, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. on top of next Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 inches for the back, now work 7 Sg. C., chain 1, turn, work 19 inches on this length for one front, then skip 6 Sg. C. across the back for neck and on the remaining 7 Sg. C. work second front.

Join the yarn at the corner of the neck, work all around to the same point on the other side of neck, chain 1, turn, (do not work across the back of neck) work back and forth, increasing at the 6 lower corners on every row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch and decreasing 1 stitch on every row on the shoulder, continue working until back is 15 inches wide, break off yarn. Count off 18 Sg. C. each side of the shoulder, work back and forth on these 36 Sg. C. for sleeve, work 3 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 30 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches, now work 18 rows of Sg. C., omitting the chain between for cuffs. Sew up underarms and sleeves.

Border—Work 2 rows same stitch as body of sweater on each front and across the bottom, on the next row work 5 buttonholes on right front, starting at the neck work 3 Sg. C., * chain 4, skip 2 Sg. C., work 12 Sg. C., repeat from * until there are 5 buttonholes, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. on each chain, work 2 more rows.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck from edge to edge, knit 10 inches plain, bind off.

Belt—Chain 20, work 10 Sg. C. on chain, work belt 40 inches long, work 2 buttonholes in one end, sew belt in place so it will button under the left arm, sew 2 buttons on belt on each underarm seam.

Pockets—Chain 30, work 15 Sg. C. on chain, work 6 inches, sew pocket in place so bottom of pocket comes to bottom of sweater and 2 inches from underarm seam, lap top of pocket over 1½ inches. (2 pockets, one on each side.)

LADIES' SPENCERS AND JACKETS

Ladies' Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks or 12 balls
Columbia Angora Wool
3 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 4
9 Ball Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Chain 40, work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch of chain with 1 chain between each Sg. C., chain 1, turn (20 Sg. C. in row).

Row 2—1 Sg. C. on top of first Sg. C., * taking up both loops, chain 1, 1 Sg. C. on top of next Sg. C., repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 18 inches for the back, now work 7 Sg. C., chain 1, turn, work 19 inches on this length for one front, then skip 6 Sg. C. across the back for neck and on the remaining 7 Sg. C. work second front.

Join the yarn at the corner of the neck, work all around to the same point on the other side of neck, chain 1, turn, (do not work across the back of neck) work back and forth, increasing at the 6 lower corners on every row by working 2 Sg. C. in one stitch and decreasing 1 stitch on every row on the shoulder, continue working until back is 15 inches wide, break off yarn. Count off 18 Sg. C. each side of the shoulder, work back and forth on these 36 Sg. C. for sleeve, work 3 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 10th row until 30 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 16 inches, now work 18 rows of Sg. C., omitting the chain between for cuffs. Sew up underarms and sleeves.

Border—Work 2 rows same stitch as body of sweater on each front and across the bottom, on the next row work 5 buttonholes on right front, starting at the neck work 3 Sg. C., * chain 4, skip 2 Sg. C., work 12 Sg. C., repeat from * until there are 5 buttonholes, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. on each chain, work 2 more rows.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck from edge to edge, knit 10 inches plain, bind off.

Belt—Chain 20, work 10 Sg. C. on chain, work belt 40 inches long, work 2 buttonholes in one end, sew belt in place so it will button under the left arm, sew 2 buttons on belt on each underarm seam.

Pockets—Chain 30, work 15 Sg. C. on chain, work 6 inches, sew pocket in place so bottom of pocket comes to bottom of sweater and 2 inches from underarm seam, lap top of pocket over 1½ inches. (2 pockets, one on each side.)

LADIES' SPENCERS AND JACKETS

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
4 balls Color
Columbia Pompadour Wool
3 balls White
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

With Floss make a chain of 32 stitches.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 3rd stitch of chain, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Star stitch as follows: Draw up a loop in 2nd and 3rd stitch of chain, draw up a loop in first 2 stitches of preceding row, * taking up the back loop, yarn over, draw through all 5 loops on hook, chain 1, draw up a loop in the eye of star formed by the chain 1, draw up a loop in same stitch where last loop of preceding star was drawn up, draw up a loop in next 2 stitches, repeat from *, having 15 stars in row, chain 3, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 1, working 1 slip double crochet in each stitch, and increasing at each end of row by working 3 stitches in the first and last stitch so as to have 2 extra stars in the next row. Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work. Work 41 rows, on the next row work 20 stars for one shoulder, turn, work 26 rows on this length, always increasing 2 stitches toward the armhole and decreasing 2 stitches toward the neck, always having 20 stars in each row, then continue decreasing 1 star toward the front, but work the outer edge straight for 10 rows, then decrease 1 star at each end until 4 slip double crochet remain. Work second front to correspond.

Border—With Floss work 1 row of Sg. C. all around jacket, then with Pompadour wool work 2 rows of star stitch all around.

Row 4—With Floss chain 4, * yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch, draw loop up 1 inch high, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, leaving the last stitch on hook, repeat from * until you have 8 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through all 8 loops, chain 4, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch with last D. C., chain 4, repeat from first * all around.

Row 5—* Work 9 D. C. in the eye formed by the loop that drew the 8 D. C. of preceding row together, and fasten down with slip stitch in the Sg. C. of preceding row, repeat from * around. With Pompadour wool finish with a picot edge all around. Lace together under the arm with a cord made of 2 strands of each white and colored yarn, finish the ends of cord with small balls.

With colored yarn chain 6, join, work 24 treble crochet in ring, join, with Pompadour wool finish with a picot edge, crochet a chain 4 inches long, finish the ends with small balls, sew to centre of ring just made. Work 2 motifs and sew in place as illustrated.

Ladies' Knitted Spencer

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

3 balls Color

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 10

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

With No. 10 needles cast on 5 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 37 stitches on needle, slip off on an extra needle, knit another point same as before, having 38 stitches on needle, slip both the pieces onto one needle and work as follows (having 75 stitches on needle):

Row 1—* Knit 10, purl 3, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Knit plain. Repeat these 2 rows for all the work, work 28 ribs of pattern, then bind off 8 stitches at each end for armholes, work 29 ribs more, slip the first 18 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 23 stitches for neck and on the remaining 18 stitches start front.

Front—Work 5 ribs, being careful to keep to this pattern, now increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until 12 stitches have been added, then work 17 ribs on this length, then cast on 11 stitches toward the armhole, work 3 ribs on this length, slip off on an extra needle, working the second front to correspond, only adding 11 stitches toward the front in place of 12, now slip all the stitches onto one needle and finish front same as back, decrease the points to 6 stitches, and bind off.

Border—With No. 6 needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 5 ribs, bind off, sew together in the front, and fold neatly under.

Pick up the stitches around the armhole, knit 5 ribs, bind off. Sew up underarm seams.

Cord—Make a chain 44 inches long, work 1 row of slip stitches on chain.

Bails—Chain 6, join, work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, now work 8 rows of Sg. C., then decrease every other stitch until 6 stitches remain, fill with cotton, sew to end of cord. Finish the point with a row of slip stitches.

Ladies' Knitted Spencer

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

9 balls White

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 5

5 Button Moulds

1 yard of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Cast on 110 stitches, knit 11 ribs plain, on the next row hemstitch as follows: * Knit 1 stitch, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, knit back, knitting the thread over needle as a stitch. Now start pattern, being careful to keep to the pattern after each decrease or increase.

Row 1—* Knit 5, purl 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—Slip 1, * knit 3, purl 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—* Purl 5, knit 1, repeat from * to end of row.

Ladies' Knitted Spencer—Continued

Row 5—Slip 1, * purl 3, knit 3, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 6—Same as row 4. Repeat these 6 rows for all the work. Work 9 inches of pattern, bind off 8 stitches at each end for armhole, then work 5½ inches on this length, with wrong side toward you knit the first 34 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 26 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 34 stitches start front.

Right Front—Work 8 rows or 4 ribs, then cast on 21 stitches toward the front, work 5½ inches on this length, then cast on 8 stitches for underarm, now work 9 inches on this length, pick up the stitches on the front, work a row of hemstitch down the front and across the bottom, now knit plain, increasing at the corner on every other row as follows: Knit to within one stitch of the corner, yarn over needle, knit corner stitch, yarn over, knit to end of row, on the next row knit the yarn over as a stitch, knit 5 ribs, on the next row work a row of buttonholes as follows: Starting at the neck, knit 3 stitches, * bind off 6 stitches, knit 12 stitches, repeat from * until you have 5 buttonholes, knit to end of row, on the next row cast on 6 stitches over the bound off stitches, knit 5 more ribs, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Pick up 86 stitches around the armhole, work 2 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 54 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches, knit 6 ribs plain, then a row of hemstitch, finish with 11 ribs plain, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams, leaving the border at the bottom of spencer open, turn back cuffs.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck, starting and ending with the hemstitching on each front, knit 15 ribs, pick up the stitches on each side, work a row of hemstitch around all 3 sides, now work 11 ribs plain, mitre the corners.

Embroider a rambler rose in each corner and one in the centre of back of collar and 3 on each cuff.

Draw ribbon through hemstitching at the waist.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Ladies' Knitted Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Zephyr Floss

4 balls

2 Fold Columbia Saxony

1 ball Black

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 5

2 Button Moulds

3 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With Zephyr Floss cast on 210 stitches, knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 14 rows, start pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit 14 stitches, * knit 2, purl 2, repeat from *, ending with knit 16.

Row 2—Purl 14, * knit 2, purl 2, repeat from *, ending with purl 16.

Row 3—Knit 16, * purl 2, knit 2, repeat from *, ending with knit 14.

Row 4—Purl 16, * knit 2, purl 2, repeat from *, ending with purl 14.

Repeat these 4 rows for all the work, when work measures 10 inches from the beginning work the first 60 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 10 stitches for armhole, work the next 70 stitches onto spare needle for back, bind off the next 10 stitches for second armhole, on the remaining 60 stitches finish left front, work 7 inches, then bind off 10 stitches toward the front for neck, now bind off 2 stitches every other row toward the neck until 28 stitches remain, bind off. Now take the 70 stitches left for the back, work 7 inches, now bind off 4 stitches at the beginning of each row until 24 stitches remain, bind off these 24 stitches for the neck.

Right Front—Take up the remaining 60 stitches, increase 1 stitch toward the front every row (being careful to keep the fancy pattern straight) until 10 stitches have been added, knit 3 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 10 stitches have been taken off, finish same as left front. Pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 14 rows, bind off. Pick up the stitches around the armhole, work same as around the neck.

Finish the edge of jacket all around and the armholes with rope stitch as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, chain 3, skip 3 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch. With another ball of yarn work 1 Sg. C. in back of first chain of 3, * cross over and fasten down with Sg. C., take up the first thread, chain 3, cross over last chain, fasten down with Sg. C., pick up the other thread, chain 3, repeat from * around. With black Saxony embroider the border with knot stitch, face border and armholes with ribbon.

Crochet 2 buttons, sew in place, crochet 2 loops on the right side.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
4 balls White
1 ball Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5
4 large Button Moulds

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With white yarn and No. 5 hook chain 67.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in 3rd stitch of chain, * chain 1, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn. (33 Sg. C. in row.)

Row 2—Draw loop on hook up ¾ of an inch, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in first Sg. C., dividing the stitch, yarn over, draw up a loop in next chain stitch, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, yarn over, draw up a loop in next Sg. C., yarn over, draw up a loop in next chain stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 2, turn. (33 clusters in row.)

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in first space, * chain 1, 1 Sg. C. in next space, repeat from * to end of row, working the last Sg. C. on top of last cluster. Repeat rows 2 and 3 for all the work, these 2 rows will be spoken of as 1 row throughout the work. Work 8 rows, on the next row decrease by skipping the first and last space, thus having 2 clusters less, decrease in this way every row until 27 clusters remain, work on this length until there are 23 rows from the beginning.

Front—Work 9 clusters, work 4 rows on this length for shoulder, now increase 1 cluster toward the front every other row 3 times, on the 11th row add a cluster at each end, now increase 1 cluster at each end every other row until there are 24 clusters across, work 5 rows without increasing.

This completes one front, work 2nd front to correspond.

Border—With white yarn work a row of Sg. C. with 1 chain between each Sg. C. all around jacket.

Row 2—With colored yarn work 2 Sg. C. in each space all around.

Row 3—With wrong side of work toward you work 1 slip stitch in each stitch, taking up the front loop.

Belt—With white yarn chain 36 for front portion of belt, work 35 Sg. C. on chain, work 2 rows of Sg. C., taking up both loops of preceding row and increasing 1 stitch at each end on both rows, on the next row work 1 Sg. C., chain 3, slip 3 stitches for buttonhole, work across and work a buttonhole at the other end, on the next row work 3 Sg. C. on the chain at each end, work 2 more rows of Sg. C., decreasing 1 stitch at each end. With colored yarn finish same as jacket.

For the Back of Belt—Chain 71, work same as front, omitting buttonholes. Lap the back over the front, sew belt in place under the arm and button in place with 2 buttons crocheted in colored yarn. Sew two buttons on the front and button with a crocheted cord.

Ladies' Crocheted Jacket

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

7 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook, 14 inch, No. 8

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

3 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 or 40 Bust

The body of jacket is worked in plain afghan stitch. Make a chain of 75 stitches, work 7 rows of afghan stitch, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 5 times, work 10 rows on this length, then increase 1 stitch at each end every 3rd row 10 times, work 3 rows without increasing, on the next row leave 7 stitches at each end for armhole, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every row 3 times, work 23 rows on this length, now leave 3 stitches at the beginning and end of each row until 35 stitches remain, slip stitch over these 35 stitches for the neck.

Front—Pick up 16 stitches for shoulder, work 10 rows, then increase 1 stitch every row toward the front until 29 stitches have been added, on the 24th row from the shoulder start to increase 1 stitch toward the armhole every other row 8 times, on the next row add a chain of 14 stitches for underarm with an extra piece of yarn, now pick up the stitches across the front and 14 on the chain just made, work 7 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row on underarm 7 times, keep the front edge straight for 27 rows, then decrease 1 stitch every other row 10 times, then decrease 1 stitch every row toward the front until 40 stitches remain, slip stitch over these 40 stitches.

Work second front to correspond.

Border—Fasten yarn at back of neck, * yarn over hook, draw up a loop in stitch and through first loop on hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, repeat from * around. Repeat row 1 for all the work, increasing enough at the two lower corners of the front to keep corners round, on the 5th row work 3 buttonholes on the straight edge of right front, working buttonholes 10 stitches apart, work 2 more rows, this completes border.

Work 7 rows same as border around each armhole.

LADIES' KIMONOS

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Superfine Crochet Wool
12 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
5 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 10
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3
6 Button Moulds
6 yards of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—Starting at the waist line with No. 10 needles and 4 threads of Superfine wool cast on 65 stitches, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, now start pattern.

Row 1—Knit the first stitch, then knit 2 together to end of row.

Row 2—* Knit 1, then knit a stitch on the thread between the 2 stitches, repeat from *, ending row with knit 1.

Row 3—Purl across.

These 3 rows form the pattern, work 18 patterns, ending with purl 1 row, now cast on 30 stitches at each end for sleeves, work 16 patterns on this length, on the last row, which is a

Ladies' Knitted Kimono—Continued

purl row, purl 55 stitches, bind off the next 15 stitches for neck and on the remaining 55 stitches start front.

Front—Work 5 rows of pattern, then cast on 10 stitches toward the front, work 15 patterns on this length, on the next row bind off 30 stitches for the sleeve, work 18 patterns on the remaining stitches, this completes one front, work second front to correspond. Sew up the underarm seams.

Now with 2 threads of Pompadour wool pick up 35 stitches on each front and 65 across the back, knit 4 rows plain, on the next row work a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * Knit 2, yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, repeat from * across, knit the next row plain, drop the second thread over needle off of needle, and knit the first one as a stitch, repeat to end of row, knit 4 rows plain, work another row of holes for second row of ribbon, knit 3 rows plain, change to Superfine wool, knit 1 row plain, increasing 1 stitch every 7th stitch, purl the next row, now work 6 patterns same as top of kimono, on the next plain row knit 18 stitches, then increase every 6th stitch until 18 stitches have been added, knit to end of row, now work on this length until there are 14 patterns for peplum, knit 6 ribs plain for border, increase at each end every other row to mitre corners, bind off.

With Pompadour wool double pick up 55 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 4 rows plain, work a row of holes for ribbon, then knit 3 rows plain, now with Superfine wool work 4 patterns, repeat the Pompadour stripe, with Superfine wool knit 6 ribs plain, bind off, sew up.

With Superfine wool pick up 85 stitches on front, knit 6 ribs, increasing at the lower corner, on the next row bind off 35 stitches counting up from the bottom, and on the remaining 50 stitches finish the lapel as follows: Work 1 Pompadour stripe, then with Superfine wool knit 6 ribs, bind off, work second front to correspond.

Collar—With Pompadour wool cast on 2 stitches, increase at the beginning of each row until there are 25 stitches on needle, work 75 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased, bind off.

Edge—With 1 thread of Pompadour wool and No. 3 crochet hook, working loose, work * 1 Sg. C. in each of 3 stitches, chain 3, draw loop on hook up, yarn over hook, draw up a loop in 3rd chain stitch from hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in same stitch, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1, slip stitch back in last Sg. C., repeat from * all around collar and kimono, also on end of sleeves. Turn back lapel and sew in a pleat at waist line, draw ribbon through ribbon holes.

Buttons—Chain 3, join, chain 3, draw up a loop in each of 2 stitches of chain just made, draw up a loop in ring, * yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, chain 1 for next star, draw up a loop in the eye of last star, draw up a loop in back loop of last star, draw up a loop in ring, repeat from * until you have 9 stars, work 2 rows of Sg. C. having 18 Sg. C. in each row, slip over mould and decrease to cover mould. Sew in place as illustrated, crochet a cord to button at waist line.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

10 balls Color

4 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 balls White

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With colored Floss make a chain of 55 stitches, work in Crazy Shell as follows:—

Row 1—In 4th stitch of chain work 3 D. C., * skip 2 stitches, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, chain 2, work 3 D. C. in same stitch with Sg. C., repeat from * across, having 17 shells in all, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 3 D. C. in last Sg. C. of preceding row, * 1 Sg. C. in 3rd D. C. of shell of preceding row, chain 2, 3 D. C. on chain 2 of preceding row, repeat from * across, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 16 rows,

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

break off yarn, start on the shoulder, (or the original chain), work 6 shells, work 8 rows of 6 shells, then increase 1 shell toward the front every other row until 6 shells have been added, work second front to correspond, having all the shells facing one way, join the fronts and the back together under the arm, then work 37 rows on this length for body of kimono.

Sleeves—Work 20 shells around the armhole, work 23 rows, now work 1 Sg. C. on top of each shell and 1 D. C. between each shell.

Row 2—Work 1 D. C. in each space.

Row 3—Same as row 2.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Now work 4 D. C. in first space of first white row, * skip 1 space, 4 D. C. in next space, repeat from * around, then work a shell of 5 D. C. and 4 picot in centre of shell of preceding row, fasten each shell down with Sg. C., repeat these 2 rows in the 4th D. C. row, this completes sleeve.

Band for Front—With 4 Fold Saxony chain 4, work in plain afghan stitch, increasing 1 stitch at one end only every row until there are 14 stitches across, work on this length until long enough to extend down the front, starting with the point on the 12th row from shoulder, work 2 bands. Sew in place.

Collar—With 4 Fold Saxony chain 26, work 189 rows of afghan stitch, finish the collar and the bands with 2 rows of Sg. C. of colored yarn, embroider in cross stitch design and line with soft satin ribbon.

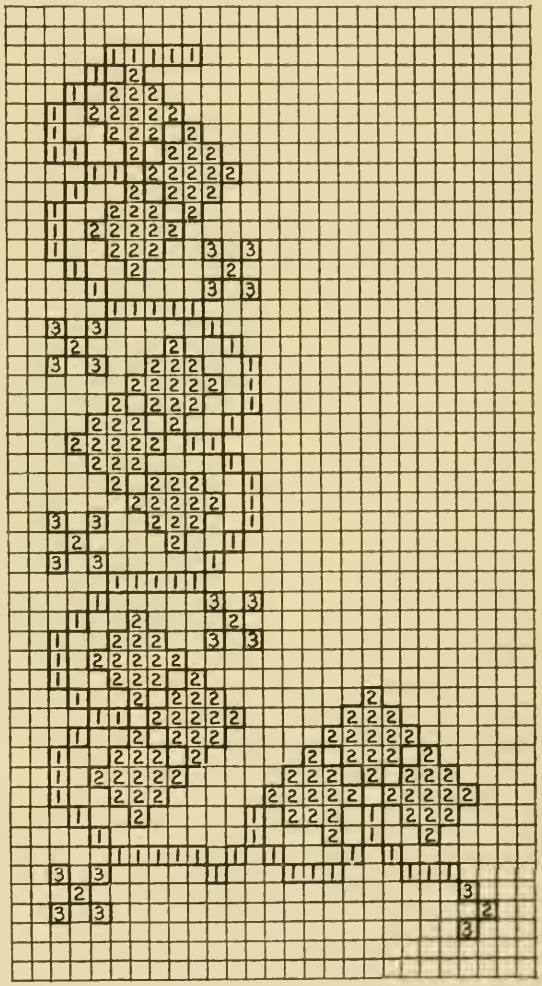
Finish the bottom of kimono same as bottom of sleeves.

Belt—With 4 Fold Saxony chain 16, work 73 rows of afghan stitch, with colored yarn work 2 rows of Sg. C. all around, work 17 Sg. C. on one end of piece just made, work 176 rows of Sg. C., taking up both loops of preceding row, then work 214 rows of Sg. C. on the other end, finish the end with 2 small tassels, embroider belt and line with ribbon, sew belt in place on underarm seam.

No. 1 Columbia Lustrone No. 1040

No. 2 Columbia Lustrone No. 897

No. 3 Columbia Lustrone No. 1050



Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss
6 balls White
Columbia Pompadour Wool
3 balls Color
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
4 Button Moulds
2½ yards of Ribbon

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Back—With white Floss chain 91 stitches, in 2nd stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, skip 1 stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in 2nd chain stitch of first loop of preceding row, * chain 3, 1 Sg. C. in same stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the 2nd stitch of next loop, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work. Work 22 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row 3 times, work on this length until you have 56 rows from the beginning.

Front—Chain 45, work 36 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row until

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

34 stitches remain, work second front to correspond. With white Floss work 1 row of Sg. C. across the shoulder of the front.

Row 2—With Pompadour wool work a row of Popcorn stitch as follows: 1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * draw up a loop in next stitch, chain 4, then draw the loop through the loop on hook, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row. Repeat these 2 rows alternately until you have 3 rows Floss and 2 rows Pompadour wool, finish shoulder of second front same as first, sew to the back and sew up underarm seam, leaving 9 inches each side of shoulder for armhole, finish the armholes same as shoulders with 3 rows of Sg. C. in Floss and 2 rows Popcorn in Pompadour wool.

Border—Work alternately 5 rows of Floss in Sg. C. and 4 rows of Pompadour wool in Popcorn stitch, miter the two lower corners by working 3 Sg. C. in one stitch on each Floss row, with Pompadour wool finish with a row of picot.

Sleeves—Chain 71, work in pattern, on the 4th row, decrease 1 stitch at each end and 1 stitch each side of the centre stitch, work 36 rows on this length. Work a border on the bottom of sleeve same as on the front, increasing 1 stitch each side of the centre stitch on each Floss row, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Straps—With Floss chain 11 stitches, work same as border until you have 8 rows of Sg. C. and 7 rows Popcorn stitch, with Pompadour wool finish with picot all around. Work 4 straps, sew 1 on each front and 2 in the back, draw ribbon through straps.

Buttons—With Pompadour wool double chain 2, work 10 Sg. C. in first stitch of chain, on the next row work 2 Sg. C. in each stitch, now work without increasing until large enough to cover mould, slip over mould and work 1 Sg. C. in every other stitch until mould is covered.

Cord—With Pompadour wool double make a chain 10 inches long, fold in half, tie a knot in centre and sew to kimono with button, make 2 cords.

COLUMBIA YARNS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

8 balls White

2 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Yoke—With white yarn and No. 5 hook make a chain of 85 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 D. C. in the 5th stitch of chain, cross back and work 1 D. C. in 4th stitch of chain, * skip 1 stitch, work 1 D. C. in next stitch, cross back and work 1 D. C. in stitch that was skipped, repeat from * to end of row, chain 3, turn. Having 41 clusters in row.

Ladies' Crocheted Kimono—Continued

Row 2—Skip the first stitch, * 1 D. C. in next stitch, taking up both loops, cross back and work 1 D. C. in stitch that was skipped, skip 1 stitch, repeat from * until there are 21 clusters, increase by working an extra cluster in the same 2 stitches with the 21st cluster, work to end of row, chain 3, turn. Repeat row 2 for all the work, on the next 4 rows decrease 1 cluster at each end to shape the armhole, and increase 1 cluster in the centre.

Rows 7 and 8—Decrease 2 clusters at each end, increase 1 cluster in the centre, next 2 rows decrease 1 at each end and increase 1 in the centre, now work 1 row increasing in the centre only.

Row 12—Work 13 clusters for first shoulder, now work 10 Sg. C. over the next 5 clusters for the back of neck, and on the remaining 13 clusters start front.

Front—Work 10 rows, having 13 clusters on each row, on the next row increase at the armhole by working an extra D. C. in the last stitch.

Row 12—Work an extra cluster on the last D. C. of preceding row, finish row.

Row 13—Same as row 11.

Row 14—Same as row 12.

Row 15—Increase by adding 1 cluster toward the armhole, then add a chain of 23 stitches for underarm, work 10 clusters on chain just made, there will be 26 clusters in this row, work 5 rows on this length, this completes one front, work second front to correspond, join the fronts to the back on underarm seam.

Body of Kimono—Work 94 clusters across the bottom of yoke, on the 2nd and 5th rows increase a cluster under each arm, on the 10th row increase 2 clusters under each arm, work on this length until there are 27 rows from the yoke.

Sleeves—Starting at the underarm seam work 40 clusters around the armhole, chain 3, turn at end of each row, work 2 rows, on the next row decrease 2 clusters at each end, 1 row plain, on each of the next 4 rows decrease 1 cluster at each end, work on this length until there are 16 rows in all, work 3 rows of D. C. having 1 D. C. in each stitch, join sleeves.

Collar—Fasten yarn in the 13th row of right front, work in D. C. around to the corresponding row of left front, work 2 D. C. in each Sg. C. across the back, work 3 more rows of D. C., working 1 D. C. in each stitch of preceding row, on the next row skip 10 stitches at each end and increase by working 2 D. C. in every other stitch across the back so collar will lay flat, work 3 more rows on this length without increasing.

Border—Starting at the end of collar with colored yarn and right side of work toward you, work 1 D. C. in first stitch, drawing loop up 1 inch high, * chain 3, fasten back on D. C. with slip stitch to form a picot, 1 D. C. in each of the next 2 stitches, repeat from * around collar, break off yarn.

Row 2—Work 1 Sg. C. around the first D. C., * chain 3, fasten back to form a picot, 1 Sg. C. around each of the next 2 D. C., repeat from * around, now pull the second row of picot back to lower end of D. C., in this way having a row of picot at each end of D. C. row. Work a border all around kimono and lower edge of yoke and work 2 rows around the sleeves, one at the end of sleeve and the other on the last row of clusters.

Cord—With white yarn double and large hook make a chain about 5 yards long, now using this chain as a thread crochet a chain the desired length, finish with 2 tassels of colored yarn.

Make 2 short cords for the front of kimono.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
5 balls White
5 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
10 inch, No. 8
3 yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

With white yarn cast on 45 stitches, knit 5 ribs plain, (10 rows).

Row 11—With colored yarn knit plain.

Row 12—Purl.

Row 13—Slip the first stitch, * yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 14—Knit plain, knitting the yarn over needle as a stitch, (45 stitches on needle).

Ladies' Knitted Kimono—Continued

Row 15—Knit plain.

Row 16—Purl.

Repeat alternately the white and fancy stripe of color until you have 4 white and 4 colored stripes, on the 5th row white of the 5th group cast on 30 stitches at one end for shoulder, complete the white stripe, work 1 colored stripe, now on the 6th row of the next white stripe bind off 35 stitches for the armhole, then decrease at the armhole 1 stitch on the 4th and 5th rib, work 1 colored stripe on the remaining stitches, then increase at the armhole 1 stitch on the 1st and 2nd rib, on the 3rd rib cast on 35 stitches toward the armhole, finish white stripe and work 1 colored stripe, on the 6th row of the next white stripe bind off 30 stitches at the shoulder, on the remaining stitches work 6 colored stripes and 5 white stripes, work second shoulder, underarm and front to correspond, bind off.

Bottom of Kimono—With colored yarn pick up the stitches across the bottom, work 1 fancy stripe, with white yarn work 1 fancy stripe for ribbon holes, then with colored yarn work 1 fancy stripe, now work alternately 1 plain white and 1 fancy colored stripe until you have 3 of each, ending with a colored stripe, working 1 extra row of plain knitting and 1 of purl, bind off, turn up and hem on wrong side, the fancy will form a picot edge.

Yoke—With colored yarn pick up the stitches on shoulder and top of one front, knit 16 ribs plain, decrease 1 stitch on each row to miter the corners, bind off, work second front and back to correspond, sew up shoulders, with white yarn pick up 70 stitches around the neck, work 1 fancy stripe for ribbon holes, then 1 colored stripe same as last stripe on the bottom, turn back and hem in place.

Sleeves—With white yarn cast on 80 stitches, work same as body of kimono, increasing 1 stitch every 3rd rib at one end only until there are 89 stitches on needle, work 11 ribs on this length, then decrease the same as you increased until 80 stitches remain, bind off.

Cuff—With colored yarn pick up the stitches on straight edge of sleeve, work 1 fancy colored stripe, 1 fancy white stripe, 1 fancy colored stripe, finish last colored stripe same as the bottom of kimono, bind off, sew up and sew into armhole.

Draw ribbon through the fancy white stripes at the waist, neck and cuffs.

Ladies' Knitted Kimono

MATERIAL

Columbia Floss

8 balls Color

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 6

2 yards of Ribbon No. 12

1 yard of Ribbon No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Bust

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—Cast on 75 stitches, knit 8 inches plain, now increase 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 91 stitches on needle, then cast on 65 stitches at each end for sleeves, knit 30 ribs on this length, slip the first 95 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 31 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 95 stitches start front.

Front—Knit 6 ribs for shoulder, then cast on 25 stitches toward the front, knit 25 ribs on this length, then bind off 65 stitches for the sleeve, now decrease 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 8 times, work 8 inches more, bind off. Work second front to correspond. Sew up the underarm and sleeves. Pick up 230 stitches across the bottom, knit 1 row, now knit a row of holes for ribbon as follows: * Knit 5, yarn over needle, knit 2 together, repeat from * to end of row, now knit 15 inches, bind off.

Collar—Pick up the stitches around the neck, allowing 5 stitches to extend beyond the collar at each end, knit 1 row, then work in a row of holes for ribbon, knit 8 inches, bind off.

Cuffs—Pick up 48 stitches at end of sleeve, knit 17 ribs, bind off.

Ladies' Crocheted Slipper

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

1 pair of Soles, size 5

INSTRUCTIONS

Make a chain of 8 stitches.

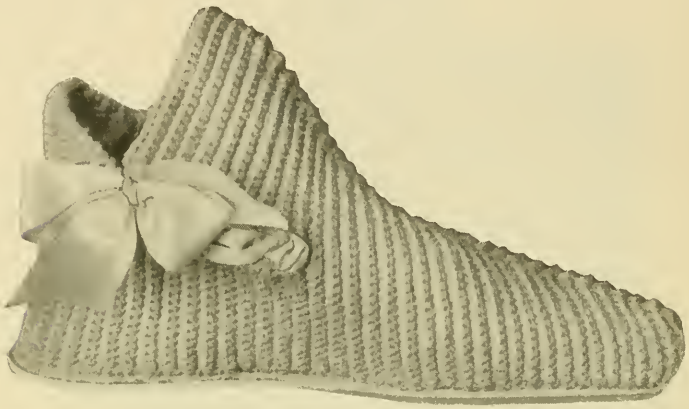
Row 1—In second stitch of chain work 1 Sg. C., * 1 slip stitch in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from *, work 3 Sg. C. in the last stitch of chain, now work down the other side of chain, ending with 1 Sg. C. in last stitch, (15 stitches in row), turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in first stitch, * taking up both loops of preceding row, 1 slip stitch in next stitch, 1 Sg. C. in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, increasing in the centre stitch every other row by working 3 Sg. C. in centre stitch until there are 40 rows from the beginning, on the next row work to within 3 stitches of the centre, add a chain of 18 stitches, follow pattern, working 33 rows on this length, break off yarn, join on the other side at the top, chain 18, work second side to correspond, sew up the back.

Work 1 Sg. C. with 1 chain between around the opening in the front to draw cord through and finish the top with 2 rows of Crazy Shell. With yarn double crochet a chain long enough to lace the slipper and tie in a bow, finish the end with a small ball made of yarn.

Ladies' Crocheted Slipper



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

3 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

1 pair Lamb's Wool Soles, size 6

2 yards of Ribbon No. 7

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 5 to 6

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Make a chain of 8 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 6 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in the 7th stitch, then 6 Sg. C. down the other side of chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

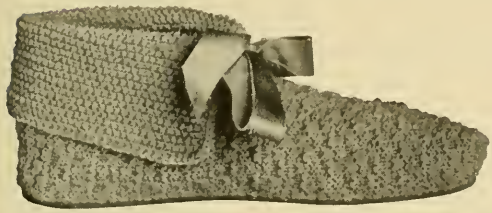
Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 7 stitches, 3 Sg. C. in the 8th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 7 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3, always having 2 more stitches every other row until you have 23 ribs, work up 15 stitches on the side, now increase 1 stitch at the top every other row until you have 30 stitches in row, work 3 ribs without increasing, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 15 stitches remain, join at the side.

To complete the vamp skip 1 stitch at each side and on the centre stitches work 6 ribs, increasing by working 3 stitches in the centre stitch every other row, work 4 ribs without increasing, finish with a row of Sg. C. all around the top and working 3 loops each side of vamp and back, lace with ribbon.

Work 1 row of Sg. C. around the bottom of slipper and sew to sole.

Ladies' Knitted Slippers



No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 balls Color

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 14

2 yards of Ribbon No. 5

1 pair of Soles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 18 stitches.

Row 1—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 2—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 3—* Purl 2, knit 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 4—* Knit 2, purl 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Row 5—Knit 7 plain, increase in the next stitch, knit 2 plain, increase in the next stitch, knit 7 plain.

Row 6—Knit plain.

These 6 rows form the pattern, repeat, increasing on the 5th row of each pattern, increase on the stitch each side of the 2 centre stitches until there are 42 stitches on needle, on the next row knit 18 stitches, bind off 6 stitches and on the remaining 18 stitches work 11 patterns, bind off, work the other side to correspond, sew up in the back, now crochet a row of holes for ribbon around the top by working 1 D. C. in every other row with 1 chain between.

Turnover—Cast on 22 stitches, * knit 1, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—* Purl 1, knit 1, repeat from * across. Repeat rows 1 and 2 until work is long enough to extend around top of slipper. Sew slippers to soles and trim with ribbon.

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

1 pair of Lamb's Wool Soles No. 6

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Size 5 or 6

With 3 needles cast on 168 stitches, having 56 stitches on each needle.

Row 1—Knit 2, purl 2.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Purl 2, knit 2.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

These 4 rows form the pattern, work 10 rows, now in the centre of first needle decrease as follows: Knit 2 plain stitches together, slip 1 stitch, knit 1 stitch, drop slip stitch over the stitch just knitted, follow pattern to end of row, decrease in this way on every row in centre of first needle for 18 rows, then purl 5 rows without decreasing, now knit 20 rows plain always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row, knit 2, purl 2 for 21 rows without decreasing, bind off.

Finish slipper with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C. Sew onto soles.

No. 2

Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks

No. 1

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
2 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 112 stitches, knit plain, increasing 1 stitch at each end every other row until there are 130 stitches on needle, knit 4 rows on this length, then start to decrease as follows: Knit 62 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 2 stitches, knit 2 stitches together, knit 62 stitches, continue in this way, always decreasing 2 stitches in the centre of every row until 60 stitches remain. Knit 2, purl 2 for 40 rows, bind off.

Sew up the sole and back of sock, finish the top with 1 row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell fastened down with Sg. C.

Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown
3 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

1½ yards of Ribbon No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 110 stitches, work 12 rows of slip stitch, always taking up the front loop of preceding row, on the next row work 53 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 2 stitches, skip 1 stitch, work 53 stitches. Continue working in this way decreasing 2 stitches every row until 58 stitches remain, work 4 inches on this length. Sew up the sole and back of sock, now work a row of beading for the ribbon around the top as follows: work 1 D. C. in every other stitch with 1 chain between each D. C., finish with a row of shell having 5 D. C. in each shell, fastened down with Sg. C.

No. 2

MEN'S AND BOYS' SWEATERS, ETC.

Man's Knitted Sweater with Shawl Collar

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
12 hanks or 24 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 5
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

The entire sweater is worked 1 row knit and 1 row purl.

Use the yarn double, cast on 180 stitches, knit 20 rows, on the next turn up the bottom to form a hem by taking 1 stitch from the bottom and 1 stitch from the needle, knit them off together. Knit 40 rows.

Row 41—Knit 20 stitches, now take an extra needle, knit the next 20 stitches, on each side cast on 2 stitches, work 80 rows on these 24 stitches, this forms the pocket, bind off 2 stitches on each side and bring the 20 stitches with the first 20 stitches together, knit the 41st row until 40 stitches are left, work on this side a pocket same as on the other side, then finish the row. Sew pockets carefully in place.

Work 90 rows, on the next row knit 43 stitches for front, bind off 7 stitches, knit 80 stitches for back, bind off 7 stitches, knit 43 stitches for 2nd front.

Front—Work 8 rows, then decrease 1 stitch toward the front every other row 12 times, then decrease 1 stitch every 4th row until 26 stitches are left, knit without decreasing until you have 54 rows from beginning of armhole, this completes 1 front, work another front to correspond.

Back—Work 54 rows, close with the front on shoulder 26 stitches on each side. On the 28 centre stitches of back work the collar.

Work 13 rows.

Row 14—Increase 1 stitch at each end.

Work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 18—Same as 14th row, work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 22—Same as 14th row, work 3 rows without increasing.

Row 26—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 32—Same as 14th row, work 5 rows without increasing.

Row 38—Same as 14th row, work 29 rows, now decrease in the same manner as you increased until you have 28 stitches left, work 13 rows, bind off loosely.

Border—With steel needles cast on 26 stitches, knit 1 row, purl 1 row, same as sweater for 23 inches. Transfer to bone needles, work 6 rows, on next row increase 1 stitch on each side between 2nd and 3rd stitch every other row until 70 stitches are on needle, now increase every 4th row 3 times, having 76 stitches on needle, work 2 more rows, which completes one side. Work the left side to correspond, making the buttonholes, the first one on the 6th row, knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit 7, bind off 4, knit 6, on the next row cast on the stitches, this giving you 2 buttonholes, which, after the border is sewed on sweater, will be folded together and worked over to form one. Work 6 buttonholes having them 4 inches apart, finish with border same as right side.

Sew them to the collar, and on the sweater fold the collar and border over to wrong side and sew carefully in place.

Sleeves—Cast on 76 stitches, work 18 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 6th row until you have 68 stitches on needle, work 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at each end every 4th row until you have 52 stitches on needle, work 15 rows. Transfer to steel needles, knit 1 and purl 1 for 30 rows, bind off.

Sew sleeves in armholes, sew on buttons, sew 2 buttons on collar and work 2 loops on left side of collar.

Man's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
11 hanks or 22 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS

For 40 or 42 Chest

This sweater is worked lengthwise in slip double crochet.

Make a chain of 119 stitches.

Row 1—Yarn over hook, insert hook in 2d stitch of chain, draw up a loop, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw up a loop in next stitch of chain, repeat from * to end of row, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop to form a rib, repeat row 2 for all the work. on the next row work 5 buttonholes as follows: Work 3 slip D. C., * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 20 slip D. C., repeat from * to end of row, on the next row work 4 slip D. C. on each chain of 4 stitches, work 2 more rows, now start to increase to shape the neck by adding a chain of 6 stitches at one end of work every other row, and always working 5 slip D. C. on each chain, until you have 158 stitches, on the 8th row work a second row of buttonholes opposite those made in the 3rd row, this will give you 2 buttonholes which, after the hem is turned back, will be sewed together as one, at the end of the 22d row add a chain of 16 stitches for the shoulder, work 24 rows on this length.

Row 48—Leave off 40 stitches at the top for armhole. Now decrease 1 stitch every row toward the armhole 3 times, work 9 rows for the underarm, then increase 1 stitch every row toward the armhole 3 times, on the next row add a chain of 41 stitches for the back, work 71 rows for the back, work second underarm and front same as the first, omitting the buttonholes, sew in the hems down each front, turn up 1 inch hem around the bottom, sew in place.

Sleeves—Make a chain of 101 stitches.

Row 1—Work 1 slip stitch in each of the first 25 stitches, finish row in slip D. C.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in the first stitch, work to within 25 stitches of the end, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Increase 1 stitch at the end of row.

Row 4—Increase 1 stitch in the first stitch, work down, slip stitch in the last 25 stitches,

taking up the back loop to form a rib, (these 25 stitches are for the cuff) continue in this way increasing 1 stitch at the top every row until there are 128 stitches, and adding 1 rib same as in row 2 after each 4th rib, work 14 rows on the 128 stitches, now decrease in the same manner as you increased, sew up sleeves and sew into armhole.

Collar—Chain 5 stitches, work 4 slip D. C. on chain, now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 100 stitches, work 24 rows on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 4 stitches remain, fold collar in half and sew to sweater.

Pockets—Chain 41, work 24 rows, turn down 1 inch hem at the top and sew onto sweater.

Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks or 12 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Back—With bone needles cast on 140 stitches, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, until work measures 19 inches, now bind off 10 stitches at each end, work 7 inches on this length, this completes the back. Now slip 45 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 30 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 45 stitches start the left front.

Front—Work 3½ inches on the 45 stitches, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, work 4 rows, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 2 inches apart). Continue working until front measures 7 inches, cast on 10 stitches toward the armhole, work until front measures as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 80 stitches, increase one stitch at each end every row until there are 98 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease one stitch at each end every 8th row until 72 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 4 inches, bind off. Bind jacket all around with braid, sewing braid on with machine, sew in sleeves.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
7 hanks or 14 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 to 40 Chest

Back—Cast on 130 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 2 inches, now start pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from *, ending with purl 1. Repeat row 1 for all the work, when work measures 19 inches from the beginning decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 118 stitches remain, then work on this length until back measures 26 inches, now work the first 40 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 38 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 40 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until 6 stitches have been added, then cast on 18 stitches toward the neck, having 64 stitches on needle, work on this length until work measures 6 inches from the shoulder, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 6 times, on the next row cast on 6 stitches for underarm, work on this length until work measures 13 inches from the neck, slip these stitches off on an extra needle, work second front to correspond, now slip all the stitches onto one needle, and work until front is as long as back on underarm seam, finish the last 2 inches same as back, bind off.

Sleeves—Pick up 94 stitches around the armhole, work 4 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at end of every 4th row until 76 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches, change to steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams.

Band—With steel needles cast on 12 stitches, knit plain, on the 8th row work a buttonhole as follows: * Knit 4, bind off 4, knit 4, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, knit 15 ribs, repeat from * until band measures 13 inches, work band for right front to correspond, omitting buttonholes, sew bands neatly in place.

Collar—With steel needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 2, purl 2 for 2 inches, work 2 buttonholes on the left side, bind off.

Pockets—Cast on 46 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, for 5 inches, change to steel needles, knit 8 ribs plain, on the 4th rib work a buttonhole in the centre. Work 2 pockets, sew in place.

Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
6 hanks or 12 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 2
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 Chest

Back—With bone needles cast on 140 stitches, work in rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1, until work measures 19 inches, now bind off 10 stitches at each end, work 7 inches on this length, this completes the back. Now slip 45 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 30 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 45 stitches start the left front.

Front—Work 3½ inches on the 45 stitches, then cast on 20 stitches toward the front, work 4 rows, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 4 stitches, bind off 4 stitches, work to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches (work buttonholes 2 inches apart). Continue working until front measures 7 inches, cast on 10 stitches toward the armhole, work until front measures as long as back on underarm seam, bind off. Work second front to correspond, omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves—Cast on 80 stitches, increase one stitch at each end every row until there are 98 stitches on needle, work 6 inches on this length, then decrease one stitch at each end every 8th row until 72 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 18 inches, slip onto 3 steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 4 inches, bind off. Bind jacket all around with braid, sewing braid on with machine, sew in sleeves.

Man's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
7 hanks or 14 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 4
2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 38 to 40 Chest

Back—Cast on 130 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 2 inches, now start pattern as follows:—

Row 1—* Knit 1, purl 1, repeat from *, ending with purl 1. Repeat row 1 for all the work, when work measures 19 inches from the beginning decrease 1 stitch at each end every other row until 118 stitches remain, then work on this length until back measures 26 inches, now work the first 40 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 38 stitches for the neck, and on the remaining 40 stitches start front.

Front—Work 4 rows, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the neck until 6 stitches have been added, then cast on 18 stitches toward the neck, having 64 stitches on needle, work on this length until work measures 6 inches from the shoulder, then increase 1 stitch every other row toward the armhole 6 times, on the next row cast on 6 stitches for underarm, work on this length until work measures 13 inches from the neck, slip these stitches off on an extra needle, work second front to correspond, now slip all the stitches onto one needle, and work until front is as long as back on underarm seam, finish the last 2 inches same as back, bind off.

Sleeves—Pick up 94 stitches around the armhole, work 4 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at end of every 4th row until 76 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 17 inches, change to steel needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 5 inches, bind off. Sew up sleeves and underarm seams.

Band—With steel needles cast on 12 stitches, knit plain, on the 8th row work a buttonhole as follows: * Knit 4, bind off 4, knit 4, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, knit 15 ribs, repeat from * until band measures 13 inches, work band for right front to correspond, omitting buttonholes, sew bands neatly in place.

Collar—With steel needles pick up the stitches around the neck, knit 2, purl 2 for 2 inches, work 2 buttonholes on the left side, bind off.

Pockets—Cast on 46 stitches, knit 1, purl 1, for 5 inches, change to steel needles, knit 8 ribs plain, on the 4th rib work a buttonhole in the centre. Work 2 pockets, sew in place.

Man's Sleeveless Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn
4 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
12 inch, No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS

For 36 or 38 Chest

Back—Cast on 68 stitches, knit 4, purl 4 for 3 inches, now work pattern as follows:—

Row 1—Knit across.

Row 2—Purl across.

Repeat rows 1 and 2 alternately for 90 rows, now knit the first 5 and the last 5 stitches plain on each row for border around armhole, keep to the pattern in centre of work for 50 rows, now knit 10 rows plain, on the next row knit 21 stitches plain, bind off the next 26 stitches for neck, on the remaining 21 stitches start front, now follow pattern of knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 6 stitches plain toward the front and 5 stitches plain at the armhole every row, increase 1 stitch toward the front after the 6 stitches have been knitted plain every other row until 12 stitches have been added, then increase 1 stitch every 4th row 4 times, when there are 50 rows from the shoulder omit the border at each end, work 10 rows without increasing, work second front to correspond, now work all the stitches on one needle, follow pattern knitting the 12 centre stitches plain for 12 rows, finish front to correspond to back. Sew up the underarm seams.

Boy's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
3 hanks or 6 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 12 inch, No. 7
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 10 inch, No. 3
5 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 7 to 8 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Back—With No. 7 needles cast on 80 stitches, knit 7 ribs plain, then knit in pattern of knit 1 row, purl 1 row for 19 inches, now slip the first 28 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 24 stitches for neck and on the remaining 28 stitches start left front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch every other row toward the front until 17 stitches have been added, as each of the last 10 stitches is added it must be knitted plain on every row, this forms the border, you should now have 45 stitches on needle, work 4 rows, then work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 3, bind off 4, knit 3, work pattern to end of row, on the next row cast on 4 stitches over the bound off stitches, work buttonholes 4 inches apart. When work measures 5½ inches from the shoulder cast on 7 stitches toward the armhole, work on this length until front is as long as back, knitting the last 7 ribs plain, bind off.

Sleeves—Cast on 58 stitches, knit pattern for 3 inches, then decrease 1 stitch at end of each row until 48 stitches remain, work on this length until sleeve measures 12 inches, slip on No. 3 needles and knit plain for 2 inches for cuff, bind off, sew up sleeve and turn back cuff.

Collar—With No. 7 needles cast on 3 stitches, increase 1 stitch at one end of work only every other row until there are 16 stitches on needle, starting at the shaped edge of collar knit 12 stitches, turn work, knit back to end of row, knit 13 stitches, turn, knit back, on the next row knit all the stitches (16 stitches) on the next 2 ribs, increase 1 stitch every other row at the shaped edge of work, 18 stitches on needle, on the next row knit 13 stitches, turn, work back, knit 14 stitches, turn, work back, on the next row knit all the stitches, now work 4 ribs increasing 1 stitch every other row at shaped edge, 22 stitches on needle, knit 17 stitches, turn, work back, knit 18 stitches, turn, work back, now knit 30 ribs on the 22 stitches, then decrease the same as you increased until 3 stitches remain, bind off, sew straight edge of collar to neck of sweater.

Pockets—Pick up 24 stitches at the top of border, beginning 20 stitches from the front edge, work 4 inches of pattern, then knit 1½ inches plain, bind off, turn over and sew in place. Work 2 pockets.

Boy's Crocheted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
5 hanks or 10 balls Scarlet
2 hanks or 4 balls Navy Blue
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4
5 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

For 7 to 8 years

This sweater is worked lengthwise in slip stitch, 2 rows form a rib, the body of sweater and border at the bottom are worked in one.

Front—With scarlet yarn make a chain of 85 stitches, slip the navy yarn through the last chain of scarlet and make 11 chain of navy for border (keep the 2 balls going until sweater is finished).

Boy's Crocheted Sweater—Continued

Row 1—Insert hook in second stitch of chain, * yarn over hook, draw through both loops, insert hook in next stitch, repeat from *, working 9 stitches navy, insert hook in 10th stitch, draw through scarlet yarn, work 85 stitches scarlet, chain 3, turn.

Row 2—Work 2 stitches on chain just made, now work same as row 1, taking up the back loop to form a rib, work to end of scarlet, take up navy, work 10 stitches navy, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Work 10 stitches navy, take up scarlet, work to end of row, chain 3, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 until there are 14 ribs, increasing the 2 stitches every other row at one end only to shape the neck, there should be 113 scarlet and 10 navy, now work 18 ribs without increasing for the shoulder, now work up from the bottom 93 stitches, work 6 ribs on this length for the underarm, leaving the 30 stitches at the top for armhole, add a chain of 31 stitches at the top for the back of armhole, work 54 ribs on this length, this completes the back, work second underarm and front to correspond with first.

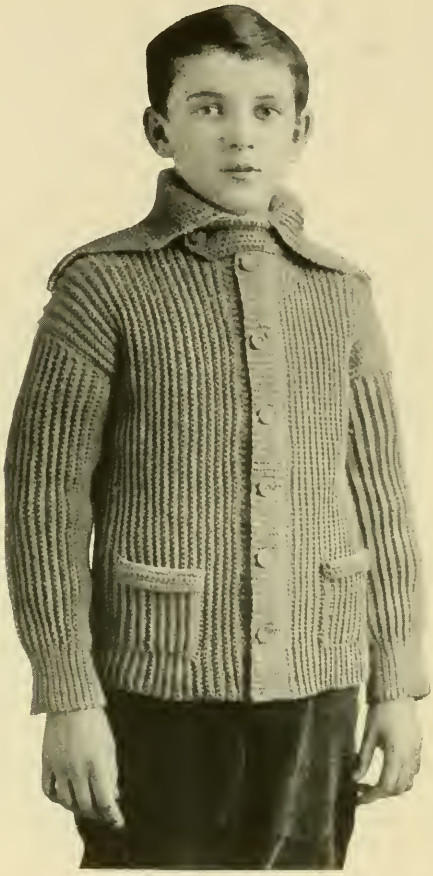
With navy yarn work a border on right side of sweater, beginning at the bottom work 8 ribs of slip stitch, now work a border on the left front, beginning at the top work 9 rows or 4½ ribs, on the 10th row work buttonholes as follows: Work 4 stitches, * chain 4, skip 4 stitches, work 17 stitches, repeat from * until there are 5 buttonholes, work 8 more rows or 4 ribs, this completes border.

Sleeves—With scarlet yarn chain 17, work 16 slip stitches on chain, * add a chain of 11 stitches, work 10 slip stitches on chain just made, work to end of row, chain 1, turn, work to end of row, repeat from * until there are 76 stitches in row, now join the navy yarn at the end where you have been increasing, chain 20, work 1 rib on the entire length, having 95 stitches in all, on the next row work the 76 scarlet stitches, chain 1, turn, work to end of row, on the next 2 rows work 76 scarlet and 19 navy stitches, continue working in this way, always working 2 ribs of scarlet to one rib navy until there are 48 ribs scarlet, break off the navy yarn, and decrease in the same manner as you increased until 16 stitches remain, this completes the sleeve, sew up sleeve and sew into armhole, placing the seam of sleeve directly under the arm.

Collar—With navy yarn chain 3, increase 1 stitch at end of each row until there are 52 stitches in all, work 21 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 3 stitches remain, break off yarn, fold collar in half and sew in place.

Pockets—With scarlet yarn chain 22, add 7 chain of navy for border, work 17 ribs of slip stitches. Work 2 pockets, sew in place.

Boy's Crocheted Sweater



MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

10 balls Color

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

7 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 6 to 8 years

Note—2 rows form a rib.

Make a chain of 195 stitches, work 194 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each stitch, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

Repeat row 2 for all the work, work 14 ribs for width of shoulders, now work up from one end 95 stitches, work 5 ribs on these 95 stitches for front, break off yarn, skip the next 5 stitches, join yarn in the 6th stitch and work 5 ribs on the remaining 94 stitches, this completes one half of sweater, work second half to correspond, sew neatly together in centre of back, sew up the underarm seams leaving 60 stitches for armholes.

Boy's Crocheted Sweater—Continued

Sleeves—Chain 71 stitches, work 1 slip stitch in each of the first 15 stitches, then 1 Sg. C. in each of the remaining 55 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 55 stitches, taking up the back loop, 1 slip stitch in each of the remaining 15 stitches, taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—Same as row 1, taking up the back loop. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until you have 28 ribs, sew up sleeve and sew into armhole.

Band—Chain 11 stitches, work in slip stitch, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, work 3 ribs, now work a buttonhole as follows: 1 slip stitch in each of first 3 stitches, chain 4, skip 4 stitches, 1 slip stitch in each of remaining 3 stitches, on the next row work 1 slip stitch on each stitch of chain, work 10 ribs between each buttonhole, work band the required length, work right band to correspond, omitting buttonholes, sew in place.

Pockets—Chain 21, work 9 ribs of Sg. C., now work 6 rows of Sg. C. across the top, taking up both loops for turnover, work 2 pockets, sew in place 2 inches from the band and 2 inches from lower edge.

Collar—Chain 51 stitches, work 20 Sg. C. on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—1 Sg. C. in each of the first 20 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 3—1 Sg. C. in each of 20 stitches, now insert hook through the turning stitch and into the 21st stitch work 1 Sg. C., work 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 9 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 4—1 Sg. C. in each of 30 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 5—1 Sg. C. in each of 30 stitches, insert hook through the turning stitch and 31st stitch, work 1 Sg. C., work 1 Sg. C. in each of the next 9 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 6—1 Sg. C. in each of 40 stitches, chain 1, turn.

Row 7—Same as row 5, taking up all 50 stitches, now work 40 ribs on all 50 stitches, finish second half of collar same as first, working 1 rib on 40 stitches, 1 rib on 30 stitches, 1 rib on 20 stitches, finish with 1 row on 50 stitches. Sew narrow end of collar to sweater so the end of collar will come to centre of each band in front.

Strap—Chain 15, work in Sg. C., increase 1 stitch at one end only every row for 5 rows, on the 6th row work a buttonhole in the end where you have been increasing, work 3 stitches, chain 3, skip 3 stitches, finish row, on the next row work 3 Sg. C. on chain, now decrease in the same manner as you increased on the next 5 rows. Sew strap in place.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Boy's Knitted Sweater

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

10 balls

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank or 2 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 4

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

For 15 or 16 years

Back—With Heather yarn cast on 112 stitches, knit in the rib pattern of knit 1, purl 1 for all the work. When work measures 25 inches slip 30 stitches on a spare needle, bind off 52 stitches for neck, on the remaining 30 stitches start front.

Front—Increase 1 stitch toward the front every other row until you have 62 stitches on needle, now work without increasing until front is as long as back, work second front to correspond. Sew up underarm, leaving eight inches for armhole.

Border—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 14 stitches. Knit plain until strip is long enough to extend up the right front around the neck to the top point of left front, now work a buttonhole as follows: Knit 5 stitches, bind off 4, knit the remaining 5 stitches, on the next row cast on 4 stitches where they were bound off, work buttonholes 4 inches apart, sew border onto sweater having buttonholes on the left side.

Sleeves—Cast on 102 stitches, knit the pattern for 4 inches, now decrease 1 stitch at each end every 8th row until 74 stitches remain, now work without decreasing until sleeve measures 15 inches, slip onto steel needles and with worsted knitting yarn knit 2, purl 2, until cuff measures 4 inches, sew up sleeve and sew into sweater.

Pockets—With steel needles and worsted knitting yarn cast on 30 stitches, using the same stitch as border, work 5 rows, on the next row work a buttonhole in the centre, work 5 more rows, slip onto celluloid needles and with Heather yarn work a pattern for 3 inches, bind off. Make 2 pockets, sew onto sweater.

Face the band with ribbon, overcast buttonholes.

Boy's Sleeveless Jacket

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

3 hanks or 6 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles, 14 inch, No. 8

3 Buttons

INSTRUCTIONS

14 to 15 years

Cast on 76 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 3½ inches, now knit in pattern of knit 1 row, purl 1 row until work measures 13 inches from the beginning.

For the Armhole—Knit the first and last 4 stitches plain on each row, keep to the pattern in the centre, now decrease as follows: Knit 4, knit 2 together, follow pattern to within 6 stitches of the end, knit 2 together, knit 4, decrease in this way every other row 5 times, work on this length until work measures 23 inches from the beginning, now work as follows:

Row 1—Knit 24, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 24.

Row 2—Knit 4, purl 16, knit 6, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 2, purl 2, knit 6, purl 16, knit 4.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

On the next row bind off the centre 18 stitches for neck, knit 20 rows for left shoulder, knitting the first and last 4 stitches plain, on the next row cast on 12 stitches toward the front.

Front—Row 1—Knit 6, purl 2, knit to end of row.

Row 2—Knit 4, purl 16, knit 4, purl 2, knit purl 2, knit 6.

Row 3—Same as row 1.

Row 4—Same as row 2.

Row 5—Knit 2, bind off 2 for buttonhole work to end of row.

Row 6—Knit 4, purl 26, knit 2, cast on 2 over the bound off stitches, knit 2.

Work 3 buttonholes with 16 rows between each buttonhole.

Row 7—Knit across.

Row 8—Knit 4, purl 26, knit 6. Repeat rows 7 and 8 eleven times, now increase 1 stitch toward the armhole between the 4th and 5th stitch every other row 10 times. This completes the armhole and opening in the front, work second front to correspond, omit buttonholes.

Now work all the stitches on one needle, being careful that the border with the buttonholes comes over the border of the right side, knit these 6 stitches together, work same length as back. Sew up underarm seams.

Man's Golf Stocking

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

3 hanks or 6 balls Grey Mixed

1 hank or 2 balls Brown Mixed

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 11

With brown yarn cast on 90 stitches, 30 on each of 3 needles, work 4 rows in the rib pattern of knit 3, purl 2.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Knit alternately 1 stitch brown, 1 stitch grey (being careful to leave the thread carried along loose).

Row 7—Reverse the stitches, knitting the brown stitch grey and the grey stitch brown, now knit 2 rows brown and 1 row grey. Start the diamond pattern.

Row 1—Knit 5 grey, * 1 brown, 9 grey, repeat from *, ending with 1 brown, 4 grey.

Row 2—Same as row 1.

Row 3—Knit 4 grey, * 3 brown, 7 grey, repeat from *, ending with 3 brown, 4 grey.

Row 4—Same as row 3.

Row 5—Knit 3 grey, * 2 brown, 1 grey, 2 brown, 5 grey, repeat from *, ending with 2 grey.

Row 6—Same as row 5.

Row 7—Knit 2 grey, * 3 brown, 1 grey, 3 brown, 3 grey, repeat from *, ending with 1 grey.

Row 8—Same as row 7.

Row 9—Knit 2 grey, * 7 brown, 3 grey, repeat from *, ending with 7 brown, 1 grey.

Row 10—* Knit 1 grey, 2 brown, 1 grey, 3 brown, 1 grey, 2 brown, repeat from * to end.

Row 11—Knit 3 brown, * 1 grey, 3 brown, 1 grey, 5 brown, repeat from *, ending with 2 brown.

Row 12—Same as row 10.

Row 13—Same as row 9.

Rows 14 and 15—Same as row 7.

Man's Golf Stocking—Continued

Rows 16 and 17—Same as row 5.

Rows 18 and 19—Same as row 3.

Rows 20 and 21—Same as row 1.

Now knit 1 row grey and 2 rows brown.

Row 25—Knit 1 stitch grey and 1 stitch brown.

Row 26—Reverse the stitches, knitting the grey stitch brown and the brown stitch grey, break off the grey yarn and with brown yarn knit 1 row, purl 6 rows, break off the brown yarn and join the grey.

Turn work inside out and work the leg as follows: Divide stitches, having 31 on first needle, 30 on second needle and 29 on third needle.

Row 1—Knit 9, purl 2, * knit 8, purl 2, repeat from * to within 9 stitches of the end, knit these 9, thus forming a broad stripe of 18 stitches across the back of leg, repeat row 1 until work measures 11 inches from the beginning, now start to decrease as follows:—

Row 1—Knit the first 2 stitches together, finish row, knit 3 rows without decreasing.

Row 5—Knit to within the last 2 stitches of row, knit these 2 stitches together, knit 3 rows without decreasing, repeat these 8 rows until 72 stitches remain, the whole of the broad rib in the back will now have been taken off. Now decrease at the beginning and end of every 4th row until 60 stitches remain, now work without decreasing until stocking measures 23 inches, divide stitches for the heel, being careful to keep to the rib, take 15 stitches on the first needle, turn, work back, take 15 stitches on the third needle, which gives you 30 stitches for the heel and 30 on the front needle.

Heel—Work 30 rows back and forth, keeping to the rib and always slipping the first stitch on each row, turn heel as follows:—

Row 1—Slip 1, knit 15, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 2—Slip 1, purl 4, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 3—Slip 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 6, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 5—Slip 1, knit 7, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 6—Slip 1, purl 8, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 7—Slip 1, knit 9, knit 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 8—Slip 1, purl 10, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 9—Slip 1, knit 11, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 10—Slip 1, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 11—Slip 1, knit 13, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 12—Slip 1, purl 14, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 13—Slip 1, knit 15, knit 2 together, turn.

Row 14—Slip 1, purl 14, purl 2 together.

Sixteen stitches will be left on needle, knit these 16 stitches plain. With the left hand needle pick up 15 stitches on side of heel, (this is known as first needle) then rib the 30 front stitches and pick up 15 stitches on the other side of heel or second needle, (always rib the 30 front stitches) knit all around to first needle of heel to within the 3rd stitch of front, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit across the front, then on second heel needle knit first stitch, knit 2 together, now knit 1 row plain all around, then decrease, repeat until there are 15 stitches on each back needle and 30 stitches on front needle, knit 55 rows plain or the length desired less 2 inches for toe, now narrow for the toe on front needle, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit plain to within 3 stitches of the end, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, next needle knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within 3 stitches of next needle, slip 1, knit 1, drop slip stitch over knit stitch, then knit 1 row plain all around, repeat this narrowing every other row until there are 10 stitches on front needle and 5 stitches on each back needle, slip all the back stitches on one needle and bind off stitches as follows: Break off the yarn, leaving about 10 inches on the work, thread this in a darning needle and prepare the stitches by drawing the yarn through the first stitch of front needle as if for purling, then through the first stitch of back needle as if for knitting, then through the first stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, * draw through next stitch of front needle as if for purling to prepare stitch, then through first stitch of back needle as if for purling and take this stitch off, prepare next stitch of back needle as if for knitting, draw through next stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, repeat from * until all are taken off.

Man's Golf Stocking

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

3 hanks or 6 balls Grey Mixed

1 hank or 2 balls Brown Mixed

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

Size 11

Cast on 90 stitches, 30 on each of 3 needles, work 6 rows in rib pattern of knit 2, purl 1, now start fancy pattern as follows:

Row 1—* Knit 4 grey, 1 brown, 4 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 2—* Knit 3 grey, 3 brown, 3 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 3—* Knit 2 grey, 5 brown, 2 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 4—* Knit 3 grey, 3 brown, 3 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 5—* Knit 4 grey, 1 brown, 4 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 6—Same as row 5.

Row 7—* Knit 2 grey, 1 brown, 1 grey, 1 brown, 1 grey, 1 brown, 2 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 8—* Knit 3 grey, 1 brown, 1 grey, 1 brown, 3 grey, purl 1 grey.

Row 9—* Knit 4 grey, 1 brown, 4 grey, purl 1 grey, repeat from * around.

Row 10—Same as row 9.

Repeat from 7th to 10th rows until work measures 6 inches, break off the brown yarn and with grey yarn work 10 rows in rib pattern of knit 4, purl 1.

Turn work inside out and work the leg as follows: Divide stitches, having 31 on first needle, 30 on second needle and 29 on third needle.

Row 1—Knit 9, purl 2, * knit 8, purl 2, repeat from * to within 9 stitches of the end, knit

Man's Golf Stocking—Continued

these 9, thus forming a broad stripe of 18 stitches across the back of leg, repeat row 1 until work measures 11 inches from the beginning, now start to decrease as follows:—

Row 1—Knit the first 2 stitches together, finish row, knit 3 rows without decreasing.

Row 5—Knit to within the last 2 stitches of row, knit these 2 stitches together, knit 3 rows without decreasing, repeat these 8 rows until 72 stitches remain, the whole of the broad rib in the back will now have been taken off. Now decrease at the beginning and end of every 4th row until 60 stitches remain, now work without decreasing until stocking measures 23 inches, divide stitches for the heel, being careful to keep to the rib, take 15 stitches on the first needle, turn, work back, take 15 stitches on the third needle, which gives you 30 stitches for the heel and 30 on the front needle.

Heel—Work 30 rows back and forth, keeping to the rib and always slipping the first stitch on each row, turn heel as follows:—

Row 1—Slip 1, knit 15, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 2—Slip 1, purl 4, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 3—Slip 1, knit 5, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 4—Slip 1, purl 6, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 5—Slip 1, knit 7, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 6—Slip 1, purl 8, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 7—Slip 1, knit 9, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 8—Slip 1, purl 10, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 9—Slip 1, knit 11, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 10—Slip 1, purl 12, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 11—Slip 1, knit 13, knit 2 together, knit 1, turn.

Row 12—Slip 1, purl 14, purl 2 together, purl 1, turn.

Row 13—Slip 1, knit 15, knit 2 together, turn.

Row 14—Slip 1, purl 14, purl 2 together.

Sixteen stitches will be left on needle, knit these 16 stitches plain. With the left hand needle pick up 15 stitches on side of heel, (this is known as first needle) then rib the 30 front stitches and pick up 15 stitches on the other side of heel or second needle (always rib the 30 front stitches), knit all around to first needle of heel to within the 3rd stitch of front, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit across the front, then on second heel needle knit first stitch, knit 2 together, now knit 1 row plain all around, then decrease, repeat until there are 15 stitches on each back needle and 30 stitches on front needle, knit 55 rows plain or the length desired less 2 inches for toe, now narrow for the toe on front needle, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit plain to within 3 stitches of the end, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, next needle knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within 3 stitches of next needle, slip 1, knit 1, drop slip stitch over knit stitch, then knit 1 row plain all around, repeat this narrowing every other row until there are 10 stitches on front needle and 5 stitches on each back needle, slip all the back stitches on one needle and bind off stitches as follows: Break off the yarn, leaving about 10 inches on the work, thread this in a darning needle and prepare the stitches by drawing the yarn through the first stitch of front needle as if for purling, then through the first stitch of back needle as if for knitting, then through the first stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, * draw through next stitch of front needle as if for purling to prepare stitch, then through first stitch of back needle as if for purling and take this stitch off, prepare next stitch of back needle as if for knitting, draw through next stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, repeat from * until all are taken off.

Man's Knit Bed Stockings

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank or 2 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 60 stitches. Knit 2 stitches, purl 2 stitches all across row. Repeat for 17 inches long. Then knit 1 row, purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row. Knit 1 row narrow (by knitting 2 stitches together) every 5th stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, narrow every 4th stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, purl 1 row. Knit 1 row, narrow every 3d stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row, narrow every 2d stitch. Purl 1 row, knit 1 row. Narrow every 2d stitch. Then bind off and sew up with worsted.

Man's Crocheted Bed Stockings

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

2 hanks or 4 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 3

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 50 stitches, work 49 single crochet on chain, chain 1, turn.

Row 2—Work 1 single crochet in each stitch of preceding row, always taking up the back loop to form a rib, chain 1, turn. Repeat row 2 until work measures 16 inches. Now work a row of single crochet on the side of piece just made, working 1 single crochet in each rib, work 8 rows of single crochet on this length, taking up the whole stitch of preceding row, with wrong side of work toward you join with a row of slip stitch. Now work a row of single crochet at one end for the toe, work round and round, taking up the whole stitch, decreasing 3 stitches on every round until 15 stitches remain. Draw the end in and sew firmly together.

No. 2

Man's Knitted Socks

(Kitchener Heel and Toe)

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks or 4 balls
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

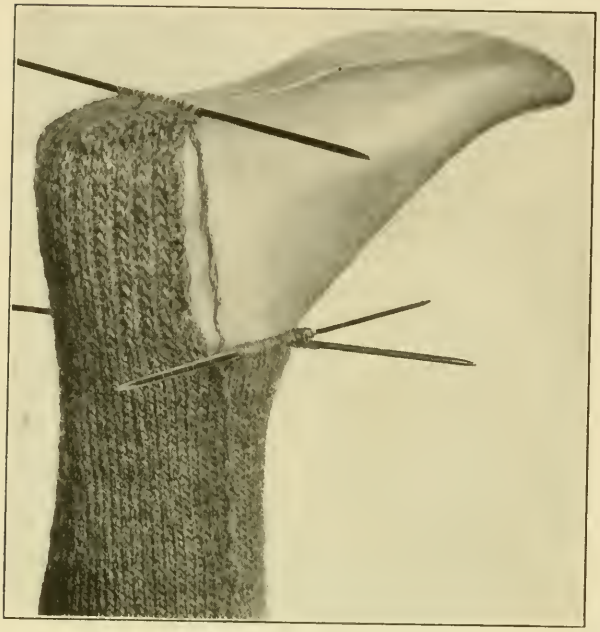
Size No. 11

Cast on 68 stitches, 24 on each of 2 needles, and 20 on the 3d needle, knit 2, purl 2 for 35 rows, then knit 30 rows plain, purling the 12th stitch on the first needle for seam, then * knit to within the third stitch of seam stitch, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, seam 1, knit 1, knit 2 together, repeat from * every 10th row until 18 stitches remain on first needle, when work measures 10 inches from starting point add 7 stitches from each front needle onto the back needle, which gives you 32 stitches for heel and 30 on the front needles (15 on each).

Heel—With wrong side of work toward you * slip 1, purl 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2—Slip 1, knit plain across, repeat these two rows until you have 19 rows on the right side, then slip 1, purl 1, purling the 22d and 23d stitches together, turn, slip 1, knit plain, knitting the 12th and 13th stitches together, turn, slip 1, purl 1, purling the 12th and 13th stitches together, repeat this until all stitches are on one needle, then pick up 20 stitches on one side of heel (this is known as first needle), knit straight across front on one needle, then pick up the other 20 stitches on side of heel or second needle, knit all around to first needle of heel to within the 3d stitch of front, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit across the front, then on second heel needle knit first stitch, knit 2 together, now knit 1 row plain all around, then decrease, repeat until there are 15 stitches on each back needle and 30 stitches on front needle, knit 55 rows plain or the length desired less 2 inches for toe, now narrow for the toe on front needle, knit 1, knit 2 together, knit plain to within 3 stitches of the end, slip 1, knit 1, drop the slip stitch over the knit stitch, knit 1, next needle knit 1, knit 2 together, knit to within 3 stitches of next needle, slip 1, knit 1, drop slip stitch over knit stitch, then knit 1 row plain all around, repeat this narrowing every other row until there are 10 stitches on front needle and 5 stitches on each back needle, slip all the back stitches on one needle and bind off stitches as follows: Break off the yarn, leaving about 10 inches on the work, thread this in a darning needle and prepare the stitches by drawing the yarn through the first stitch of front needle as if for purling, then through the first stitch of back needle as if for knitting, then through the first stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, * draw through next stitch of front needle as if for purling to prepare stitch, then through first stitch of back needle as if for purling and take this stitch off, prepare next stitch of back needle as if for knitting, draw through next stitch of front needle as if for knitting and take this stitch off, repeat from * until all are taken off.

Kitchener Heel



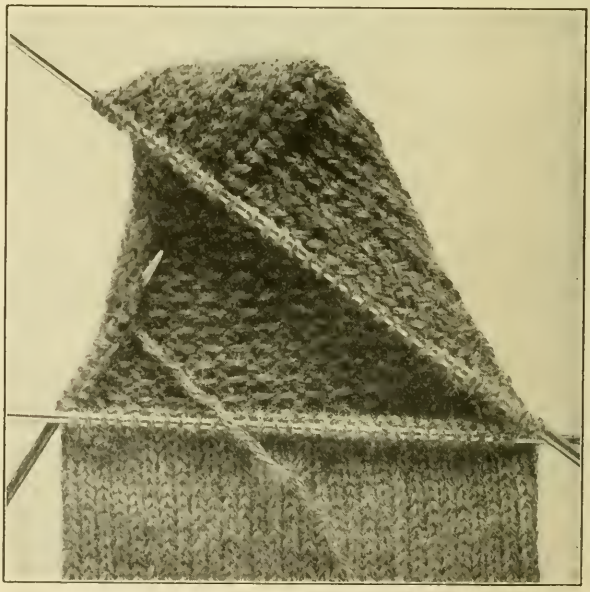
No. 1

Fig. 1

Back of Heel with turning complete, ready to pick the stitches up on the side.

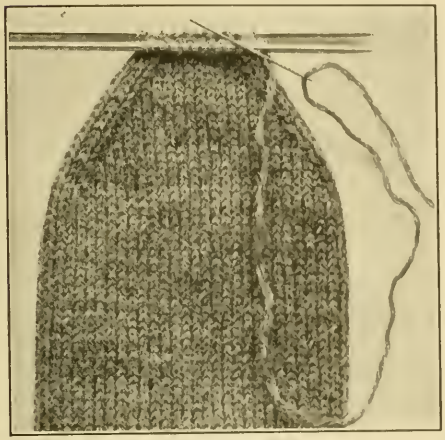
Fig. 2

Picking up the stitches on the second side after turning is complete.



No. 2

Kitchener Toe



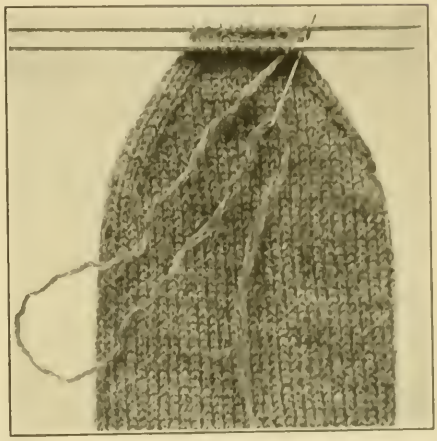
No. 3

Fig. 3

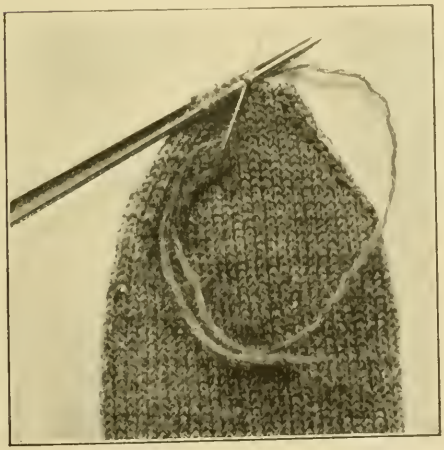
Insert needle through first stitch of front needle as if for purling.

Fig. 4

Insert needle through first stitch of back needle as if for knitting.



No. 4



No. 5

Fig. 5

Toe in process of finishing with needle through front stitch as if for knitting ready to take stitch off.

Knitted Golf Glove

MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 16

INSTRUCTIONS

For size 7

Cast on 66 stitches, knit 3, purl 3, making rib of 3 and 3 for 40 rows.

Right-Hand Glove—The palm facing the knitter, on the right-hand side.

Knit 13 rounds plain; on the 14th round begin to increase for the thumb by knitting the 1st stitch plain, increase 1 in the next stitch (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle. This gives you 2 stitches in 1), then knit 31 stitches plain, purl 3, and knit 3 for the remaining stitches of round.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31 knit 32 stitches plain.

Round 16—Same as the 15th, having 36 stitches plain.

Round 17—Knit 1 plain, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 37 plain, purl 3, knit 3 for the remaining stitches of round (this reverses the pattern, thus forming a small block). Continue knitting in this way until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern or block on every 3d round.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through the 28 stitches for the thumb. Tie the cotton. Continue the work and pattern for 30 rounds.

First Finger—Knit 6, take a needle and cotton and pass it through all the stitches on the hand except the last 13 stitches. Now use 3d needle, cast on 4 stitches; this is for the inside of finger. Divide the stitches for the finger equally on 3 needles, continue to knit plain in the round for 24 rounds, then decrease by knitting 2 of the inside stitches together. Knit 8 rounds plain, then decrease by knitting 2 of the inside stitches together. Knit 6 rounds plain, knit 2 together, then knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, knit 2 all around, knit 2 together, and then knit 1 all around until you have 14 stitches remaining on the needle. Draw the yarn through the 14 stitches, draw together, fasten the yarn firmly on the wrong side.

Second Finger—Put the next 7 stitches from the inside of the hand on a needle. Cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 8 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Now pick up the 4 stitches, cast on for the 1st finger, and work as before, making finger 6 rounds longer previous to beginning to decrease.

Third Finger—Take 7 stitches from inside of hand, cast on 4 stitches, take the last 7 stitches off the cotton, pick up the 4 stitches from inside of second finger, and knit as directed for the 1st finger, making 3 rounds more before beginning the decrease.

Knitted Golf Glove—Continued

Fourth Finger—Take all the stitches remaining on the cotton and pick up the 4 stitches from inside of the 3d finger. Knit 18 rounds, decrease as before, and finish the same way. Now finish the thumb by taking stitches off the cotton onto 3 needles. Work 18 rounds plain, decrease 2, then knit 6 rounds, decrease 2, knit 4 rounds, decrease 2, then knit 2 all around until you have 16 stitches remaining; finish as directed for fingers.

Left-Hand Glove—Same as the right-hand glove up to where it says, on the 14th round, begin to increase for the thumb. Begin purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 31, increase 1 in the next stitch. Knit the last one plain.

Round 15—Same as the 14th, only instead of 31, knit 32 stitches, increase 1 in the next stitch, knit 1.

Round 16—Knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 3, purl 3, knit 33, increase 1, knit 1. Continue knitting in this way until you have increased 26 stitches, making 93 stitches on the needle, being careful to reverse the pattern on every 3 rounds.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it through 28 stitches knitted for the thumb. Continue to work in rounds on 65 stitches, also pattern for 30 rounds.

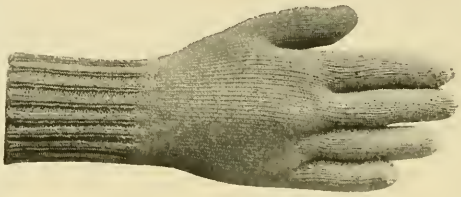
First Finger—Knit 13, take a needle and cotton, pass it through all the stitches on the hand except the last 6 stitches, then work like first finger of right hand.

Second Finger—Take the next 8 stitches from the outside of the hand on a needle, cast 4 stitches on another needle, then take the last 7 stitches off the cotton onto a needle. Work like second finger of right hand.

Third and Fourth Fingers—Same as 3d and 4th of right hand.

COLUMBIA YARNS TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF

Man's Knitted Gloves



MATERIAL

3 Fold Columbia Saxony

2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS

Cast on 72 stitches on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 3½ inches.

Now knit plain increasing 4 stitches on the first row, work 8 rows plain.

Row 9—Start to increase for the thumb, knit to within 4 inches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit the next 2 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Row 14—Knit to within 6 stitches of the end of row, increase 1 stitch, knit 4 stitches, increase 1 stitch.

Knit 4 rows without increasing.

Increase in this way every 5th row until there are 14 stitches between the widenings (16 stitches for the thumb), 90 stitches on needles, knit 40 rows without increasing.

Slip the 16 stitches for the thumb and 2 stitches each side of thumb on a thread (20 stitches for thumb).

Cast on 5 stitches, knit 22 rows.

First Finger—Knit 11 stitches, slip all the stitches on a thread except the last 10 stitches, use 3 needles, cast on 2 stitches, this is for inside of finger, divide the stitches equally on three needles, knit 42 rows, then decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle, next row plain, now decrease 1 stitch at the beginning of each needle until 3 stitches remain, draw yarn through these 3 stitches, draw together and fasten on wrong side.

Second Finger—Pick up the next 10 stitches, cast on 2 stitches on another needle, then take up the last 9 stitches off thread, pick up the 2 stitches cast on for first finger, work second finger 3 rows longer than first, then decrease in the same way.

Third Finger—Same as first finger.

Fourth Finger—Pick up the remaining 16 stitches, pick up the 2 stitches from inside of 3d finger. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Thumb—To finish the thumb pick up the 5 stitches which were cast on for the hand. Knit 32 rows, then decrease.

Ladies' and Gentlemen's Vicuna Outing Gloves

For Golfing, Hockey, Gunning and all Out-of-door Sports

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Yarn
2 balls

For Ladies

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 18
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 0

For Gentlemen

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 1

INSTRUCTIONS

Note—These gloves must be knit tight.

With steel needles cast on 48 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 30 rows, transfer to bone needles and work as follows:—

Row 1—Slip the first stitch, * knit 1, yarn over needle, slip the next stitch off as for purling, skip 1 stitch, knit the next stitch, yarn over needle, insert needle into the stitch that was skipped as for purling, take both stitches off needle, pass the yarn in front of last stitch, repeat from * to end of row, knitting the last stitch.

Row 2—Slip the first stitch, knit 1, purl 1, to end of row (the thread over has to be knitted with the stitch).

Row 3—Slip the first stitch, * knit 1, yarn over needle, slip 1 as for purling, yarn over needle, pass needle in back of the next stitch, into the second stitch as for purling, bring the front part of stitch to the back, pass the yarn in front of stitch, now knit the stitch that was skipped and take both stitches off needle, repeat from * to end of row, knitting the last stitch.

Row 4—Slip 1 stitch, knit 1, * purl 2, knit 2, repeat from *, knitting the last stitch. Repeat these 4 rows for all the work. When there are 15 rows on the wrong side, bind off 12 stitches at the beginning of the row for the thumb, work up to 22 rows, bind off 4 stitches for little finger, work until you have 28 rows, bind off. Work a row of slip stitches around and for each finger and thumb make a chain of 9 stitches, finish with two rows of slip stitches over the chains just made.

Care must be taken to reverse the pattern so as not to have 2 gloves for one hand.

Man's Knitted Mittens

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

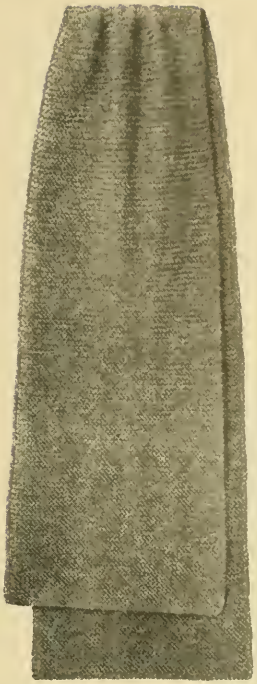
Cast on 51 stitches; 18 on each of 2 needles, 15 on the third. Knit 2, purl 1 for 3½ inches for the wrist; then knit plain for 1 inch or 9 times around. Shift the stitches so that you have 17 on each needle and begin the thumb where the end of your yarn shows the start.

Knit 1, increase 1 in this way (insert the needle in the stitch, make a stitch, then in the back of same stitch make another stitch, now slip the stitch off the needle, this gives you 2 stitches in 1). Knit plain till you come to last 2 stitches on the third needle, increase 1 and knit last one, then knit round once, widening 1 stitch each side, until you have 24 stitches added for the thumb, being careful always to make extra stitch in the one you last made. When you have 24 stitches, knit one round till you come where the thumb stitches begin; string the 24 stitches on a thread and tie to hold till the finger part is done.

Cast on 10 stitches on the needle where the yarn is, and knit once around, on the next round narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10 stitches, do this for 5 rounds, till you have again 17 stitches on each needle. The object of the 10 extra stitches is to form a gore. Knit plain for 3½ inches, begin to narrow, knit 2 together at the beginning and end of each needle for 1 round. Knit a round plain, then a narrowing round, so on alternately, until 2 stitches are remaining on each needle, break off yarn. Leave the end long enough to thread a needle, draw through the 6 stitches and fasten securely on the wrong side. Now take the 24 stitches of the thumb and 10 of the gore, put 18 stitches on 1 needle (the 10 of the gore and 4 on each side of it) and 8 on each of the other 2 needles. Knit 1 round plain.

Then for each succeeding round, till the gore is gone, narrow 1 stitch at the beginning and end of the 10.

Knit plain around for 1¾ inches and narrow same as in the finger part.



No. 1

Man's Crocheted Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks or 4 balls
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 45 stitches.

Row 1—Draw up a loop in second stitch from hook, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, work 1 single crochet in last stitch, chain 2, turn.

Row 2—Draw up a loop in first stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, * yarn over, draw through all 3 loops on hook, draw up a loop in same stitch, draw up a loop in next stitch, repeat from * to end of row, work one single crochet in last stitch, chain 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 until scarf measures 1½ yards.

Man's Knitted Scarf

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks or 4 balls Color
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 45 stitches. Knit plain back and forth for 1½ yards long. To give a touch of ornament, one or more stripes of color may be knit in near the ends. Bind off.

No. 2

Helmet

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn
2 hanks or 4 balls
2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles,
14 inch, No. 4
4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS

With celluloid needles cast on 90 stitches, knit 10 ribs plain, now work in the pattern of knit 1 row, purl 1 row, always knitting the first and last 10 stitches plain on each row, when work measures 12 inches from the beginning work the first 30 stitches off on an extra needle, bind off the next 30 stitches for the neck and on the remaining stitches work 15 rows, (working the 10 stitches plain on outer edge) work second shoulder to correspond, now cast on 30 stitches for the back of neck, and having all stitches on one needle, work same as front to within the 10 plain ribs at the bottom, now cast on 14 stitches at each end for straps under the arm, knit 2 ribs plain, in the next rib work a buttonhole, knit 4, bind off 3, knit to within 7 stitches of the end, bind off 3, knit 4, on the next row cast on 3 stitches over the bound off stitches, knit 4 ribs, in the next rib work another buttonhole at each end, finish with 2 ribs, bind off.

Top—With 3 steel needles pick up 96 stitches around the neck, having 32 stitches on each needle, knit 2, purl 2 for 32 rows, now bind off 28 stitches loosely for the opening of the face, knit 2, purl 2 forward and backward for 12 rows, then cast on 28 stitches, knit 2, purl 2 for 20 rows, now knit plain as follows: * Knit 30 stitches, knit 2 together, repeat from * around, you will have decreased 3 stitches, continue decreasing in these 3 places each row until 27 stitches remain, knit 2 rows plain, bind off. Sew top together.

Seaman's Outfit

Helmet

MATERIAL

Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

2 hanks or 4 balls

2 Celluloid or Bone Knitting Needles No. 4

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

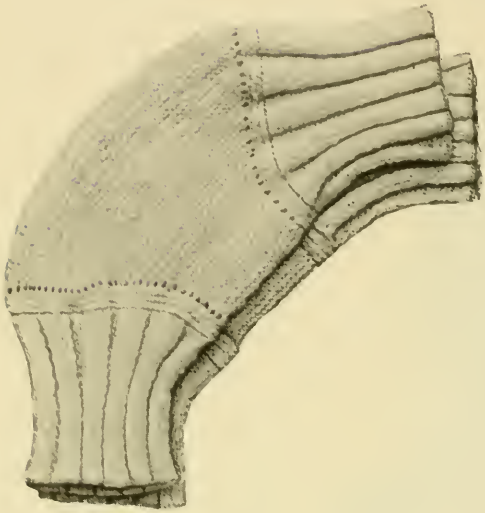
INSTRUCTIONS

With bone needles cast on 48 stitches, knit plain 48 rows (24 ribs), slip off on to spare needle. Work another piece to correspond, now slip the stitches of both pieces on to 3 steel needles having 32 stitches on each needle, knit 2, purl 2 for 32 rows, bind off 28 stitches loosely to make the opening for the face. Knit 2, purl 2, backward and forward for 12 rows.

Cast on 28 stitches loosely and on 3 needles, knit 2, purl 2 for 20 rows. Knit one round plain, * then knit 30 stitches plain, knit 2 together, repeat from * around, you will have decreased 3 stitches. Continue decreasing in these 3 places in each round until 27 stitches remain. Knit 2 rounds plain. Bind off. Sew top together.

If desired, the piece for the front can be made longer, thus giving additional service of a muffler or chest protector.

Knee Caps



No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

2 balls

2 Steel Knitting Needles No. 15

INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Cast on 20 stitches, work 15 ribs (2 rows form a rib), now increase 1 stitch at each end every row until there are 50 stitches on needle, work 30 ribs on this length, then decrease in the same manner as you increased until 20 stitches remain, bind off.

Pick up 88 stitches on the ends, knit 4 ribs plain, then knit 4, purl 4 for 35 rows, bind off. Work the second end to correspond. Sew together.

Pulse Warmers

MATERIAL

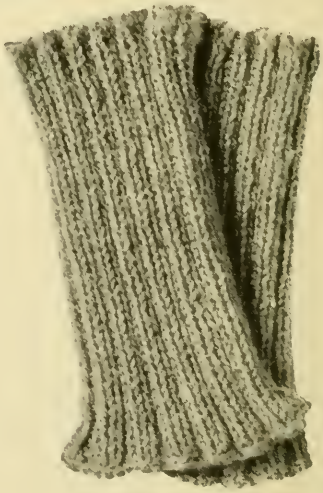
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn

1 hank or 2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 10

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Cast on 52 stitches. Knit 2, purl 2 for about 35 or 40 rounds. Bind off loosely. If desired, the last 6 rounds may be knit of contrasting color.



No. 2

Crocheted Skating Bag

No. 1

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Yarn
3 balls
1 large Ring
1 long Wooden Mould
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

INSTRUCTIONS No. 2

Make a chain of 64 stitches, join in a ring, work 41 rows of Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row, now work 1 Sg. C. in each of the first 32 stitches, chain 1, turn, work 18 rows on this length, on the next row crochet over the ring.

To finish the front of bag take a piece of wire long enough to extend across the front of bag and with yarn double work 1 row of Sg. C. across, crocheting over the wire.

Cords—With 4 strands of yarn crochet a loose chain of 42 stitches, crochet 2 cords, cross the cords and sew in place.

Make a six-inch tassel, draw the bag in at the bottom and sew tassel in place.

With yarn double chain 9, work in Sg. C. until long enough to cover mould, sew in place.

MATERIAL

Columbia Vicuna Knitting Yarn
3 balls
2 large Rings
1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 5

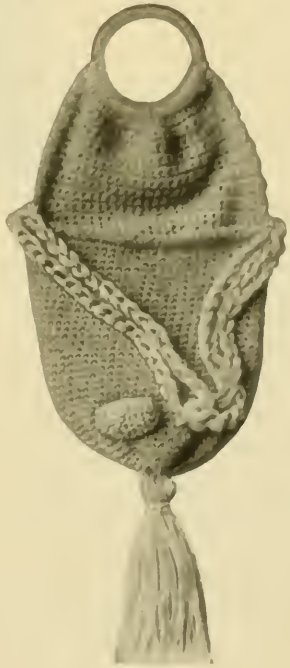
INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

Make a chain of 69 stitches, join in a ring, work 38 rows of Sg. C., always taking up both loops of preceding row, on the next row work 34 Sg. C., chain 1, turn, work 18 rows on this length, on the next row crochet over the ring, this completes the back of bag, finish the front to correspond. Make a 6-inch tassel, draw in the bottom of bag and finish with tassel.

Balls—Chain 2, work 6 Sg. C. in first stitch of chain.

Row 2—2 Sg. C. in each stitch of preceding row.

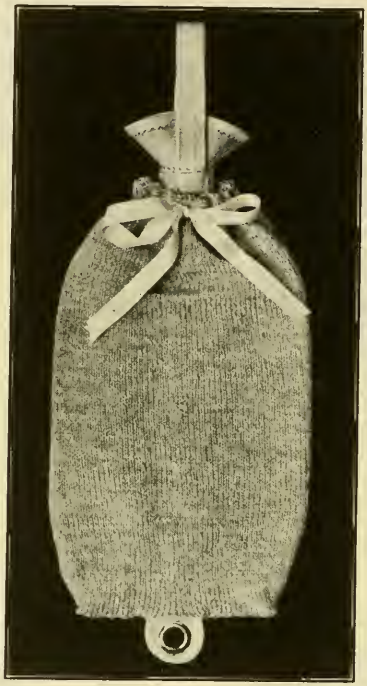
Row 3—2 Sg. C. in every other stitch, having 18 Sg. C. in row, work 3 rows without increasing, now skip every other stitch until 4 stitches remain, fill with cotton, draw together, chain 3, make 2 balls, sew in place, work 2 leaves in the Lazy Daisy stitch.



No. 2

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Knit



MATERIAL

Columbia Heather Yarn

2 balls

4 Steel Knitting Needles No. 12

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Quarts

Cast on 80 stitches, 25 on each of 2 needles, 30 on the third. Knit cover plain.

Row 1—Knit plain.

Row 2—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 40th, 41st and 80th stitches.

Row 3—Knit plain.

Row 4—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 42d, 43d and 84th stitches.

Row 5—Knit plain.

Row 6—Increase 1 stitch in the 1st, 44th, 45th and 88th stitches.

Continue knitting this way, increasing only in every other row until there are 104 stitches on the needles. Knit without increasing till the bag is 11 inches long.

Make beading, * knit 2, yarn over needle twice, knit 2 together, repeat from * around. Next row knit plain; then knit 2 and purl 2 for 2 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sew up opening at the bottom except the 6 middle stitches.

Run narrow wash ribbon or tape through the beading.

Hot Water Bottle Cover

Crocheted

MATERIAL

4 Fold Columbia Germantown

2 balls

1 Celluloid or Bone Crochet Hook No. 4

INSTRUCTIONS

For 2 Quarts

Make a chain of 60 stitches, join.

Row 1—1 Sg. C. in every stitch, join.

Row 2—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch (always taking up the back loop), 1 Sg. C. in the next 29 Sg. C., 3 in 30th, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 29 stitches, join.

Row 3—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 31 Sg. C., 3 in the 32d stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 31 stitches, join.

Row 4—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 32 Sg. C., 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Row 5—Chain 1, 2 Sg. C. in the first stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the next 33 Sg. C., 3 in the 34th stitch, 1 Sg. C. in the rest of 33 stitches, join.

Now work round without increasing until the bag is 10 inches long.

Crochet a row of D. C. and finish with a row of crazy shell. Run cord through the row of D. C. and finish with tassel.

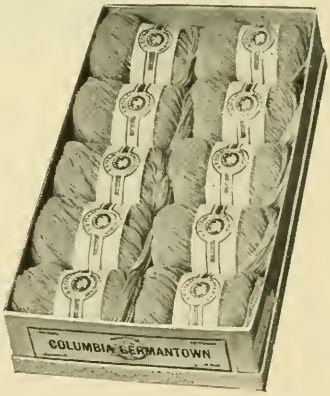
The "COLUMBIA YARNS" Label

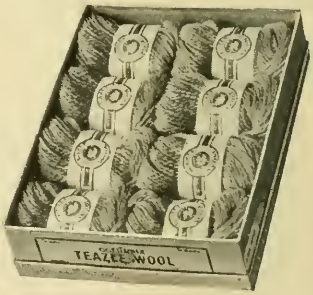
This ring-label (facsimile above), with the Columbia shepherdess trade mark, is around every ball of genuine Columbia Yarn.

Be sure it is always on the yarn you buy, to get the most satisfactory results from your knitting and crocheting.

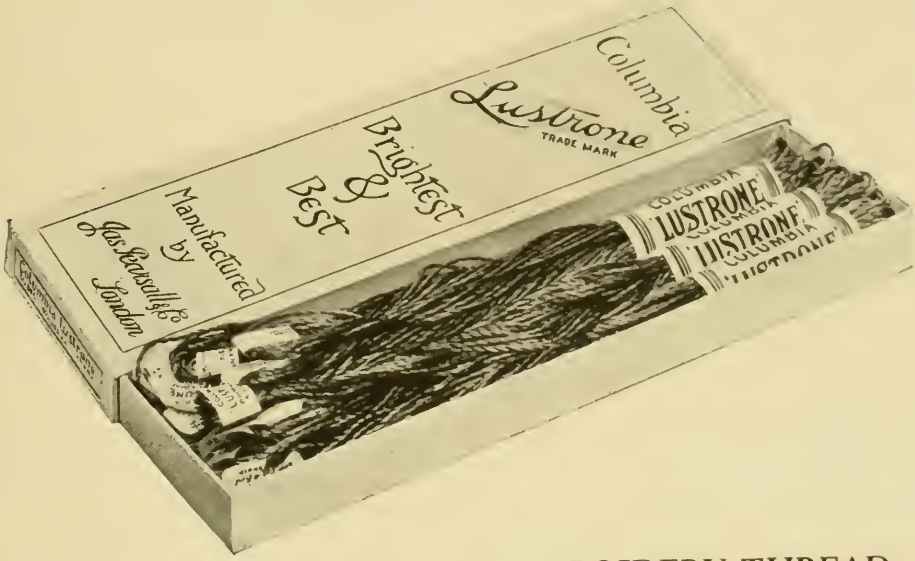
Besides the "ring-label", we illustrate the Columbia Carton—showing how the yarn is packed.

The system of packing and inspecting Columbia Yarn is very thorough and very strict. You will find their excellence consistent through the greatest number of packages.





COLUMBIA LUSTRONE



"BRIGHTEST AND BEST" EMBROIDERY THREAD

Columbia Lustrone is made in England by JAS. PEARSALL & CO., world renowned experts in the manufacture of embroidery threads

That fact alone will immediately recommend it to thousands of women.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is the "Brightest and Best" embroidery thread.

It actually looks silkier than silk.

And it permanently retains its lustre.

Besides that, COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is softer and more pliable than any embroidery thread you ever used.

It not only looks better when the piece is finished, but is easier to work.

You really enjoy doing art needlework with COLUMBIA LUSTRONE because it effectively and quickly brings out the design—you see you are accomplishing something with every stitch.

Another thing: COLUMBIA LUSTRONE doesn't twist easily; and if it should get tangled, it is readily untangled. All of which means quicker work.

COLUMBIA LUSTRONE is made in a splendid variety of perfect and artistic shadings which produce superb effects.

On your next piece of art needlework, be sure to use COLUMBIA LUSTRONE.

You'll get through in surprisingly short time; you'll have a more effective piece of work; and the brilliant lustre will make it such a thing of beauty as you never had before.

IF YOUR DEALER HASN'T COLUMBIA LUSTRONE,
WRITE FOR SAMPLES AND GIVE US HIS NAME

Makers of COLUMBIA YARNS, Philadelphia

DIRECTIONS FOR WASHING KNITTED GARMENTS TO AVOID SHRINKING

1. Make warm Soap Suds (not much soap). Proper heat for the suds is just uncomfortably hot for the hands, but so as not to scald.

2. The washing and rinsing should all be done in warm—not hot water.

3. Use pure soap only; no chemicals or washing powders.

4. Do not rub soap on the garment. Put the garment through the wringer and back in the suds 3 or 4 times. Rinse out in clear water, *very thoroughly.*

5. Wash carefully, rubbing as little as possible, and *never on a washboard.*

6. *Let the Suds and Wringer do the work.*

7. Stretch the garments lengthwise and dry quickly in the open air.

Part of the reward of buying a good yarn comes to you when you wash the garment made of it. The best wool stands washing best, and the best is Columbia.

No garment, however, should be washed without the greatest care, in accordance with the directions given.

COLUMBIA YARNS

Columbia Yarns were used exclusively in the making of all the articles shown in the Columbia Book of Yarns. This fact has been carefully considered in writing out the directions for making each article, so we wish to remind you that in order to secure effects like the pictures, with the same quantity of yarn, it is necessary to use Columbia Yarns and no others.

Columbia Germantown, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Princess, 4 and 8 fold.
Columbia Saxony, 2, 3 and 4 fold.
Columbia Floss.
Columbia Worsted Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Heather Yarn.
Columbia Zephyr Floss.
Columbia Eiderdown.
Columbia Pompadour Wool.
Columbia Lady Jane.
Columbia Angora Wool.
Columbia Vicuna Knitting Yarn.
Columbia Knitting Fibre Silk.
Columbia Teazle Wool.
Columbia Silk Mixed Wool.

Columbia Yarns

Do You Know Our

"Advice Department"

WE maintain a correspondence department which is ready to advise you in every way connected with the purchase and use of *Columbia Yarns* for knitting and crocheting.

Some of the instructions may not be quite clear. Or your work shows some defect which you would like to remedy. Perhaps you wish to ask about some particular stock of *Columbia Yarns*, or where to purchase them in your neighborhood.

Whatever you wish to know, write us fully, enclosing a three cent stamp for postage, and our Advice Department will promptly give you the desired information. We will do all in our power to assist you in procuring the beautiful and satisfactory results to which you are entitled when you knit or crochet with *Columbia Yarns*.

Address

Columbia Yarns Advice Department

Philadelphia, Pa.

COLUMBIA COTTONS

The following are Columbia Cotton productions:

FOR CROCHETING

Art. 200. Columbia Mercerized Crochet (balls)
White, sizes 3 to 100. Ecru, sizes 3 to 80. Dark Linen, sizes 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50 and 70. Colors, sizes 3, 10, 20, 30, 50, 70

Art. 571. Columbia Tatting (1/8 oz. balls) size 70. White and Colors

Art. 681. " Tatting (1/8 oz. balls) size 100. White and Colors

Art. 650. " Perle (75 yd. balls) size 5. White and Colors

Art. 611A. " " (large balls) White, sizes 3, 5, 8. Colors, 3, 5

Art. AA. " Crochet (1/2 lb. tubes). For Bedspreads, etc.

Art. 1000. " Irish Crochet Twist (200 yd. balls). For Bedspreads, etc.

FOR EMBROIDERY

Art. 551. Columbia Perle (skeins) White, 4 sizes. Colors, size 5 only

Art. 217. " Mouliné 6 strands (skeins) White and Colors

Art. 219. " Floche " (7/10 oz. balls) White and Colors

Art. 228. " Floche, Red Label (long skeins) White only

Art. 299. " Embroidery (22 yd. skeins) White and Colors

Art. 25. Sylvia, 4 strands (25 yd. balls) White and Colors

Art. 50. " " (50 " ") White only

FOR PADDING

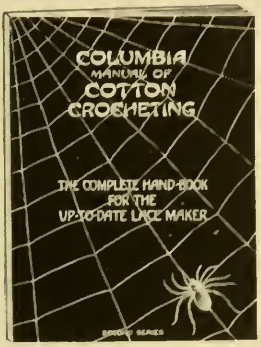
Art. 625. Columbia Padding (40 yd. balls). White only

FOR KNITTING

Art. 1500. Columbia Ball Knitting (1 11/100 oz. balls)
White, sizes 2 to 20. Colors, size 10 only

COLUMBIA COTTONS

MANUALS OF CROCHETING

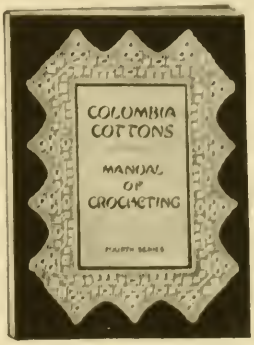


SECOND SERIES

A book of 72 Pages, contains full instructions for making laces, edgings, insertions, motifs, neckwear, bedspreads, curtains, towels, etc., etc.

THIRD SERIES

A book of 36 Pages, contains full instructions for making lace edgings, belts, slippers, bags, infants' novelties, etc.

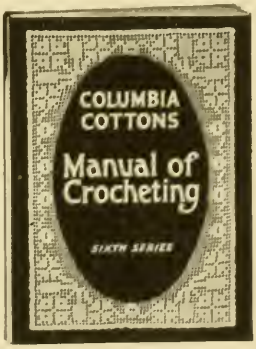


FOURTH SERIES

A book of 76 Pages, contains full instructions for making yokes, belts, edgings, insertions, bedspreads, doylies, luncheon sets, table runners, tray covers, initials, etc.

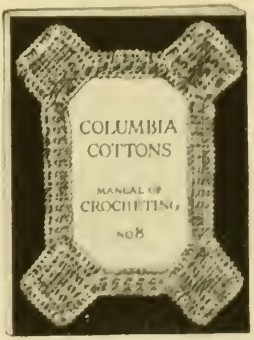
FIFTH SERIES

A book of 28 Pages, contains full instructions for making Infants' and Children's Caps.



SIXTH SERIES

A book of 36 Pages, contains full instructions for making lace edgings, insertions, motifs, collars, belts, slippers, bags, table covers, mats, doylies, cushions, bedspreads, etc.



No. 8

A book of 36 Pages, containing full instructions for making yokes, bags, edgings and insertions for towels, pillows, curtains, scarfs, doylies, etc., etc.

INDEX

PAGE

Afghans 63
Afghans, Detail Stitches of—
Afghan Stitch 64
Balkan Stitch 66
Basket Stitch 67
Clover Leaf Stitch 64
Cosmos Stitch 65
Cross Slit Double Crochet 71
Double Hook Afghan Stitch 68
Fan Stitch 69
Magnolia Puff Stitch 70
Meadow Stitch 68
Philadelphia Stitch 67
Pineapple Stitch 66
Puff Stitch 72
Purled Afghan Stitch 65
Quaker City Stitch 70
Rice Stitch 72
Slanting Shell Stitch 69
Slipper Stitch 71
Afghan, Balkan Couch 104
Afghan, Blue Bird Couch 100
Afghan, Centennial Couch 102
Afghan, Columbia Cosmos 98
Afghan, Crocheted Couch 95, 96
Afghan, Infant's Crocheted, 73, 74, 76, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89
Afghan, Infant's Knitted 90, 91, 92, 94
Articles for Infants and Children 13
Balkan Couch Afghan 104
Bed Socks, Ladies' Crocheted 196
Bed Socks, Ladies' Knitted 196
Bed Stockings, Man's Crocheted 216
Bed Stockings, Man's Knit 216
Blanket, Navajo 106-112
Blue Bird Couch Afghan 100
Bootees Infant's Crocheted 41
Bootees, Infant's Knitted 42, 43
Bottle Cover (Crocheted), Hot Water 231
Bottle Cover (Knit), Hot Water 230
Boy's Crochetetd Sweater 206, 208
Boy's Knitted Sweater 205, 210
Boy's Sleeveless Jacket 211
Caps, Knee 228

PAGE

Centennial Couch Afghan 102
Child's Crocheted Hood 23
Child's Crocheted Sweater 48, 49
Child's Crocheted Sweater and Toque 52, 58
Child's Crocheted Sweater and Cap 50
Child's Crocheted Sweater and Tam-o'-Shanter 56
Child's Knitted Coat and Toque 54
Child's Knitted and Crocheted Slippers 60
Child's Knitted Drawer Leggings 62
Child's Knitted Knee Leggings 61
Child's Knitted Sweater 44, 45, 59
Child's Knitted Sweater and Toque 46
Coat and Toque, Child's Knitted 54
Columbia Cosmos Afghan 98
Columbia Cottons 236, 237
Columbia Crochet and Knitting Needles 6
Columbia Gauge Card 7
Columbia Lustrone 233
Columbia Yarns 234, 235
Columbia Yarns Label 232
Cottons, Columbia 236, 237
Crocheted Couch Afghan 95, 96
Crocheted Hat 123, 124
Crocheted Set, Infant's 20
Crocheted Shawl 134, 135, 137, 138
Crocheted Skating Bag 229
Crocheted Tam-o'-shanter 125, 126, 127
Crocheting, First Stitches 11, 12
Detail Stitches of Afghans (See Afghans, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Shawls (See Shawls, Detail Stitches of).
Detail Stitches of Sweaters (See Sweaters, Detail Stitches of).
Directions for Washing Knitted Garments to avoid Shrinking 234
Drawer Leggings, Child's Knitted 62
Explanation of Terms Used in Knitting and Crocheting 5
First Stitches Crocheting 11, 12
First Stitches Knitting 8, 9, 10
Gauge Card, Columbia 7
Glove, Knitted Golf 220

PAGE
Gloves, Man's Knitted..... 222
Hat, Crocheted 123, 124
Hat, Knitted 122
Helmet 226
Hood, Child's Crocheted..... 23
Hood, Infant's Crocheted..26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
Hood, Infant's Knitted.....24, 25
Hood, Misses' Crocheted..... 128
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Crocheted)..... 231
Hot Water Bottle Cover (Knit)..... 230
Infant's Crocheted Afghan,
73, 74, 76, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89
Infant's Crocheted Bootees..... 41
Infant's Crocheted Hood..26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31
Infant's Crocheted Mittens..... 40
Infant's Crocheted Sacque.....36, 37, 38, 39
Infant's Crocheted Set..... 20
Afghan 21
Bootees 22
Hood 22
Long Kimono 21
Sacque 22
Infant's Knitted Afghan.....90, 91, 92, 94
Infant's Knitted Bootees.....42, 43
Infant's Knitted Hood.....24, 25
Infant's Knitted Sacque.....32, 34, 35
Infant's Knitted Set.....14, 17, 18
Afghan 16, 18
Bootees 15, 19
Hood 15, 19
Long Kimono 16
Sacque 15, 18
Jacket, Boy's Sleeveless..... 211
Jacket, Ladies' Crocheted....177, 174, 179, 180
Jacket, Ladies' Knitted..... 178
Jacket, Man's Knitted Cardigan..... 200
Kimono, Ladies' Crocheted.....184, 186, 188
Kimono, Ladies' Knitted.....182, 190, 192
Kimonos, Ladies' 181
Knee Caps 228
Knee Leggings, Child's Knitted..... 61
Knitted Golf Glove..... 220
Knitted Hat 122
Knitted Set, Infant's.....14, 17, 18
Knitting, First Stitches.....8, 9, 10
Label, Columbia Yarns..... 232
Ladies' Crocheted Bed Socks..... 196

PAGE
Ladies' Crocheted Jacket.....173, 174, 179, 180
Ladies' Crocheted Kimono.....184, 186, 188
Ladies' Crocheted Slipper.....193, 194
Ladies' Crocheted Spencer..... 172
Ladies' Crocheted Sleeveless Sweater..... 147
Ladies' Crocheted Sweater.....166, 168, 170
Ladies' and Gentlemen's Vicuna Outing
Gloves 223
Ladies' Kimonos 181
Ladies' Knitted Bed Socks..... 196
Ladies' Knitted Jacket..... 178
Ladies' Knitted Kimono.....182, 190, 192
Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater,
142, 143, 144, 145, 146
Ladies' Knitted Slippers..... 195
Ladies' Knitted Spencer.....175, 176
Ladies' Knitted Sweater.....148, 150
151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164
Ladies' Shawls 131
Ladies' Spencers and Jackets..... 171
Ladies' Sweaters 139
Lustrone, Columbia 233
Man's Crocheted Bed Stockings..... 216
Man's Crocheted Scarf..... 225
Man's Crocheted Sweater..... 199
Man's Golf Stocking.....212, 214
Man's Knit Bed Stockings..... 216
Man's Knitted Cardigan Jacket..... 200
Man's Knitted Gloves..... 222
Man's Knitted Mittens..... 224
Man's Knitted Scarf..... 225
Man's Knitted Socks.....217, 218, 219
Man's Knitted Sport's Sweater..... 202
Man's Knitted Vest..... 203
Man's Knitted Sweater..... 201
Man's Knitted Sweater with Shawl Collar. 198
Man's Sleeveless Sweater..... 204
Men's and Boys' Sweaters, Etc..... 197
Middy Blouse, Misses'..... 119
Middy Sweaters, Misses' Crocheted..... 117
Misses' Crocheted Hood..... 128
Misses' Crocheted Middy Sweater..... 117
Misses' Knitted Sweater.....114, 115, 118
Misses' Knitted Sleeveless Sweater..... 116
Misses' Middy Blouse.....119
Misses' Outing Tam.....129, 130
Misses' Skating Set..... 120

PAGE
Misses' Sweaters, Toques, Etc. 113
Mittens, Infant's Crocheted 40
Mittens, Man's Knitted 224
Navajo Blanket 106-112
Needles, Columbia Crochet and Knitting... 6
On the Choice of Yarn 4
Outfit, Seaman's 227
Pulse Warmers 228
Sacque, Infant's Crocheted 36, 37, 38, 39
Sacque Infant's Knitted 32, 34, 35
Scarf, Man's Crocheted 225
Scarf, Man's Knitted 225
Seaman's Outfit 227
Shawls, Detail Stitches of—
Apple Seed Stitch 132
Fancy Ribbed Pattern 133
Fancy Shell Stitch 133
Point Stitch 132
Shawl, Crocheted 134, 135, 137, 138
Shawls, Ladies' 131
Shawl, Three-Pointed Crocheted 136
Skating Bag, Crocheted 229
Skating Set, Misses' 120
Slippers, Child's Knitted and Crocheted... 60
Slippers, Ladies' Crocheted 193, 194
Slippers, Ladies' Knitted 195
Socks, Man's Knitted 217, 218, 219
Spencers and Jackets, Ladies' 171
Spencers, Ladies' Crocheted 172
Spencers, Ladies' Knitted 175, 176
Stocking, Man's Golf 212, 214
Sweater, Child's Crocheted 48, 49
Sweater, Child's Knitted 44, 45, 59
Sweater, Boy's Crocheted 206, 208
Sweater, Boy's Knitted 205, 210
Sweater and Cap, Child's Crocheted 50

PAGE
Sweaters, Detail Stitches of—
Bell Stitch 140
Cable Stitch 141
Fancy Sweater Stitch 140
Swiss Stitch 141
Sweater and Tam-o'-shanter, Child's Crocheted 56
Sweater and Toque, Child's Crocheted...52, 58
Sweater and Toque, Child's Knitted 46
Sweaters, Ladies' 139
Sweater, Ladies' Crocheted 166, 168, 170
Sweater, Ladies' Crocheted Sleeveless..... 147
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted 148, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 158, 160, 162, 164
Sweater, Ladies' Knitted Sleeveless, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
Sweater, Man's Crocheted 199
Sweater, Man's Knitted 201
Sweater, Man's Knitted, with Shawl Collar 198
Sweater, Man's Sleeveless 204
Sweaters, Man's Knitted Sport's 202
Sweater, Men's and Boys' 197
Sweater, Misses' Knitted 114, 115, 118
Sweater, Misses' Knitted Sleeveless 116
Tam, Misses' Outing 129, 130
Tam-o'-shanter 125, 126, 127
The Columbia Book of Yarns 3
Three-Pointed Crocheted Shawl 136
Vicuna Outing Gloves, Ladies' and Gentlemen's 223
Vest, Man's Knitted 203
Warmers, Pulse 228
Yarn, on the Choice of 4
Yarns, Columbia 234, 235
Yarns, The Columbia, Book of 3

NINETEENTH EDITION
YPC-4-18-100

SAVE
W.S.S.
WAR SAVINGS STAMPS
ISSUED BY THE
UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT
SERVE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 014 083 391 5